

October 11, 1973

\$1.00 A McGraw-Hill Publication

- 91 Microprocessors: a new tool for system designers
- 115 Special: a four-color foldout chart of the optical spectrum
- 119 A ceramic package that competes with plastic DIPs

Electronics®



The Optical Spectrum



ENGINEER POWER

Engineering is the big difference in Power Supplies from Electronic Measurements . . . more power per cubic inch, more power per pound, higher efficiency (and less heat), ripple as low as 0.5 mV.

The table shows the 0.1%-regulation SCR models and 1%-regulation EM models, but Electronic Measurements has a full line, bench-type and modular, with single and multiple outputs, from 5V to 500V and from 2.5A to 650A.

And there's more: remote sensing and programming, automatic E/I crossover, stability within 0.05%, full overload protection, rugged construction that's easy to service, and a five-year guarantee.

In Power Supplies, the best is Engineer Power, from Electronic Measurements. For a short-form catalog, use the Reader Service card, or contact Electronic Measurements.

Rating	Price	
	EM	SCR
6V-600A	\$1,600	\$2,000
7.5V-300A	1,200	1,400
10V-250A	1,200	1,400
10V-500A	1,600	2,000
20V-125A	1,050	1,200
20V-250A	1,275	1,500
20V-500A	2,050	2,650
30V-100A	1,050	1,200
30V-200A	1,450	1,800
40V-60A	950	1,100

Rating	Price	
	EM	SCR
40V-125A	\$1,300	\$1,600
40V-250A	1,975	2,500
50V-200A	1,975	2,500
80V-30A	950	1,110
80V-60A	1,200	1,500
100V-100A	1,975	2,500
120V-20A	975	1,300
120V-40A	1,200	1,500

Rating	Price	
	EM	SCR
160V-15A	\$ 950	\$1,100
160V-30A	1,300	1,600
160V-60A	1,975	2,500
250V-10A	950	1,100
250V-20A	1,300	1,600
250V-40A	1,975	2,500
500V-5A	1,300	1,500
500V-10A	1,600	2,000

19" Rack, 20" depth. Voltage and current adjustable over wide range.

See EEM Vol.1-791, 1-792, 1-793 for additional information.



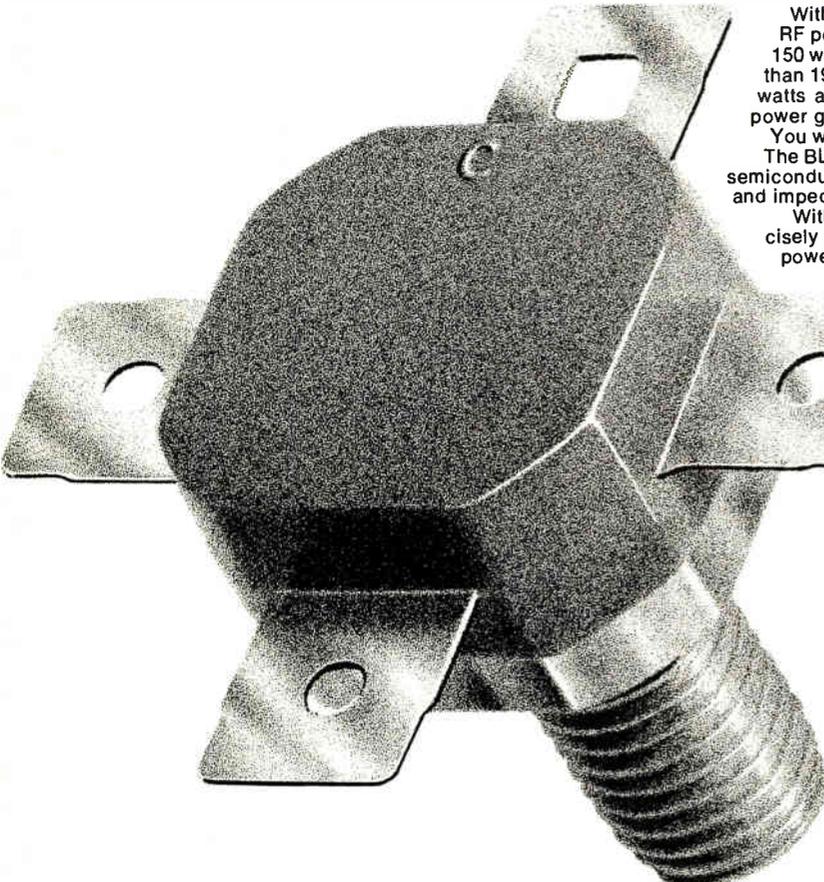
ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS INC.

405 Essex Road, Neptune, N. J. 07753

Phone: (New Jersey) 201 - 922-9300 • (Toll-Free) 800 - 631-4298

Specialists in Power Conversion Equipment

150 watts at 70 MHz



With the BLX15, Amperex has advanced the state of the art of RF power semiconductors. This is the device that produces 150 watts CW at 70 MHz, Class B, with input power of less than 19 watts... and develops peak envelope power of 150 watts at 30 MHz single sideband, Class AB operation, at a power gain of more than 14 dB.

You won't find anything like it anywhere else.

The BLX15 is only one of a whole family of Amperex RF power semiconductors. The family includes individual power transistors and impedance-matched, cascadeable, UHF amplifier modules.

With each device you get a special set of curves that precisely define the Safe Operating Area as a function of total power dissipation. We call them "SOAR" curves; use any

Amperex RF power semiconductor within its designated Safe Operating Area and we'll guarantee you specified performance... or your money back!

There's an Amperex RF power semiconductor to fill virtually any RF amplification need in fixed and mobile transmitting equipment... from 30 MHz single sideband through 470 MHz UHF FM. For details, including expert applications engineering assistance, contact: Amperex Electronic Corporation, Hicksville Division, Hicksville, New York 11802. Telephone: 516-931-6200.

Amperex®

TOMORROW'S THINKING IN TODAY'S PRODUCTS

Sold through
North American Philips Electronic Component Corporation

P out (watts)	SSB	VHF		UHF	
	30 MHz	175 MHz FM		470 MHz FM	
	28 V	13.5 V	28 V	13.5 V	28 V
				Ampl. Modules	
2.0				BLX65	
2.5			2N3553	BLX66	
3.0		2N3924		BLX67	BLX92
4.0		BFS22A	BFS23A		BGY22
6.0			2N3375		
7.0		2N3926		BLX68	BGY23
8.0	BLX13	BLY87A	BLY91A		
12.0		2N3927			
13.0			2N3632		
15.0		BLY88A	BLY92A		BGY24
20.0				BLX69	BLX94
25.0		BLY89A	BLY93A		
40.0					BLX95
50.0	BLX14	BLY90	BLY94		
150.0	BLX15				

Need high frequency magnetic materials for power handling applications?

Want Low Core Loss at High Temp.?

New F Material Power Ferrites. Initial permeability of $3,000 \pm 20\%$. Stable at operating temperatures up to 125°C . High saturation flux density—5,000 gauss. Frequency range—10 KHz to 100 KHz. Available in E cores, U cores, toroids and pot cores. Magnetics makes a complete range of magnetic materials for power handling applications. *Circle Reader Service #234*

Need a Core that Won't Saturate?

New Cut Cores in C and E shapes. In three materials:

(1) Supermendur—for applications requiring highest possible saturation flux densities (approx. 20,000 gauss). Weighs 30% less than conventional 3% silicon-iron cores.

(2) Permalloy 80—has a saturation flux density of 7,000 gauss, and core loss approx. $\frac{1}{10}$ that of a silicon-iron C core of equal thickness.

(3) Orthonol®—has a saturation flux density of 15,000 gauss, and a core loss approx. $\frac{1}{2}$ that of a silicon-iron C core of the same material thickness.

Circle Reader Service #235

Looking for a Special Tape Wound Core or Lamination?

Tape Wound Cores in all AIEE standard sizes, plus 0.0005" through 0.014" material thicknesses.

Circle Reader Service #236

Fifty-one standard shapes (plus special designs) of laminations—in sizes from DU-87 and EI-11 down to solid state circuitry sizes.

Circle Reader Service #237

For information about other magnetic alloys we make, *Circle Reader Service #238*.



MAGNETICS
A DIVISION OF SPANG INDUSTRIES INC.

Butler PA 16001.

39 Electronics review

COMMERCIAL ELECTRONICS: Not all seatbelt interlocks latch on, 39
COMMERCIAL ELECTRONICS: Word processor links typist to CRT, 40
SOLID STATE: GI's MOSFETs get technology push, 40
TRADE: A warning against selling technology to the Reds, 41
SOLID STATE: Thermo-optic effect may signal new devices, 42
INSTRUMENTATION: Redesigned chip could halve DPM prices, 44
COMMERCIAL ELECTRONICS: LSI chip helps meter fuel oil, 44
LAW ENFORCEMENT: Police radio specs spur competition, 47
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS: Minicomputers boost elevator efficiency, 48
COMPUTERS: A microcomputer to bypass the compiler, 50
NEWS BRIEFS: 50
MICROFABRICATION: IBM skims surface in a new way, 52

63 Electronics International

WEST GERMANY: Bosch readies IC-based fuel injection, 63
AROUND THE WORLD: 63

75 Probing the News

COMMUNICATIONS: The wiring of Alaska, 75
PACKAGING: Plastics bounce back, 80
SOLID STATE: It's time for SOS, 82
GOVERNMENT: Aerospace leaders look at future, 87

91 Technical Articles

COMPUTERS: Designing with microprocessors poses new demands, 91
DESIGNER'S CASEBOOK: Integrators act as signal separator, 105
Electronic switch controls automobile air conditioner, 106
Digital-to-analog converter is built from low-cost parts, 107
OPTOELECTRONICS: How components handle the spectrum, 109
Four-color wall chart of optical spectrum, 115
PACKAGING: Single-layer technique slashes ceramic-DIP costs, 119
ENGINEER'S NOTEBOOK: Varying beam thickness in CRT display, 123
Automatic test setup checks thermal resistance, 124
Oscilloscope triggered sweep: another job for IC timer, 125

129 New Products

IN THE SPOTLIGHT: Portable tester checks LSI arrays, 129
INSTRUMENTS: 5½-digit multimeter priced at \$750, 133
SEMICONDUCTORS: Imaging array uses 1,024 photodiodes, 143
PACKAGING & PRODUCTION: Sputterer is priced under \$30,000, 149
COMMUNICATIONS: Error analyzer speeds data tests, 157
MATERIALS: 163

Departments

Publisher's letter, 4
Readers comment, 6
40 years ago, 8
People, 14
Meetings, 30
Electronics newsletter, 35
Washington newsletter, 59
Washington commentary, 60
International newsletter, 65
Engineer's newsletter, 126
New literature, 166
New books, 170

Highlights

The cover: Focus on optoelectronics, 109

Technologies and devices that exploit electronic reactions to the optical spectrum are on the upsurge. This survey of the optoelectronic hardware available today is correlated with the ultraviolet, visible, and infrared wavelengths each device handles.

For rapid reference, the multicolor foldout chart on page 115 lines up light sources, detectors, and transmission materials under the relevant portions of the optical spectrum.

Communication catches on in Alaska, 75

Long-distance direct dialing between towns, telephone links to small, scattered villages, and a domestic satellite program are updating Alaska's primitive communications system. By year's end, \$91 million will have been invested in these and other projects.

How to switch from gates to microprocessors, 91

The once-and-for-all-time logic design is giving way to the quickly alterable microprocessor chip set. But this means the system designer must learn the techniques of programing the device.

One-layer package slashes ceramic DIP cost, 119

Replace three layers with one, make the package reusable by sealing the lid with epoxy, raise the yield—and you have a ceramic DIP that's cost-competitive with plastic.

And in the next issue . . .

The great takeover: the why and how behind electronics' revolutionary impact on industry, government, and the lifestyle of the private citizen.

Coming next issue

A special issue devoted to the growing pervasiveness of electronics.

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF: Kemp Anderson

EXECUTIVE EDITOR: Samuel Weber

MANAGING EDITORS: Lawrence Curran, *News*;
Arthur Erikson, *International*

SENIOR EDITORS: John Johnsrud,
H. Thomas Maguire, Laurence Altman
Ray Connolly

ART DIRECTOR: Fred Sklenar

ASSOCIATE EDITORS: John N. Kessler,
Howard Wolff, Gerald M. Walker

DEPARTMENT EDITORS

Aerospace: William F. Arnold
Circuit Design: Lucinda Mattern
Communications & Microwave:

Lyman J. Hardeman

Components: Joel DuBow

Computers: Wallace B. Riley

Consumer: Gerald M. Walker

Industrial: Alfred Rosenblatt

Instrumentation: Michael J. Riezenman

Military: Ray Connolly

New Products: H. Thomas Maguire

Packaging & Production: Stephen E. Grossman

Solid State: Laurence Altman

Special Issues: Harry R. Karp

COPY EDITORS: Margaret Eastman,
Everett C. Terry

ASSISTANT EDITOR: Marilyn Offenheiser

ART: Charles D. Ciatto, *Associate Director*
Patricia Cybulski, *Assistant Director*

PRODUCTION EDITOR: Arthur C. Miller

EDITORIAL SECRETARIES: Janet Annunziata,
Julie Gorgogione, Penny Roberts

FIELD EDITORS

Boston: Gail Farrell

Los Angeles: Paul Franson (Mgr.)

Midwest: Larry Armstrong (Mgr.)

New York: Alfred Rosenblatt (Mgr.)

San Francisco: George Sideris (Mgr.),
Judith Curtis

Washington: Ray Connolly (Mgr.),
William F. Arnold

Frankfurt: John Gosch

London: Michael Payne

Paris: Arthur Erikson

Tokyo: Charles Cohen

McGRAW-HILL WORLD NEWS

Director: Walter A. Stanbury

Bonn: Robert Ingersoll;

Brussels: James Smith;

London: Marvin Petal;

Milan: Peter Hoffmann, Andrew Heath;

Moscow: Axel Krause;

Paris: Michael Johnson, Richard Shepherd;

Stockholm: Robert Skole;

Tokyo: Mike Mealey

PUBLISHER: Dan McMillan

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER: Pierre J. Braudé

ADVERTISING SALES SERVICE MANAGER:

Wallis Clarke

BUSINESS MANAGER: Stephen R. Weiss

CIRCULATION MANAGER: George F. Werner

MARKETING SERVICES MANAGER:

Tomlinson Howland

Alaska, a state which is over twice the size of fabled Texas, is sparsely populated, containing only some 350,000 people. It's stitched together by two things: a transportation network and communications. And electronics is an essential element in both.

Recently, our Communications and Microwave Editor, Lyman Hardeman, a Texan, went to Alaska and brought back the story (see Probing the News, p. 75) on how a group of isolated communities are getting their first telephone service, thanks to electronics. Hardeman discussed communications problems with the governor of Alaska, William Egan, who stresses that the economic future of Alaska depends on progress in communications and transportation.

Says Hardeman: "One out of every 7 or 8 Alaskans is a pilot, and given the wildness and vastness of Alaska, two-way radios are a necessity rather than a luxury. Often a bush pilot is the only link with the outside world. Some of the towns that are just being hooked into the radio-based dial-telephone network simply had no contact with the rest of Alaska except when a plane touched down."

The optical spectrum is the scene of a lot of activity these days, what with lasers, light-emitting diodes, fiber optics, and a host of other developments of interest to electronics engineers.

To give more clarity to the details of what fits where in the optical spectrum, we've put together a fold-out, four-color chart of that area of the electromagnetic spectrum. You'll find it, and an accompanying

article starting on page 109. Suitable for mounting on a wall, the chart relates wavelength, energy, and frequency and shows the range of operation of a number of emission sources, transmission materials, and detectors. The presentation on the optical spectrum, by the way, carries the byline of Lyman Hardeman, our Communications and Microwave Editor, his second of the issue.

And speaking of bylines, the newest member of our staff has his first *Electronics* byline in this issue. Chronicling the latest, and biggest, step in the journey to the marketplace of silicon-on-sapphire devices (see p. 85) is Joel DuBow, Components Editor.

DuBow brings to our pages a broad background of electronics training and experience. A holder of a BSEE from Brooklyn Polytech, he went on to earn a master's degree at Princeton and a PhD at the electrical engineering and applied physics department at Case-Western Reserve. He has worked for RCA, where he was engaged in research on MOS devices and processing, among other things, and Radiation Inc., where he was involved in work on materials for optical memories.

His move to New York brings him to a new territory for one of his big interests—backpacking. Having done most of his backpacking in the West, he is looking forward to what the trails of the eastern ranges have to offer.



October 11, 1973 Volume 46, Number 21
91,424 copies of this issue printed

Published every other Thursday by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw 1860-1948. Publication office 1221 Avenue of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10020; second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices.

Executive, editorial, circulation and advertising addresses: Electronics, McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. Telephone (212) 997-1221 Teletype TWX N.Y. 710-581-5234. Cable address: MCGRAW HILL N.Y.

Subscriptions limited to persons with active, professional, functional responsibility in electronics technology. Publisher reserves the right to reject non-qualified requests. No subscriptions accepted without complete identification of subscriber name, title, or job function, company or organization, including product manufactured or services performed. Subscription rates: qualified subscribers in the United States and possessions, Canada, and Mexico \$8.00 one year; \$12.00 two years; \$16.00 three years; all other countries \$25.00 per year, except Japan \$50.00 per year and Brazil \$40.00 per year, including air freight. Limited quota of subscriptions available at higher-than-basic rate for persons outside of field served, as follows: U.S. and possessions and Canada, \$25.00 one year; all other countries \$50.00. Single copies: United States and possessions and Canada, \$1.00; all other countries, \$1.75.

Officers of the McGraw-Hill Publications Company: John R. Emery, President; J. Eiton Tuohy, Executive Vice President-Administration; Gene W. Simpson, Group Publisher-Vice President; Senior Vice Presidents: Ralph Blackburn, Circulation; Walter A. Stanbury, Editorial; John B. Hoglund, Controller; David G. Jensen, Manufacturing; Gordon L. Jones, Marketing; Jerome D. Luntz, Planning & Development.

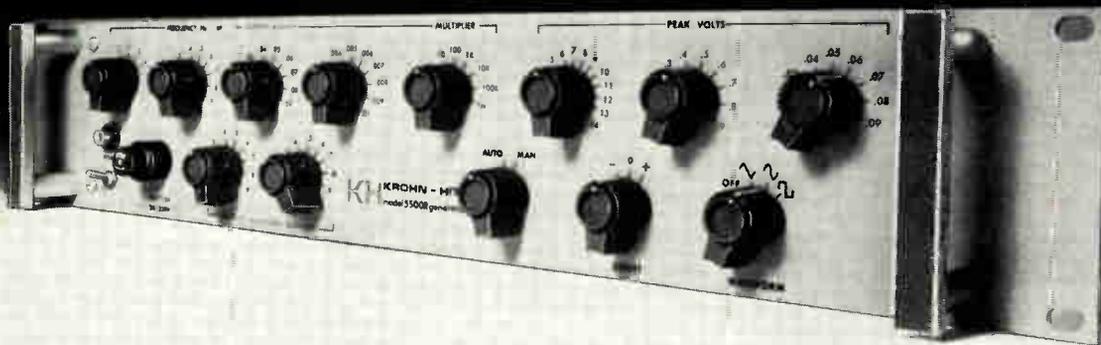
Officers of the Corporation: Shelton Fisher, President; Wallace F. Traendly, Group President, McGraw-Hill Publications Company and McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company; John J. Cooke, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.

Title registered in U.S. Patent Office. Copyright © 1973 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. The contents of this publication may not be reproduced either in whole or in part without the consent of copyright owner.

Subscribers: The publisher, upon written request to our New York office from any subscriber, agrees to refund that part of the subscription price applying to copies not yet mailed. Please send change of address notices or complaints to Fulfillment Manager, subscription orders to Circulation Manager, Electronics, at address below. Change of address notices should provide old as well as new address, including postal zip code number. If possible, attach address label from recent issue. Allow one month for change to become effective.

Postmaster: Please send form 3579 to Fulfillment Manager, Electronics, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, N.J. 08520.

New function generator programs faster— functions better, longer.



The 5500R Programmable Function Generator utilizes high-speed FET switches for greater reliability and generates functions automatically in less than 100 μ sec.

There are no relays to break down. And optical coupling assures high isolation between system and logic drive. Frequency range is 0.0001Hz to 5MHz. Sine, square, triangle, pulse and sawtooth waveforms, as well as frequency, amplitude, DC offset and pulse width control functions, can all be selected auto-

matically or manually. And the 5500R programming interface is compatible with DTL, RTL, TTL logic and relay closures. It's ideally suited for automatic calibration and test systems. For fast action, call (617) 491-3211, TWX 710 320 6583, or contact your local KH representative listed below.

**KH KROHN-HITE
CORPORATION**

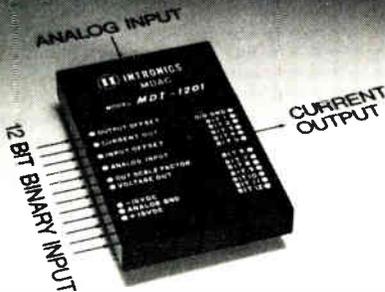
580 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

SALES OFFICES: ALA., Huntsville (205) 534-9771; CAL., Santa Clara (408) 243-2891, Inglewood (213) 674-6850; COLO., Littleton (303) 795-0250; CONN., Glastonbury (203) 633-0777; FLA., Orlando (305) 894-4401; HAWAII, Honolulu (808) 941-1574; ILL., Des Plaines (312) 298-3600; IND., Indianapolis (317) 244-2456; MASS., Lexington (617) 861-8620; MICH., Detroit (313) 526-8800; MINN., Minneapolis (612) 884-4336; MO., St. Louis (314) 423-1234; N.C., Burlington (919) 227-2581; N.J., Bordertown (609) 298-6700; N.M., Albuquerque (505) 255-2440; N.Y., E. Syracuse (315) 437-6666, Rochester (716) 328-2230, Wappingers Falls (914) 297-7777, Vestal (607) 785-9947, Elmont (516) 488-2100; OHIO, Cleveland (216) 261-5440, Dayton (513) 426-5551; PA., Pittsburgh (412) 371-9449; TEX., Houston (713) 468-3877, Dallas (214) 356-3704; VA., Springfield (703) 321-8630; WASH., Seattle (206) 762-2310; CANADA, Montreal, Quebec (514) 636-4411, Toronto, Ontario (416) 444-9111, Stittsville, Ontario (613) 836-4411, Vancouver, British Columbia (604) 688-2619.

Put on a great display...



with Intronics' new, fast multiplying DACs.



The first in a line of fast multiplying digital to analog converters from Intronics, specifically designed for high speed graphic display applications. The dynamic characteristics of models MD1 1201 & 1202 are optimized to ensure straight vector generation in your CRT displays, by minimizing delay time variation. And these models offer a fast settling time of 500ns, a wide bandwidth analog input of 4MHz, a low temperature drift of 5ppm/°C, and a high output impedance, all with no external trimming required.

Whether your application is graphic displays (generation of vectors and alphanumeric characters), scaling analog signals by digital command, synchro conversion, data normalization, or digital modulation systems, Intronics' fast multiplying DAC modules provide the speed and accuracy you require at the right price. Don't settle for less. Specify Intronics' MD1 DACs for your high speed data conversion applications, they won't throw you a curve.



intronics

57 Chapel Street, Newton, Massachusetts 02158 U.S.A.
617-332-7350. TWX 710-335-6835

Overseas Call:
Brussels, Belgium 35-97-91
Helsinki, Finland 11-123
Paris, France 9077844
Munich, Germany 524181
Tel-Aviv, Israel 53459
Milan, Italy 9043983
The Hague, Holland 678380
Maidstone, England 54224

Readers comment

Process boosts thin-film yield

To the Editor: The article by O.J. Digiondomenico and Ted M. Foster concerning thick-film hybrids [*Electronics*, Aug. 16, p.104] was an excellent comparison of thin- and thick-film technologies. However, I would differ slightly with the authors about thin-film batch sizes. There has been a recent rapid development of cold high-rate sputtering techniques.

This new generation of equipment is being coupled with load-lock or cartridge vacuum chambers that greatly increase capacity per batch. These two changes can reduce the cost per run. The use of "cold" sputtering also reduces the problem of film damage by secondary electrons while reducing substrate heating at the same time.

The "sputter-gun" type of source is available from Sloan Technology Corp., and a new planar-cathode source is available in complete systems from Airco Temescal Corp. and Vacuum Technology Associates Inc.

Ted Van Vorus
President
Vacuum Technology Associates
Boulder, Colo.

Back to the Bactometer

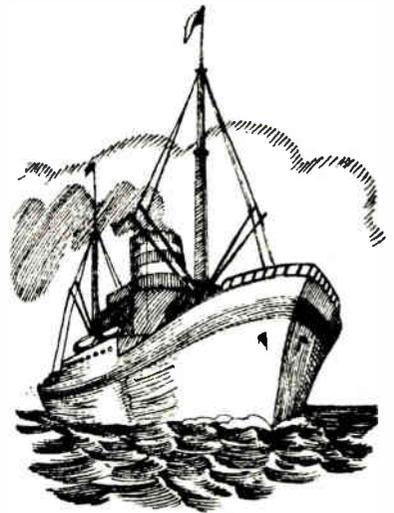
To the Editor: We are pleased that you devoted space to our Bactometer 100 in "Instrument hastens identification of disease-carrying micro-organisms," [*Electronics*, July 19, p.35]; however, part of the article is misleading.

The Bactometer 100 was developed by Bactomatic Inc., not by Applied Magnetics. Applied Magnetics is not now marketing the instrument, but it may do so in the future for food applications only.

Finally, the opening statement, although eye-catching, is misleading, as our method has potential only for the detection of growing micro-organisms, not their toxins. Furthermore, to date, no work has been done to detect *Clostridium botulinum* in any type of sample.

Paxton Cady
President
Bactomatic Inc.
Palo Alto, Calif.

SHAPE UP AND SHIP OUT



In Rochester, N.Y.

Here in this dynamic 9-county area of Western New York, you can shape up your business with raw materials and ship your finished products out. Take your choice. You can ship by air, by rail, by truck... even ship by ship. Did you know we are a seaport?

Could you use some solid information on transportation... or any aspect of site or plant selection? If so, shape up and call collect or write to Bob Hall, Director of Area Development, Rochester Gas & Electric, 89 East Ave., Rochester, New York 14649. (Telephone: 716-546-2700).

Nobody knows more about this area than we do. And we're eager to tell you more about it. Shape up and ship out to Rochester.

Rochester is Shaping Up.

RGE
ROCHESTER GAS AND ELECTRIC
89 EAST AVENUE, ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14649 • 546 2700

**STEWART-
WARNER
MICROCIRCUITS**
is now delivering
FOR DETROIT
production quantities of
**CUSTOM-
DESIGNED**
★ C/MOS ★
integrated circuits:
**one circuit for a seat belt interlock
system; the other for a tone
generator alarm system.**

**DO YOU HAVE A
PRODUCTION NEED FOR A
CUSTOM-DESIGNED C/MOS CIRCUIT?**

You may not be in automotive electronics, but if we can satisfy Detroit, we know we can satisfy you. So, whatever business you are in, if you have a production requirement for a custom-designed C/MOS circuit—write Stewart-Warner Microcircuits, or call (408) 245-9200 and ask for the C/MOS sales department.

Specify your circuit requirements, and we'll design

the circuit and make it. One of the industry's foremost suppliers of 7400 TTL's, 9601's and 9602's, and 930 DTL's.

SYMBOL OF
SW
EXCELLENCE

STEWART-WARNER MICROCIRCUITS DIVISION
STEWART-WARNER CORPORATION

730 EAST EVELYN AVENUE • SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA 94086
PHONE 408/245-9200 TWX 910-339-9210

Circle 7 on reader service card

Higher component density...

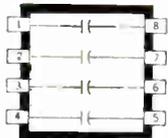
Lower insertion costs...with



MULTI-COMP[®] DIP MONOLYTHIC[®] CERAMIC CAPACITORS

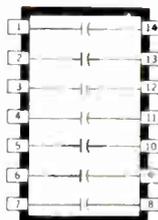


STANDARDIZED DESIGN* FOR BETTER AVAILABILITY, BETTER PRICES



TYPE 939C

(4 capacitor sections)



TYPE 934C

(7 capacitor sections)



TYPE 936C

(8 capacitor sections)

Compatible with ICs and other standard DIP devices. Especially useful for noise bypassing and signal coupling in high-frequency signal or data processing systems. Molded package provides mechanical protection and reliability under severe environmental conditions. Monolithic[®] construction . . . alternate layers of ceramic dielectric material and metallic electrodes are fired into an almost indestructible homogeneous block. Standard ratings, 18 pF to 0.1 μ F @ 100 WVDC. Temperature range, -55C to +70C.

*Other circuit configurations (including internally-paralleled capacitor sections, commoned capacitor leads, and various ratings within single package) are available on special order.

Sprague puts more passive component families into dual in-line packages than any other manufacturer:

- TANTALUM CAPACITORS
- CERAMIC CAPACITORS
- TANTALUM-CERAMIC NETWORKS
- RESISTOR-CAPACITOR NETWORKS
- PULSE TRANSFORMERS
- TOROIDAL INDUCTORS
- HYBRID CIRCUITS
- TAPPED DELAY LINES
- SPECIAL COMPONENT COMBINATIONS
- THICK-FILM RESISTOR NETWORKS
- THIN-FILM RESISTOR NETWORKS
- ION-IMPLANTED RESISTOR NETWORKS

For more information on Sprague DIP components, write or call Ed Geissler, Manager, Specialty Components Marketing, Sprague Electric Co., 35 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass. 01247. Tel. 413/664-4411.

THE BROAD-LINE PRODUCER OF ELECTRONIC PARTS



40 years ago

From the pages of Electronics, October 1933

No condition facing the radio industry is more important to the present and future prosperity of the art than the unemployment situation in which the average radio engineer finds himself.

If he has a job at all, the technical radio man is likely to have imposed on him low wages, long hours, Saturday and Sunday overtime, and insecurity of employment. In certain plants, good men are temporarily taken on at bare subsistence wages, drained of their ideas, and then in a few weeks turned out on the street again—the process to be repeated with a new batch of “laboratory fodder.”

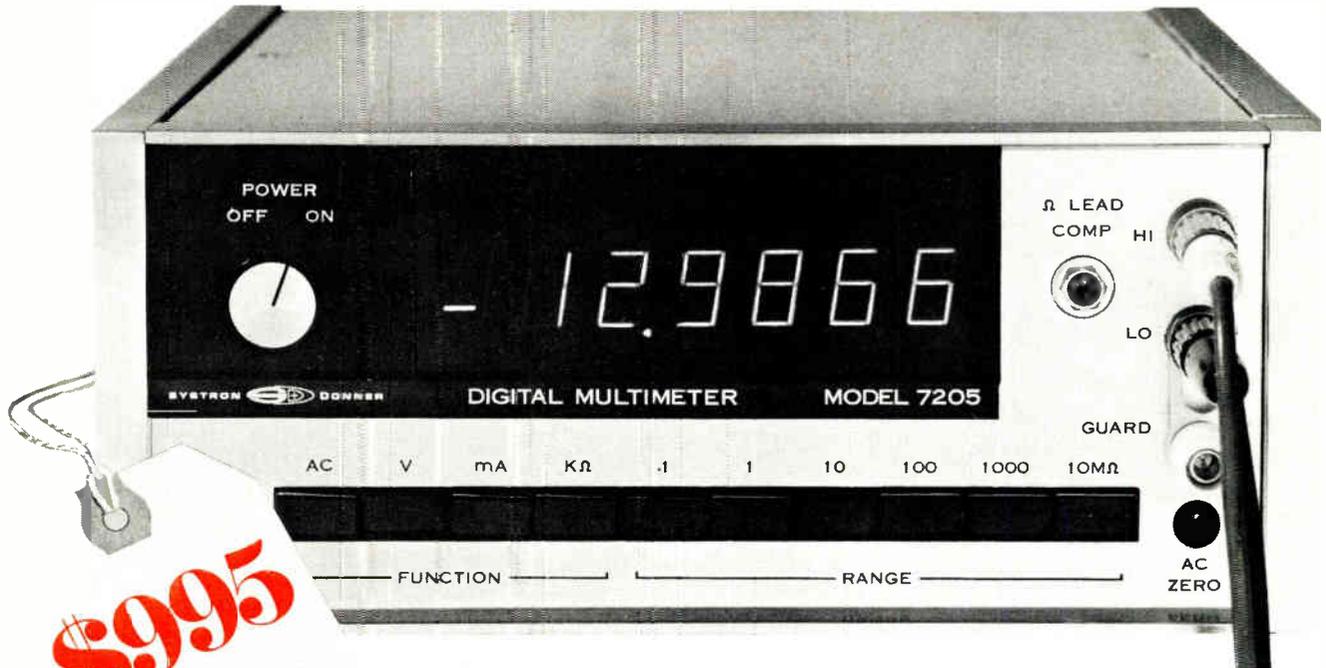
It is clear that such a policy cannot build for stability or real progress of the art. New products and services which the public buys, come from engineering minds. It is poor economy to kill off the producers.

The Institute of Radio Engineers has recognized this unsound employment condition by the appointment of a special committee to study the problem, with no less a chairman than the president of the Institute, Dr. L.M. Hull himself. This committee can set out the facts and propose solutions. It early developed that the NRA Codes had no place to take up the radio engineers' problems, but there is still hope that out of the improved business conditions resulting from NRA, the radio engineer may benefit.

Meanwhile there is much talk about organizing the engineers for self-protection.

The visit of Senator Marconi to this country, and his optimistic reports of his successes in transmitting intelligence beyond the theoretical horizon, on very short waves, have focused attention again on this vast region below 10 meters, perhaps even below one meter, which is being rapidly explored and exploited. From all appearances history is to be repeated; wavelengths once thought useless are suddenly found to be of great importance; soon the scramble to stake claims in this new goldfield will be on.

The first



\$995
fully
loaded

at this price!

±1 μ V resolution

5 full functions

26 ranges

Lead-compensated ohms

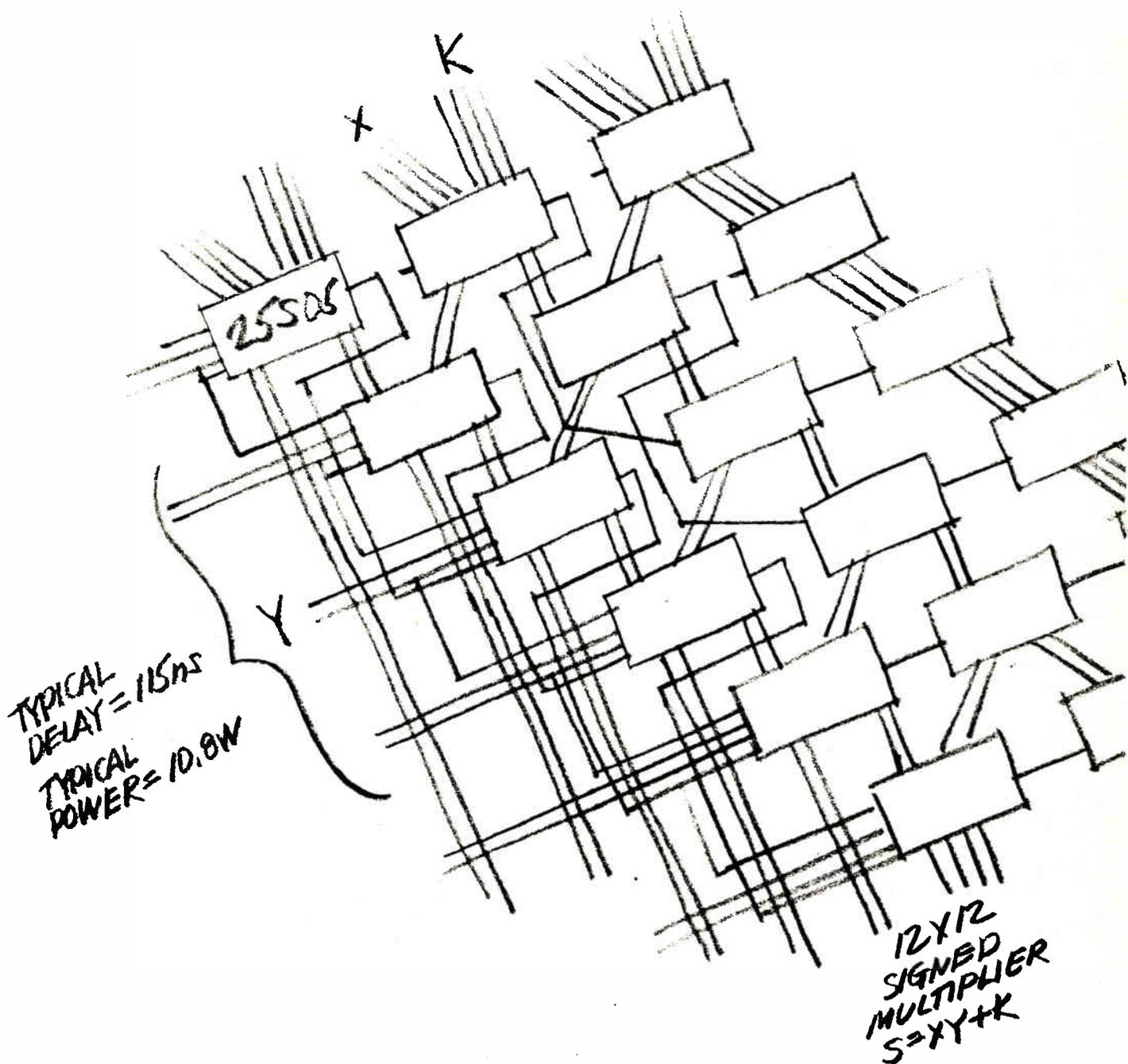
For immediate information on Systron-Donner's new Model 7205 5½-digit Multimeter, call us collect on our **Quick Reaction** line: (415) 682-6471. Or you may contact your Scientific Devices office or S-D Concord Instruments Division, 10 Systron Drive, Concord, CA 94518. **Europe:** Systron-Donner GmbH, Munich, W. Germany; Systron-Donner Ltd., Leamington Spa, U.K.; Systron-Donner S.A., Paris (Le Port Marly) France. **Australia:** Systron-Donner Pty. Ltd. Melbourne.

SYSTRON  DONNER

The Systron-Donner Instruments Group:

Concord Instruments Computer Systems Datapulse Kruse Electronics Microwave Trygon Electronics

If you're doing digital signal
or special purpose arithmetic
processing and you can't
use one of these babies,



call Clive Ghest and tell him why.



The new Am25S05. A super high-speed, four-bit by two-bit 2's complement digital multiplier that multiplies positive or negative numbers without correction.

A Schottky version of our Am2505, an industry standard since 1972.

A 12x12 array using our new Am25S05's will typically have a delay of 115ns and use 10.8W of power.

For you low-power fans, the same array using our new Am25L05's will typically use just 2.7W of power with a 335ns delay.

All of which means you really have no excuse not to use one of our multipliers. If you do, please call Clive Ghest collect at (408) 732-2400. He'd really like to talk to you about it.

Cornering the high-speed digital multiplier market is just one of the reasons why we're going to be the sixth largest maker of integrated circuits in the U.S. by 1975.



Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

(#15, going on #6.)

Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. 901 Thompson Place, Sunnyvale, California 94086 / TWX 910-339-9280 / TLX 346306.
For product or sales information, call the AMD sales representative nearest you. In Sunnyvale, Shel Schumaker at (800) 538-7904 (toll-free from outside California) or (408) 732-2400. In the eastern United States, Steve Marks or Bill Seifert at (516) 484-4990; in Washington/Baltimore, Ken Smyth at (301) 744-8233; in Boston, Paul Macdonald at (617) 273-1196. In Mid-America, Chuck Keough at (312) 297-4115. In the Los Angeles area, Steve Zelencik or Russ Almand at (213) 278-9700 or Larry Strong at (213) 870-9191. In the United Kingdom, Des Candy at Herne Bay (Kent) 61611; and in Germany, Hermann Lichotka at (0811) 594-680.
Advanced Micro Devices is distributed nationally by Cramer and Hamilton/Avnet Electronics.

THE MOS 1K 4 MHz STATIC SHIFT REGISTER: ISOPLANAR DID IT



Our new 3355: 4 MHz guaranteed minimum speed. Zero data hold time. First MOS device made by Isoplanar. And available now.

Our new 3355 is a single 4 MHz 1024-bit static shift register with on-chip clock generator, multiplexer, pull-up circuit. This is a high speed, high reliability, instantly deliverable device for designers working in low-cost sequential access memories, low-cost static buffer memories, CRT refresh (line and page), delay lines, or drum memory replacements.

And our isoplanar process did it. As applied to MOS, it provides a smaller, faster device geometry with improved reliability and performance.

Features:

- 4 MHz guaranteed minimum speed
- Zero data hold time (see Fig. 2)
- Total insensitivity to clock rise and fall time
- On-chip pull-up device permits direct interface with TTL without external components (see Fig. 3)
- Single-phase TTL clock drives on-chip generator
- Low clock capacitance
- Input multiplexer selects from 2 input sources
- 8-pin ceramic mini-DIP

Available now: 3355 data sheets and parts for new high speed designs.

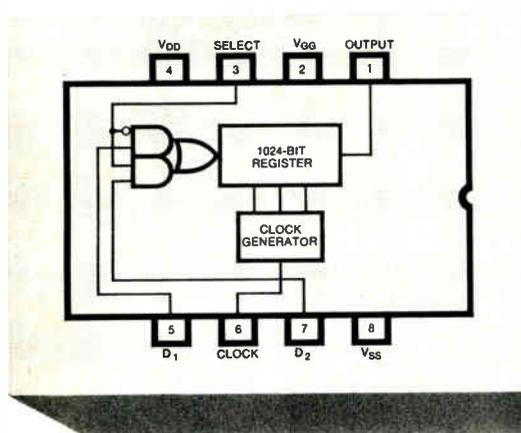


Fig. 1. Logic and Pin Diagram

The 3355 is a single-phase static shift register. Data is loaded into the register on the negative transition of the external clock. The SELECT input allows data to enter the register either from D₁ or D₂. D₁ is selected with a LOW on SELECT input; D₂ is selected with a HIGH on the SELECT input. The output will drive directly one unit TTL load (1.6ma @ .4V).

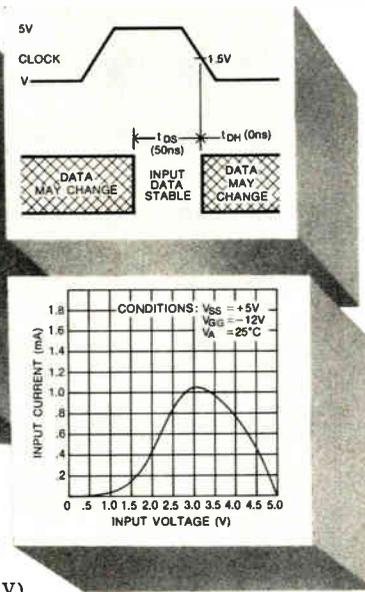


Fig. 2. Timing Diagram for Data Hold (t_{DH})

Note that because $t_{DH} = 0$, data can be changed *immediately* after clock goes LOW. This permits any combination of TTL devices and 3355's to be clocked on the *same* negative-going edge. Multiplexing 3355's to achieve higher data rates requires no elaborate timing considerations. Cascadability is guaranteed without the need to specify a minimum output delay. Built-in hysteresis in the clock circuit permits the use of clock edges with long rise and fall times.

Fig. 3. Typical Input Characteristics

The above V/I curve is characteristic of the pull-up device on all 3355 inputs, including the clock. Demonstrably, this device presents no load to a TTL LOW state (.4V), but turns on when a TTL output goes HIGH (2.4V) to pull the TTL output above the minimum required input HIGH voltage for 3355 (V_{SS} minus 1.0V).

MADE IN FAIRCHILD

The new 420L offers everything but the pedestal you'll want to put it on.

The pedestal's optional, but the broad frequency coverage of 100 kHz to 280 MHz and a power output up to 20 watts are standard in this state-of-the-art RF power amplifier.

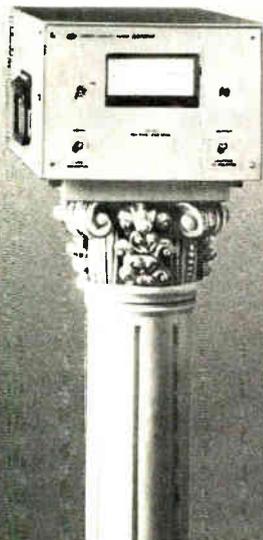
Linear Class A circuitry will faithfully reproduce input modulations including AM, FM, SSB, TV and pulse with minimum distortion. Completely solid-state, the 420L will supply full power output into any load impedance (from an open to a short circuit).

Driven by any signal generator, frequency synthesizer or sweeper, the 420L is a flexible and versatile source of RF power for general laboratory work, RF/EMI testing, signal distribution, RF transmission, laser modulation and ultrasonics. The new 420L. Offering everything but the pedestal you'll want to put it on, at \$2890.

For further information or a demonstration contact ENI, 3000 Winton Road South, Rochester, New York 14623 (716) 473-6900 or TELEX 97-8283

ENI

The world's leader in solid state power amplifiers



People

Lindmayer seeks solar-cell power

"Let's face it, the time for solar energy has arrived," asserts Joseph Lindmayer, who believes that traditionally high costs and low efficiency are not scientific gospel when it comes to solar cells. To back up his conviction, the solid-state expert and his colleague, Peter Varadi, recently quit their jobs at Comsat Laboratories—where they headed the physics laboratory and the materials science department, respectively—and started their own company, Solarex Corp., Rockville, Md.

In a few months, Solarex will set up a small production line to manufacture \$50 panels 4 square inches in area to charge batteries of unattended yachts and cars, Lindmayer says. Later, Solarex will build arrays for buoys, lighthouses, and microwave repeaters.

"We've already talked with builders of communications systems," he says. "In Brazil, for example, solar panels could power small receive-only television terminals" and be designed with battery backup "so they will always have the needed power." With those projects, some \$250,000 raised from backers, and possibly help from the National Science Foundation and some potential customers, Lindmayer and Varadi are mapping a careful strategy for their entry into the market.

To succeed, they need more than lofty goals. "I feel the time has come to get over 20% efficiency," Lindmayer declares. Today, most cells hover around 11% efficiency, and Lindmayer acknowledges that the theoretical limit is 25%. But while at Comsat, he designed the classic "violet" cell [*Electronics*, May 22, 1972, p. 30], which the company now claims to be 18% efficient. By new techniques, Lindmayer is convinced that he can attack the interrelated problems of cheaper production, higher efficiency, and the use of less silicon to achieve more powerful cells at one-tenth the cost.

How? Up to now, solar-cell technology has been "underdeveloped simply because the sole users were



Cell maker. Lindmayer of Solarex is committed to cheaper, better solar cells.

the satellite makers," Lindmayer states. Such a limited market could not support a serious R&D effort and, consequently, terrestrial solar arrays have been hand-crafted from satellite rejects or cells made to space requirements, he says. Semiautomating the production line and reducing the steps needed in the vacuum-evaporation process, he believes, would be a start toward reducing costs.

Designing the cells for earth use will help, too, Lindmayer asserts. "We believe that silicon in almost any size and form can be used," he says, "so we will lower our requirements for defect density, orientation, resistivity control, and surface quality." Paying special attention to interconnect techniques and extremely simple solar panel construction are among the other tricks Lindmayer plans to use. An R&D program will explore the use of very thin layers of silicon. The job won't be easy, but "our basic commitment is to make the cells cheaper," he says. □

Success begins today, says Regis

Lawrence J. Regis, Signetics' new general manager for MOS products doesn't believe in "waiting until mañana" for success in the industry to happen. After a month on the job, he has been implementing some structured, goal-oriented, plans for his new department.

"Success in the semiconductor business," he declares, "is very seldom the dramatic breakthrough. The difference between a successful company and a less successful company is the day-to-day attention to

MOSTEK WILL WORK WITH YOU. ASK SANDERS.

"Our relationship with their quality assurance has been frank and excellent." The words of Ed Minich, Supervisor, Electronic Design Group at SANDERS DATA SYSTEMS, INC. of New Hampshire, speaking about MOSTEK. "MOSTEK's chips have proved very reliable. They have contributed to the successful acceptance of our products, and MOSTEK has

cooperated in maintaining quality and performance levels to SANDERS' rigid purchase specifications."

SANDERS is known for those "rigid" requirements. They insist on quality from the initial design philosophy to the finished product. That's why their 810 and 804 Programmable Terminal Systems

are in operation across the nation, bringing fast, reliable data processing to a wide variety of businesses. And that's why they turned to MOSTEK to utilize the full advantages of MOS technology. Utilizing the techniques of Ion Implantation, MOSTEK devices have met SANDERS precise requirements in areas such as control memories, buffering peripherals and refreshing displays. On MOSTEK's use of Ion Implantation, Ed Minich says: "... it has allowed us to design circuitry with TTL compatible memories and economical sense amplifiers."

We welcome the challenge to develop MOS devices to meet the most demanding specifications, and when men like Ed Minich say that our relationship has been "frank and excellent"... we feel that says it all. It's a result of working closely with our customers and seeing the job through. Not words, but facts. Just ask SANDERS!

MOSTEK®

1215 West Crosby Road
Carrollton, Texas 75006
(214) 242-0444
TWX 910-860-5975
TELEX 73-0423

© Copyright 1973 by MOSTEK Corporation



On the SANDERS assembly line, Nashua, New Hampshire: Ed Minich, Supervisor, Electronic Design Group at SANDERS, holding a printed circuit board containing MOSTEK MK4006P 1K RAMs; on the right, Gordon Hoffman, Applications Manager for MOSTEK Corporation.

SR-300 . . . the only complete unit for measuring shaft angle and displaying your actual engineering units. The economical SR-300 synchro converter from DDC. With output already scaled to display the engineering units you need to measure—so you don't have to take the time to read angle, then scale. The SR-300 does it for you with custom scale factors—in psi, miles, degrees, temperature, pounds, velocity . . . any engineering unit you require.

Features include: bright .6-inch display in compact (2x4.5x7.5-inch) panel meter configuration; 3 or 4 decade resolution; all solid state reliability; accepts 11.8V or 90V L-L, 50-440Hz and synchro or resolver format; BCD output for computer interface and/or remote readout, and self-contained power supply. Input is transformer isolated and transient protected. Accuracy is $\pm 30'$ or $\pm 6'$ and is specified worse case over full environmental range.

So, whether your application is in industrial machine controls, batch weighing, processing systems, or data logging, such as utilized in maritime and industrial data recorders, why not select the indicator that speaks your language!

It's from DDC. The people who are shaping the future of data conversion and high speed signal conditioning equipment. *Send for free brochure.*



A subsidiary of ILC Industries, Inc.

ILC DATA DEVICE CORPORATION

100 TEC STREET, HICKSVILLE, N. Y. 11801 • PHONE: (516) 433-5330

Shaping the future of data conversion.

APPLICATION CENTERS

Long Beach, Calif.
(213) 597-5744

Washington, D. C.
(703) 536-2212

Bruxelles, Belgium
Tel. 62.01.59

At last! A low-cost synchro angle indicator that speaks your language.



People

the nitty-gritty details.”

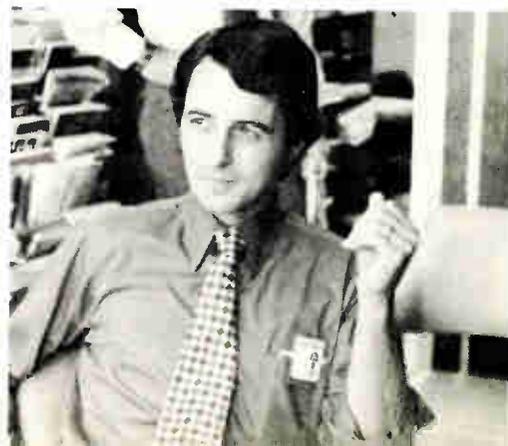
Discipline is Regis' main tool. He has already been “forcing people to get together and cross parochial boundaries” to enable marketing people, for example, to understand the problems of manufacturing personnel. Regis is also handing out responsibility. He is making the person closest to a particular problem responsible for indicating what should be done about it, and for estimating the probability of success or failure of the recommended course of action. “There's a heck of a lot of human resources that haven't been tapped.”

First obligation. With the responsibility for worldwide sales, marketing, and product areas for MOS, Regis says, “the MOS department won't significantly depart from the classic areas Signetics is in.” He wants to stick with the company's current line for now, since, he says, “We haven't scratched the surface with the existing customer base. Our first obligation is to support these customers.” Accordingly, he says that such things as seat-belt interlocks and watch circuits will have to wait.

His expertise in such matters stems from his work at Advanced Memory Systems, Sunnyvale, Calif., as vice president and general manager of OEM activities, and his 12 years at Texas Instruments.

Despite Regis' strict plans for his department, he admits that “organized recreation doesn't make any sense to me.” At his Los Gatos, Calif., home, he, his wife Jackie, and their four children, swim in their pool, go to plays or movies, and sometimes rent a camper to trek to Carmel Valley.

Goal-oriented. Lawrence Regis pays attention to details and corporate interfaces.





MEASUREMENT COMPUTATION

innovations from Hewlett-Packard

NEWS

OCTOBER, 1973

in this issue

A free LED display

Run real-time data acquisition in BASIC

A macro price reduction for HP microprogramming

Now, view 12 data channels in binary

HP's new logic analyzer displays 15 consecutive 12-bit words before or after the trigger event.

HP's new high-speed logic state analyzer displays data directly on a CRT in system format—ones and zeros in octal, BCD or hexadecimal—giving you truth tables at a glance. With this new analyzer, you can design, test and service digital equipment faster and more efficiently.

The 1601L analyzer captures data, at rates up to 10 megabits/second, from as many as 12 channels. Data is displayed as 16 consecutive 12-bit words, in 1's and 0's format. The information is stored in shift registers and can be displayed indefinitely. Four trigger modes let you move the display window anywhere in the data stream, from 15 states before the trigger to 99,999 states after the trigger.

(Continued on page 3)



Six HP counters fit most bench or system needs



If you're looking for a single electronic counter that satisfies almost any need up to 550 MHz, try HP's 5326/5327 universal counters/timers. All are excellent bench instruments that interface simply and inexpensively with automatic systems.

There are six models from which to choose. The simplest counter is the seven-digit 5326C that measures frequency to 50 MHz. Top of the line, model 5327B measures frequency up to 550 MHz, has a built-in digital voltmeter, includes time interval, and uses HP's unique time interval averaging to measure down to 150 ps. The 5327B also measures frequency ratio, period and period average.

With a minimum gate time of 0.1 μ s, an HP universal counter can make nearly 10,000 measurements per second.

After selecting the basic counter, you can add options like 8-digit readout, a high-stability crystal time base with aging rate of only 5×10^{-10} per day, complete programmability, and digital output. Every front panel control, even the analog control trigger level settings, can be programmed remotely.

For details, check I on the HP Reply Card.

HP computers cut time and cost with microprogramming

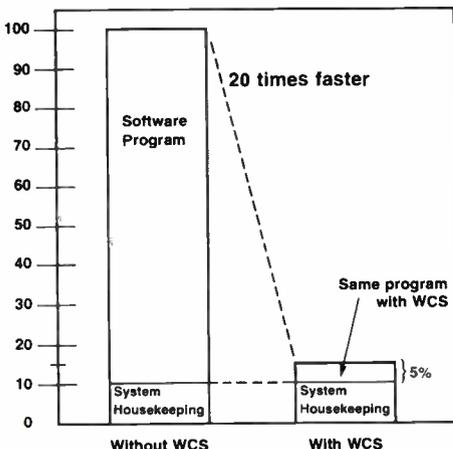
A single IC board lets you execute programs 2 to 20 times faster, quickly debug your programs, dynamically enhance your instruction set, and save valuable memory space. Called "Writeable Control Store," WCS allows you to implement microprograms

in HP 2100A and 2100S computers.

Microinstructions stored on WCS work with FORTRAN II and IV, ALGOL, and Assembly language. These microprograms execute at 196-ns cycle time, so you can run programs up to 20 times faster than using conventional software.

Each WCS board stores 256, 24-bit microinstructions—enough to effectively double your machine's instruction set. Up to three WCS boards plug into the I/O slots of your CPU. When you order WCS, you receive a complete software package including core and disc based assemblers, editors, and utility routines.

Now, for half price, you can benefit from microprogramming. WCS is field or factory installed.



For details, check Q on the HP Reply Card.

Solid-state plug-ins aid VHF/UHF swept testing

Besides microwave frequency coverage to 18 GHz, the HP 8620 solid-state sweeper line includes two versions for VHF and UHF applications. Each offers the performance needed for stringent swept tests yet these sweepers are economically priced. For the 3-350 MHz range, insert the 86210A module into the 8620B mainframe. The 86220A plug-in covers 10-1300 MHz. Both versions have 1% sweep linearity, low spurious signals, high stability, and fully-calibrated Start/Stop and ΔF sweeps plus CW operation. A 70 dB output attenuator is optional.

The 86210A has +13 dBm maximum calibrated output power levelled to ± 0.25 dB. Accuracy is ± 7 MHz in CW mode and ± 10 MHz in all sweep modes. A special frequency adjustment control lets you maintain frequency calibrations with changing ambient temperatures.

The 86220A has +10 dB maximum calibrated output power levelled to ± 0.5 dB. Accuracy is ± 10 MHz in CW mode and ± 15 MHz in all sweep modes.

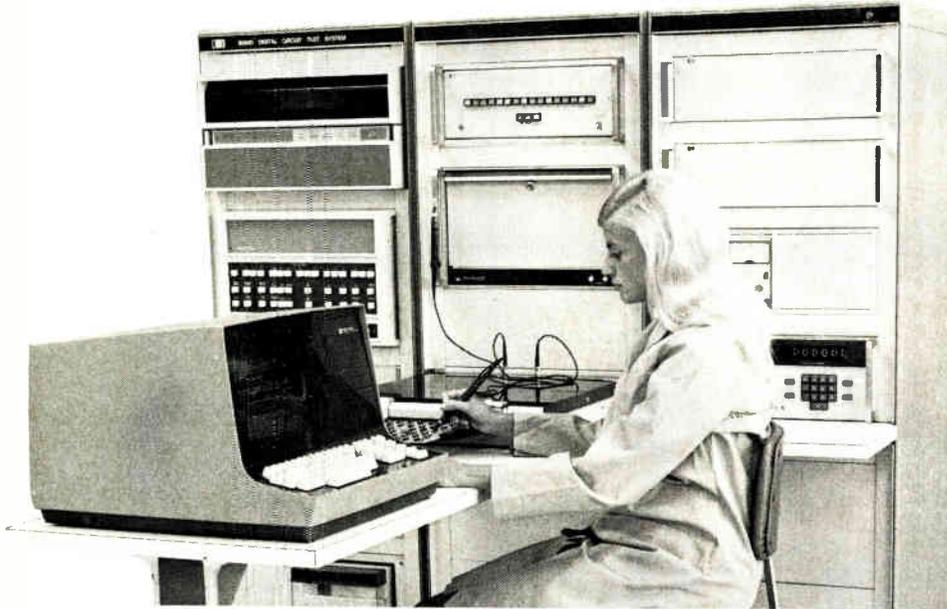
For more information, check N on the HP Reply Card.



Easy to operate, HP's solid-state sweepers stress high performance from 3 MHz to 18 GHz.

New automatic system for fast digital assembly testing

Tiny quartz oscillators: lab quality components



You don't need reference units because the 9560 system uses stored test patterns (truth tables). You can test at rates up to 22,000 patterns/second.

Manufacturing and maintenance costs of digital equipment can be sharply reduced with HP's new digital test system. The 9560 is fast because it tests all pins of a unit under test simultaneously. It's flexible, too: different units can be tested without interface wiring because pins are set up as inputs by the test program. And you buy only the capability you need, expanding from 60-pin capability up to 360 pins simply by adding 12-pin digital test modules.

Logic reference levels are programmable, absolute, and independent for inputs and outputs, so your assemblies

can be checked reliably at marginal conditions. Test programs and fault diagnostics are written in easy-to-use ATS BASIC. Computer-aided generation of test programs is available as a service or as a software package.

Choose either the 9560B paper tape system or the 9560D dual replaceable disc system. The disc memory offers virtually unlimited storage of test programs, diagnostics and test data.

To learn more about automatic digital assembly testing, check O on the HP Reply Card.

HP's miniature quartz oscillators offer laboratory quality with component convenience. Aging rate is $< 5 \times 10^{-10}$ /day; yet these accurate frequency sources are small enough to mount readily on PC boards for use in instruments, communications, and navigation equipment.

The 10544A oscillator is an economical 10-MHz unit with phase noise 125 dB below carrier frequency. Output is 1 V into 1000 Ω .

The 5-MHz 10543A oscillator is better suited for mobile, portable and airborne uses. It has its own built-in voltage regulator, so it needs only a single 15 V to 30 V source. Phase noise is down 145 dB, and the model 10543A is better insulated so it's less affected by ambient temperature changes. (Shift is < 5 parts in 10^9 over a range of -28° to $\pm 65^\circ\text{C}$.) The 10543A also delivers more output, 1 V into 50 Ω .

HP quartz oscillators can be obtained in the range 5 to 15 MHz. Quantity discounts are available.

For more information on crystal oscillators, check B on the HP Reply Card.

(Continued from page 1)

Included with the 1601L is a new probe system for single- and multiple-point probing of TTL, ECL and MOS logic families. It distinguishes high, low and floating levels with respect to a TTL or variable ($\pm 10\text{V}$) threshold. And the new probe system simplifies connections to ICs: you can connect it directly to back-plane test points without any test clips or extender boards.

Also available is the HP 5000A that displays two channels of data 32 bits long. Instead of a CRT, 32 LEDs display 32 successive clock cycles. The LEDs turn on for a logic "high" and turn off for a logic "low."

For more information on HP logic analyzers, check A or F on the HP Reply Card.



Good things come in small packages, like these quality crystal oscillators in small board-mounting units.

Now, get 4-in-1 meter calibrator

The new 6920B ac/dc meter calibrator combines in one package all the outputs needed to test panel meters, multimeters, and other meters having an accuracy in the order of 1% or higher. You can use the 6920B to calibrate:

- dc voltmeters from 10mV to 1000 V
- dc ammeters from 1 μ A to 5A
- ac voltmeters (average reading) from 1 mV to 1000V
- ac ammeters (average reading) from 1 μ A to 5 A.

Output is constant voltage for voltmeters, constant current for ammeters. DC accuracy is 0.2% plus one digit; ac accuracy is 0.4% plus one digit. AC output is rms-calibrated and has the same frequency as the input line power (except when an external ac input is used).

Ten-turn digital potentiometer read-out control (to three significant digits) determines output value within the limit of the range switch setting. You can set the output to normal "On-Hold" or spring-loaded "On-Test" positions.

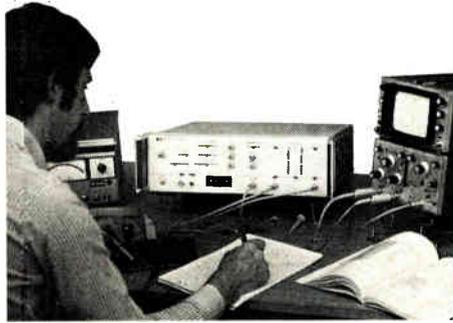
For details, check J on the HP Reply Card.



One instrument—HP's new 6920B meter calibrator—can calibrate all your general-purpose meters.

New pulse generator for MOS testing

The new 8015A has an option called "counted burst" that produces a precise number of pulses regardless of rep rate.



When you need to test MOS logic, try HP's new 8015A pulse generator with dual output. Each output can produce pulses as much as 16 V, or you can combine outputs for a 30 V range, from +15 to -15 V. Each output has a separate normal/complementary switch and separate selectable source impedance, 50 Ω or 1 k Ω , for reflections and varying loads. Graduated level controls adjust the top and baseline of the pulse. And if you don't need dual output, a lower-priced single-output pulse generator is available.

With such versatility, you can test CMOS, low-threshold MOS and most high-threshold MOS logic, as well as TTL, HTL and discrete circuits. Repetition rates range from 1 Hz to 50 MHz. To step through logic states one at a time, you can generate single pulses or set it to a very low rep rate.

Transition time varies from 6 ns to 0.5 sec. Use the faster time for the different IC families and the slower time for trigger level detection and process control.

For details, check L on the HP Reply Card.

New data generator for digital circuit tests

Need to evaluate digital circuits or systems at high bit rates? The new 3760A high-speed data generator supplies pseudo random binary sequences (PRBS) in nine different lengths (2^3-1 to $2^{15}-1$ bits) at rates from 1.5 to 150 mega-bits/sec. Or you can have the output in word form, with word lengths from 3 to 10 bits selected at the front panel. Data is available in normal or complemented form with either RZ or NRZ coding. For clock extraction tests in PCM digital communication work, you can periodically insert a block of 1 to 99 zeros.

The generator can be triggered either manually or automatically from an external clock, or an optional internal clock can be used. Clock output can be normal or complemented.

Both the clock and data are continuously adjustable in amplitude from 0.1 to 3.2 V p-p and in offset from 0 to ± 3 Vdc. Data (and sync) can be delayed up to 100 ns with respect to the clock for easy equalization of cable lengths. For digital communications systems testing, the 3760A data generator combined with the HP 3761A error detector becomes a versatile bit error rate test set.

Check E on the HP Reply Card for details.

Test such digital circuitry as high-speed logic, computer memories, disc stores and digital tape recorders with this versatile data generator.



HP data acquisition systems sport new software packages



HP's new 9601B real-time BASIC data acquisition system includes 12K memory, system teleprinter, punched tape reader, A/D interface subsystem, and operating software.

Now you can have real-time data acquisition with all the convenience of ATS BASIC programming. The new 9601B core-based Real-Time Executive (RTE) system with built-in data acquisition capability measures up to 64 single-ended or 32 differential analog inputs at sample rates to 45 kHz. This is expandable to 1056 single-ended or 528 differential inputs; and you can add digital input/output and analog output capabilities.

The 9601B relates system operations to external processes and external events occurring in real time. A single teleprinter handles system control and data logging; this is augmented by additional data logging devices to which output can be directed. Since output is buffered, system operations aren't delayed waiting for the completion of printouts.

The 9601B is upward-compatible to the core-based 9601C RTE-C system which is programmable in FORTRAN or assembly language, offers faster res-

ponse, and has a wider choice of system control functions. Or, upgrade the 9601B further to an HP 9601E disc-based RTE system that combines mass storage and on-line program development with real-time operations.

HP also offers a modular library of **FORTAN subroutines** for sensor-based data acquisition and control applications. These ready-to-use subroutines handle several tedious conversion and statistical processing tasks, so you are free to concentrate on the unique aspects of your application. Programs include thermocouple linearization, statistical analysis, curve fitting, determining humidity, interpolation, integration, and code conversion. Except for curve fitting and code conversion, these subroutines can be used in BASIC in the HP 9601B system.

For more information, check O on the HP Reply Card.

New low-cost low-frequency automatic network analyzer

Ideal for low-frequency analysis, HP's new calculator-based network analyzer system measures amplitude and phase in the frequency range of 1 Hz to 13 MHz. A designer can use calculator programs to create and analyze a circuit; then use the system to compare a physical circuit to the theoretical one.

The HP 3043A low-frequency network analyzer consists of a 3320C frequency synthesizer, a 3575A gain-phase meter, and a 9820A desktop calculator. The calculator controls the instruments and processes data. Results can be displayed, printed or plotted. HP also provides an electrical engineering software package, at minimal cost, with programs on attenuator design, transfer functions, component design, and logic circuits.

The input signal range is 0.2 mV to 20 V rms. For amplitude measurements, display resolution is 0.1 dB. Display resolution for phase measurements is 0.1°.

Calculate how to save time and money testing circuits and components. Check C on the HP Reply Card for more information.

HP's low-cost, low-frequency network analyzer system runs under calculator control.



Two-channel recorder ran 2K miles without a trace of failure

A choice of input plug-ins means versatility for HP's two-channel 7402A oscillographic recorder.

Start with 50 mm chart width and durable stainless steel pens with carbide tips. Then select a preamplifier plug-in for the sensitivity you need: 1 μ V/division with differential, floated and guarded input; 1 mV/div. with a differential, balanced to ground input; and 20 mV/div. with a single-ended input. Chart speeds are 1 to 25mm/second. Frequency response is $\pm 2\%$ of full-scale from dc to 40 Hz, and overshoot is $< 2\%$. Rise time is 7.0 to 7.5 ms.

And you don't have to worry about pen fatigue or failure. We ran a stainless steel pen continuously for two months (about 2000 miles or 3200 kilometers), and there was no apparent change in the trace.

For more information, check K on the HP Reply Card.



Because the 50 mm chart width is 25% wider than other comparably priced recorders, the writing resolution is 25% better.

Let us give you our new dc power supply catalog

Choosing the right power supply for your application is easy with HP's new DC Power Supply Catalog. This 120-

page catalog contains product descriptions, photographs, outline drawings (with U.S. and metric dimensions), terminal strip details, specifications, and prices for HP's complete line of power supplies.

Products covered are:

- General-purpose lab and system power supplies
- OEM modular supplies
- Precision voltage and current sources
- Digitally programmable power sources
- Multiprogrammer systems

For your free copy, check S on the HP Reply Card.



New card reader enhances HP calculators

Now, you can input data on punched or marked cards to your HP 9810, 9820, or 9830 programmable calculator. The new 9869A companion card reader reads 128-character Hollerith code and converts it to 7-bit ASCII for the calculator. And the new card reader won't slow you down—it reads a fast 300 cards/minute.

Use either 40- or 80-column format. You can even design your own card, thanks to a special command that transmits all the marks on the card without regard to coding. Data is stored in intermediate buffers for optimum transmission, which means you operate on blocks of data rather than stacks of cards.

With the new card reader, users can program a 9800 series calculator at their desks or at home. Applications include payroll, quality control, inventory control, education, medical records, and consumer surveys.

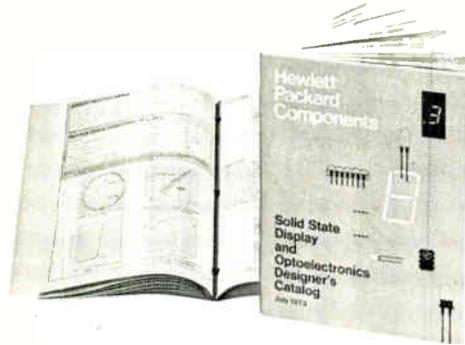
For more information, check P on the HP Reply Card.



Increase your calculator mileage—the 9869A card reader lets several people program simultaneously on cards.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPONENT NEWS

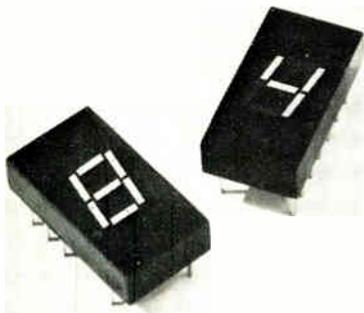
New optoelectronics devices catalog now available



HP's new 100-page *Optoelectronic Designer's Catalog* is filled with detailed specifications and application notes on our broad line of optoelectronic products, including LED displays, LED lamps, high-speed optically-coupled isolators, and PIN photodetectors.

For your free copy, check R on the HP Reply Card.

Send for your free LED display



The 7700 series LED displays are available in common cathode and common anode configurations.

That's right—check the reply card and we'll send you a free 5082-7730 LED display. These single-digit seven segment indicators feature a large (0.3 in. or 0.8 cm) red numeric plus right or left-hand decimal point. High contrast, continuous uniform segments, and wide viewing angle ensure readability. These low-cost LEDs are IC-compatible, too.

Also available is the new 5082-7740, the common cathode version. This choice of common anode or common cathode lets the designer minimize his display system cost by using the LED that complements his drive electronics.

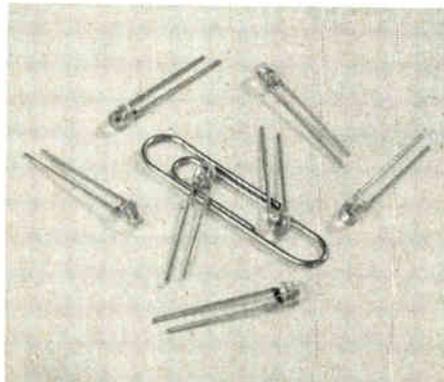
For your free sample, check G on the HP Reply Card

New low-cost commercial LED lamp

HP's latest lamp is our lowest-priced gallium arsenide phosphide LED for high-volume applications. Use it in calculators, cameras, appliances, or automobile instrument panels. Power requirement is low, only 20 mA at 1.6 V. Model 5082-4487 has a typical light output of 0.8 mcd while model 5082-4488 has a guaranteed minimum output of 0.3 mcd.

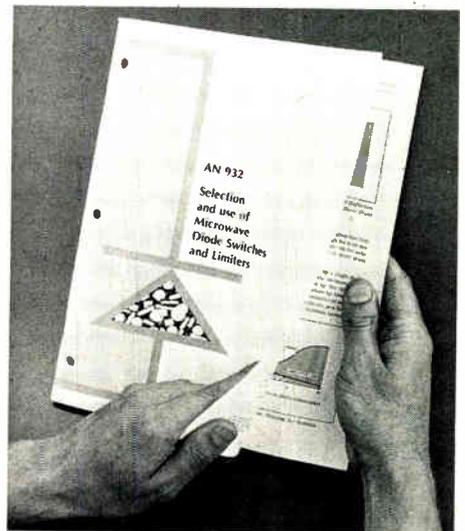
For specifications, check H on the HP Reply Card.

100 Clear lens and low profile make these new LEDs ideal for high-density applications.



New application note on microwave diode switches

If you are using or considering diode switches and limiters for your system, this application note is a must.



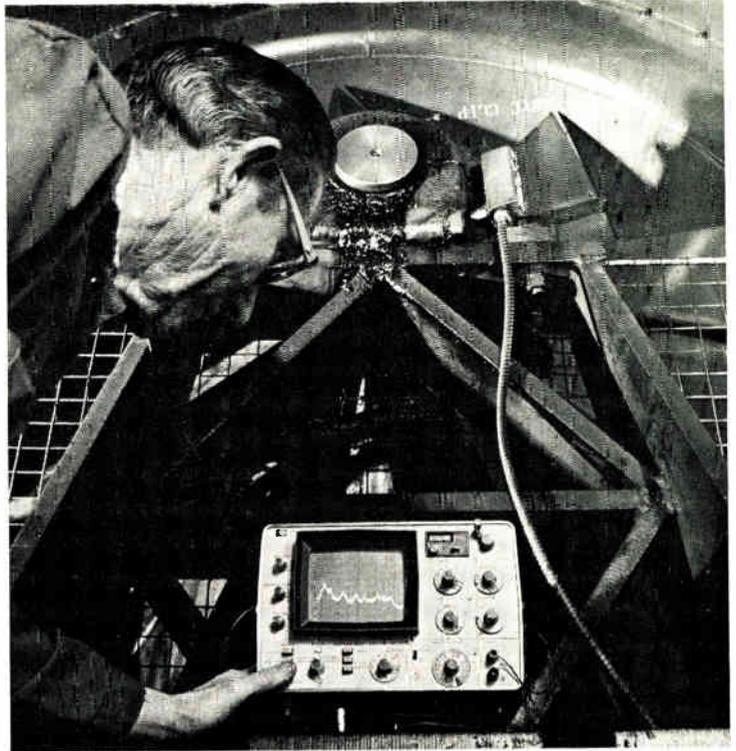
A new application note explains how to select and use microwave diode switches and limiters. In a practical tutorial style, this book covers:

- The effects of system mismatches and how to minimize these effects.
- How to select the proper switch for switching, attenuating, or modulating.
- How to change the threshold and slope of a limiter.
- The trade-offs in selecting coaxial modules, stripline modules, or complete switches.
- How to design bias networks.
- Multi-throw circuits and driver circuits.
- How to test switches and limiters.
- How to construct module test fixtures.

For your free copy of AN 932, check T on the HP Reply Card.

New low-frequency spectrum analyzer has digital storage, adaptive sweep, and portability

Here, the 3580A checks mechanical vibrations of the bearing on a 200-hp fan. You can also use the spectrum analyzer to characterize audio filters, analyze voice and data communication channels, and evaluate underwater acoustical signals.



It's portable (only 35 lbs/16 kg.) and operates on batteries or line power, so you can take the new 3580A spectrum analyzer anywhere. This unique low-frequency spectrum analyzer has digital storage, CRT display, 80 dB dynamic range, "adaptive" sweep, and -150 dB sensitivity.

The 3580A analyzes signals from 5 Hz to 50 Hz, with a minimum bandwidth of 1 Hz for closely-spaced signals. Digital storage recalls the display at high speed from a digital memory, while adaptive sweep speeds up your

measurements. Sweep times can be set from 0.1 to 200 seconds. When no signals are encountered, the sweep speeds up to 20 times faster. When signals are encountered, the sweep slows down to reproduce the full response. You don't have to readjust the intensity and focus controls—it's done automatically. Looking at two signals in a 10-kHz sweep, HP's adaptive sweep reduced analysis time from 200 seconds to only 14 seconds.

Amplitude range in the linear mode is 100nV to 20 V full scale; in the log

mode, from -150 dB to +30 dB. With digital storage, you can store a trace, then later recall and superimpose it on a subsequent trace for comparison. We even connected the discrete dots so the display is a sharp continuous line that looks like an analog display.

Portability added to capability makes the 3580A an ideal field instrument.

To learn more, check D on the HP Reply Card.

HEWLETT  **PACKARD**

Sales, service and support in 172 centers in 65 countries.

East—W 128 Century Road, Paramus, N.J. 07652, Ph. (201) 265-5000.
South—P.O. Box 2834, Atlanta, Ga. 30328, Ph. (404) 436-6181.
Midwest—5500 Howard Street, Skokie, Ill. 60076 Ph. (312) 677-0400.
West—3939 Lankershim Boulevard, North Hollywood, Calif. 91604, Ph. (213) 877-1282.
Europe—Post Office Box 85, CH-1217 Meyrin 2, Geneva, Switzerland, Ph. (022) 41 54 00.
Canada—275 Hymus Boulevard, Pointe Claire, Quebec, Canada, Ph. (518) 561-6520.
Japan—Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard, 1-59-1, Yoyogi, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo. 151.

I'd like Literature Please contact me about:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> A. 1601L digital analyzer with CRT | <input type="checkbox"/> K. 7402 oscillographic recorder |
| <input type="checkbox"/> B. 10543/10544 quartz oscillators | <input type="checkbox"/> L. 8015 pulse generator |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C. 3043A network analyzer | <input type="checkbox"/> M. RF modules for 8620 series sweepers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D. 3580A low-frequency spectrum analyzer | <input type="checkbox"/> N. 9560 digital test system |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E. 3760A data generator | <input type="checkbox"/> O. 9601B RTE-BASIC data acquisition system |
| <input type="checkbox"/> F. 5000A logic analyzer | <input type="checkbox"/> P. 9869 card reader |
| <input type="checkbox"/> G. 5082-7730 LED display (free sample) and -7740 version | <input type="checkbox"/> Q. Writable control store |
| <input type="checkbox"/> H. 5082-4487 LED lamp | <input type="checkbox"/> R. <i>Optoelectronics Designer's Catalog</i> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> I. 5326/5327 universal counters | <input type="checkbox"/> S. <i>DC Power Supply Catalog</i> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> J. 6920B ac/dc meter calibrator | <input type="checkbox"/> T. <i>AN-932 Selection and Use of Microwave Diode Switches and Limiters</i> |

D.13

PLEASE PRINT and include zip code

Name _____
 Title _____
 Department, Building, Mail Station, Etc. _____
 Company _____
 Post Office Box or Street No. _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone (Area Code) Number _____

I'd like Literature Please contact me about:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> A. 1601L digital analyzer with CRT | <input type="checkbox"/> K. 7402 oscillographic recorder |
| <input type="checkbox"/> B. 10543/10544 quartz oscillators | <input type="checkbox"/> L. 8015 pulse generator |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C. 3043A network analyzer | <input type="checkbox"/> M. RF modules for 8620 series sweepers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D. 3580A low-frequency spectrum analyzer | <input type="checkbox"/> N. 9560 digital test system |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E. 3760A data generator | <input type="checkbox"/> O. 9601B RTE-BASIC data acquisition system |
| <input type="checkbox"/> F. 5000A logic analyzer | <input type="checkbox"/> P. 9869 card reader |
| <input type="checkbox"/> G. 5082-7730 LED display (free sample) and -7740 version | <input type="checkbox"/> Q. Writable control store |
| <input type="checkbox"/> H. 5082-4487 LED lamp | <input type="checkbox"/> R. <i>Optoelectronics Designer's Catalog</i> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> I. 5326/5327 universal counters | <input type="checkbox"/> S. <i>DC Power Supply Catalog</i> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> J. 6920B ac/dc meter calibrator | <input type="checkbox"/> T. <i>AN-932 Selection and Use of Microwave Diode Switches and Limiters</i> |

D.13

PLEASE PRINT and include zip code

Name _____
 Title _____
 Department, Building, Mail Station, Etc. _____
 Company _____
 Post Office Box or Street No. _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone (Area Code) Number _____

PRICES

The following are U.S.A. domestic prices only:

1601L..... \$1900	5327..... \$995—\$2195
10534..... \$850	6920B \$750
10544..... \$450	7402..... \$1450
3043A \$16,250	8015..... \$1750
3580A \$3800	86210..... \$1375
3760A \$4295	86220..... \$1775
5082-7730/7740	9560..... \$53,900
(1K)..... \$2.70 each	9601B <\$25,000
5082-4487	9869..... \$2775
(1M)..... \$.10 each	WCS..... \$1500
5326..... \$995—\$2195	

DIRECT RESPONSE SYSTEM

For fast response, use the above reply cards. Please note that you can choose two types of HP response:

- Literature (You will receive more information on a product.)
- Please contact me. (You will receive product information and a follow-up call by an HP field engineer.)

If both reply cards on this page have been used, contact your nearest HP field office or one of the regional offices listed on the preceding page. Or write directly to the Hewlett-Packard Company, 195 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94306.

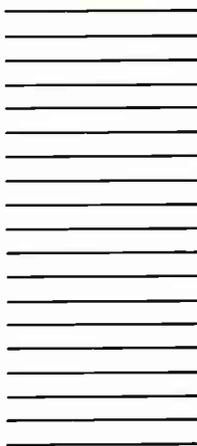
No Postage Necessary if Mailed in the United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

Postage will be paid by

HEWLETT-PACKARD
195 Page Mill Road
Palo Alto, California 94304

First Class
Permit No. 201
Palo Alto
California



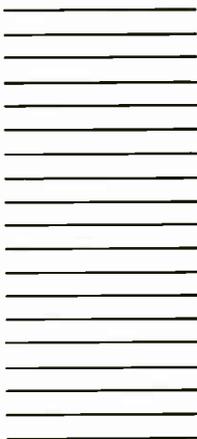
No Postage Necessary if Mailed in the United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

Postage will be paid by

HEWLETT-PACKARD
195 Page Mill Road
Palo Alto, California 94304

First Class
Permit No. 201
Palo Alto
California



RF and Switching: Win Big with D-MOS FETs



Your own application could win a FREE VEGA in the bargain.

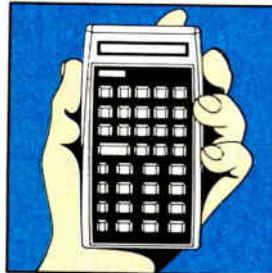
You really went for our first 1 GHz D-MOS FETs. So we've expanded the line! Three more RF devices. Plus two D-MOS FETs for switching. The only FETs ever produced to combine bipolar speed, noise figure and inter-electrode capacitance, with MOS linearity and input leakage.

TO IMPROVE RF PERFORMANCE—Typical Values						
D-MOS FET Device	Freq. (GHz)	NF (dB)	Power Gain (dB)	C _{iss} /C _{oss} /C _{rss} (pF)	100-up price	
SD200*/201	1.0	4.5	10.0	2.0/1.0/0.13	\$4.00	
SD202*/203	1.8	5.0	6.0	3.0/1.0/0.2	\$5.25	
SD300	1.0	8.0	13.0	2.0/1.0/0.02	\$3.00	
SD301	1.0	6.0	14.0	2.0/0.6/0.02	\$3.35	
SD304	0.5	5.0	16.0	2.0/1.0/0.03	\$1.00	

TO IMPROVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE—Typical Values						
D-MOS FET Device	r _{DS} (On)Ω	t _d (On) (ns)	Analog Swing	C _{iss} /C _{oss} /C _{rss} (pF)	100-up Price	
SD210*	30	0.6/0.7	±10V	2.6/1.3/0.2	\$1.50	
SD211	30	0.7/0.8	±5V	2.6/1.3/0.2	\$1.50	

*Unprotected inputs: all others diode-protected.

Check the chart, and match specs with your system requirements. RF? Apply yourself to low noise, lower cross mod and inter mod, for front end amplifiers and mixers. Switching? Think what you'll do with the speed: 600 picosecond turn-on time, with on-resistance of 30Ω.



With so many new user-opportunities, there'll be no stopping you. So we've designed a fabulous Application Contest, just to reward your genius with D-MOS FETs. And your application could win.

First Prize: 1974 VEGA Hatchback with all the extras. Automatic, power steering, air, radio & heater, white sidewalls. Delivered free anywhere in the continental USA, for the best application submitted.

Two Second Prizes: HP-45 Scientific Pocket Calculators. 25 Third Prizes: mini-calculators to pocket. Idea starters for applications: mixers & amplifiers in VHF-TV, FM, CATV. Mobiles, aircraft, marine radios. A & D function modules, instrumentation & test equipment, computer peripherals.

ATTACH THIS TO YOUR LETTERHEAD — TRY FOR A BIG WIN!

Signetics—D-MOS FETs
811 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086

Show me how D-MOS FETs in RF and Switching help me win system improvements and new product designs. Rush data sheets! And don't forget my contest kit with rules, entry blank, etc. Contest closes January 15, 1974. Prizes awarded March 15, 1974.

Name _____

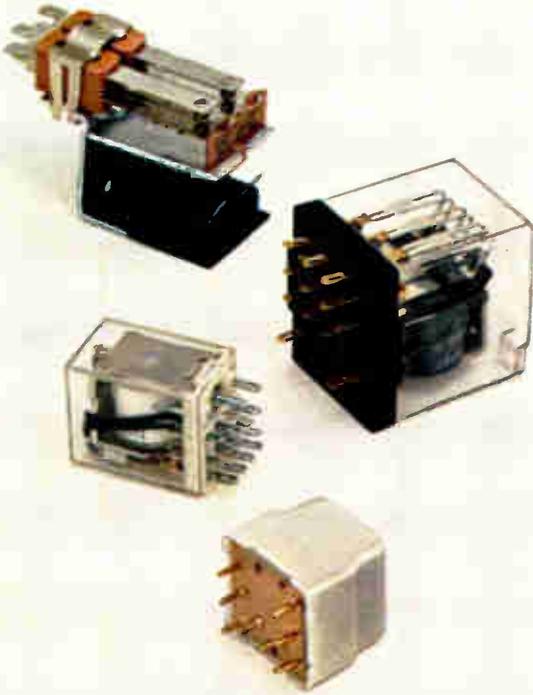
Title _____

Special! Send a sample to work with: #SD _____

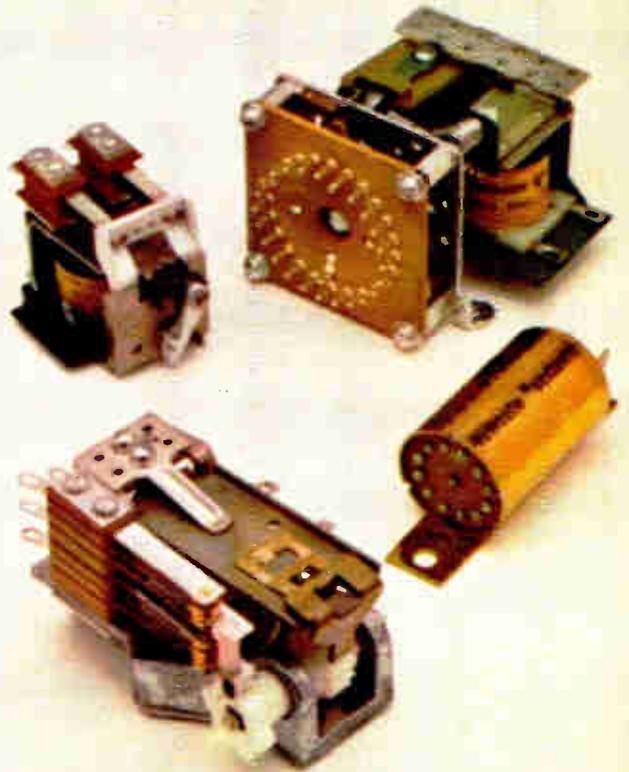
Signetics Corporation, A subsidiary of Corning Glass Works.

signetics

GENERAL PURPOSE RELAYS—Open or enclosed. Large, small, miniature or new "mini." AC or DC. You name it, Guardian's got it—in as large an array as you'll find anywhere in the industry.



STEPPING RELAYS—Guardian "Steppers" come in 11 basic series, including continuous rotation, electrical reset, add-and-subtract, sequence and on/off.



SURE, others make relays that look

...but not with Guardian Dependability

Isn't it time you let the Guardian Angel hand you a reliable relay line . . . and then relax and enjoy it? Whatever relay will solve your particular design problem, Guar-

dian's got it . . . at the right price . . . with the right delivery . . . and the right design assistance. Plus, that special Guardian dependability that's built right in.

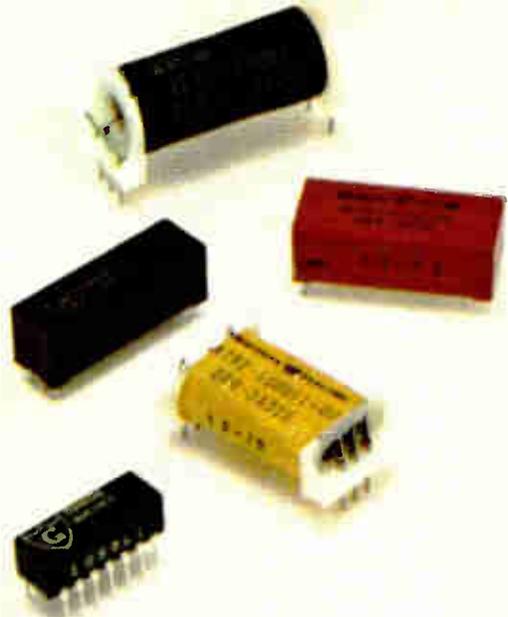


GUARDIAN®

GUARDIAN ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO. • 1550 West Carroll Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60607

In a hurry? Call your Guardian Distributor.

SOLID STATE RELAYS—Relays and time delays that perform the function of electro-mechanical relays with total isolation between control circuit and switching output. Right off-the-shelf or in custom designs.



REED RELAYS—Six miraculous series of newly-improved reed relays for low level to 15 watt applications. Form A or multiple switching combinations. Encapsulated or economy open-frame types.

like these

*It's a promise...
from your
Guardian
Angel*



your best value is a

TRYGON

SYSTRON - DONNER POWER SUPPLY

QUALITY/RELIABILITY/SERVICE



PLS 50-1
\$325

A uniquely versatile precision
digital power supply in an
economical half rack package.
0 to 50 VDC 0 to 1 AMP

- Use it as a DC Calibrator
- Use it as a DC Reference Standard
- Use it as an Analog Amplifier
- Use it as a Programmable Precision Lab Power Supply

FEATURES • Five decade digital voltage output selectors • microvolt settability • adjustable current limit control • three-position meter control • multi-versatile remote programming, ohms/volt, volt/volt, analog voltage, analog current and current limiting • 0.001% regulation • 250uV RMS ripple • 900uV peak-to-peak ripple • 0.002% stability • less than 10 milliseconds fast programming . . . all for only \$325.

Write directly or call your local Scientific-Devices sales office for complete specifications and applications.

TRYGON ELECTRONICS
SUBSIDIARY

SYSTRON  **DONNER**
CORPORATION

1200 Shames Drive, Westbury, N.Y. 11590 (516) 997-6200

The Systron-Donner Instruments Group:

Concord Instruments Computer Systems Datapulse Kruse Electronics Microwave Trygon Electronics

Meetings

Instrumentation-Automation Conference: ISA, Astrohall, Houston, Oct. 15-18.

Canadian Computer Show and Conference: CIPS, Exhibition Park, Toronto, Oct. 16-18.

American Society for Information Science Annual Meeting: ASIS, Hilton, Los Angeles, Oct. 21-25.

Connector Symposium: Connector Study Group, Cherry Hill Inn, Cherry Hill, N.J., Oct. 24-25.

Northeast Electronics Research & Engineering Meeting (NEREM): IEEE, Boston, Nov. 6-8.

Conference on Magnetism and Magnetic Materials: AIP, IEEE, Statler-Hilton, Boston, Nov. 13-16.

Nuclear Science Symposium: IEEE, Sheraton Palace, San Francisco, Nov. 14-16.

National Telecommunications Conference: IEEE, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Atlanta, Nov. 26-28.

International Symposium on Computers: MMG, Fair Grounds, Munich, West Germany, Nov. 27-30.

International Electron Devices Meeting: IEEE, Washington Hilton, Washington, D.C., Dec. 2-5.

Fall Conference on Broadcast and TV Receivers: IEEE, O'Hare Inn, Chicago, Dec. 3-4.

Vehicular Technology Conference: IEEE, Sheraton Cleveland, Cleveland, Dec. 4-5.

Joint Conference on Sensing of Environmental Pollutants: ISA, IEEE, et al., Sheraton Park, Washington, D.C., Dec. 10-12.

Reliability and Maintainability Symposium: IEEE, Biltmore, Los Angeles, Jan. 29-31.

Aerospace and Electronic Systems Winter Convention (Wincon): IEEE, Biltmore, Los Angeles, Feb. 12-14.

*Here's a dependable, quick-delivery source
for Zero Defect*

High Voltage Silicon Rectifiers

- MEETS STRINGENT ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.
- HIGH TRANSIENT VOLTAGE RATINGS.
- EXTREMELY LOW LEAKAGE.
- WORKING VOLTAGE RANGE ... 200V. THROUGH 50KV.

If you're looking for on-time delivery of miniature and microminiature High Voltage Silicon Rectifiers, look no further than ERIE. You simply can't beat our zero defect rectifiers since these units were first designed for high reliability night vision, lunar and aerospace applications. Their small size makes ERIE rectifiers ideal for thick film substrates, miniature power supplies, airborne displays, CRT displays, color TV, microwave ovens and other industrial and commercial applications where small size, reliability and superior performance are critical. All ERIE High Voltage Silicon Rectifiers feature conservative voltage ratings, fast recovery time, fast turn-on time, wide operating temperature range, high transient voltage ratings, low reverse leakage and unsurpassed reliability.

ERIE also offers double sealed, miniature Full Wave Bridge Rectifiers perfect for P.C. use, with ratings up to 1000 volts per leg. So think ERIE for your High Voltage Silicon Rectifiers. Write TODAY for our new 24-page catalog High Voltage Components and Devices.



ERIE

ERIE TECHNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS • Erie, Pennsylvania 16512

Circle 31 on reader service card

Centralab perspectives

FOR USERS OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS



CENTRALAB

Electronics Division

GLOBE-UNION INC.

5757 NORTH GREEN BAY AVENUE
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53201

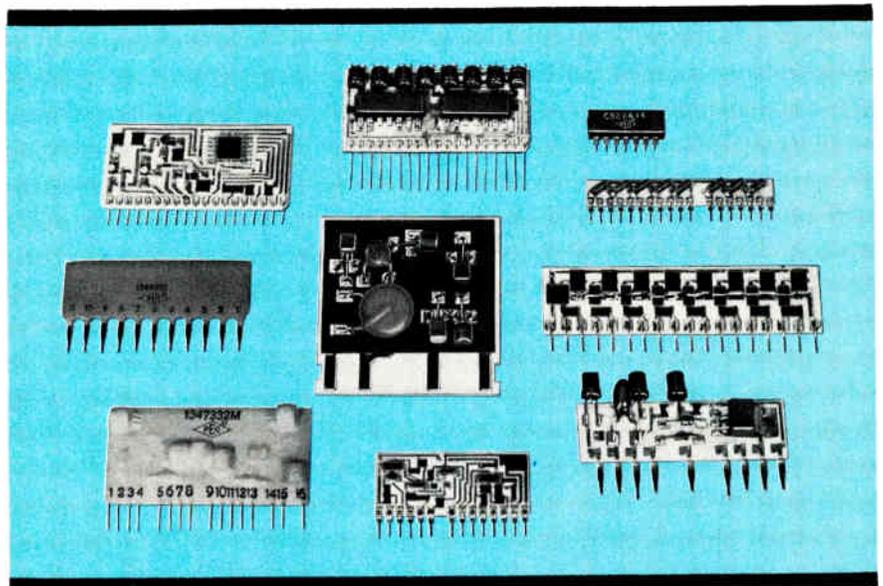
Even if 1975 circuit designs are frozen it's not too late for thick film hybrids.

Centralab can help designers meet the challenge of today's technology changes with two thick film systems. Supplying custom requirements, from quick design to volume production, is a matter of weeks.

Quick turn-around time is only one reason thick film circuits have gained such a strong foothold in many product designs. IC's require longer design lead time. Discretes can't match hybrids for size or reliability.

A case in point. Late in the design cycle for the 1974 passenger cars, governmental safety regulations called for changes in seat belt warning systems. A new seat-belt-ignition interlock would be required on all 1974 models. One major automotive firm brought their problem to Centralab. Hybrids could be the answer. Within two weeks, 8 packages had been designed by Centralab and samples shipped. Both active hybrid and passive circuits were included in the Centralab modules that were a major part of the interlock system. Two weeks later, prototype quantities were furnished and volume production quantities were shipped five weeks after that. From inquiry to mass production took a total of just 9 weeks! Tight scheduling. Exacting specs. Volume orders for millions of pieces. That's the kind of challenge Centralab meets best and the kind of service customers have come to rely upon.

Centralab, a pioneer in thick film circuits, is supplying the needs of automotive, computer, data processing, business machine, point-of-sale,



Backed by the experience of designing more than 50,000 custom hybrids, Centralab can supply a wide variety of circuit combinations and package configurations.

consumer and industrial product manufacturers. And they've proven, time and time again, that they can meet the needs for reliable circuits faster.

The two thick film systems Centralab offers means broad flexibility to accommodate custom requirements. Their silver/carbon  system offers an economical approach for consumer and industrial applications where tight resistance tolerances are not critical. Used to produce resistor, capacitor or RC networks in a variety of values and package configurations, it also makes possible complete discrete hybrid circuits by adding encapsulated semiconductors to the basic thick film network.

The noble metal/cermet MEC system is ideally suited to commercial and industrial applications — for high stability under extreme environ-

mental conditions, for high voltage and high power applications as well. It is the system used for stable resistor banks and complex hybrid circuits. It meets the need for high-density packaging and is supplied in conformally coated single in-line or plastic molded dual in-line packages.

Customized circuitry is a Centralab specialty. Whether it's staircase networks, passive filters, frequency dividers, pull-up networks, clock drivers, video amplifiers, solid state switches, motor speed control or other special applications for hybrids. Why not consider them for your product?

You can get complete information and our latest thick film catalog by writing A. R. Wartchow, Manager Electroceramic Marketing or calling 414/228-1200.



Centralab
perspective:

**Push button
switches.
Epoxy sealed
terminals.**

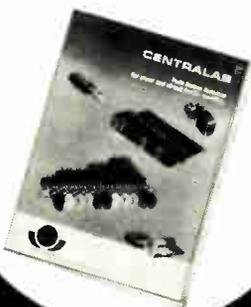


Centralab push button switches* feature optional epoxy sealed terminals to prevent flux penetration. No special installation or handling required. Switches deliver peak reliability because soldering problems are eliminated. Available in 2, 4, 6, and 8 poles. Other Centralab advantages:

- Interlock/lockout variations
- Lighted push button options
- Modular LINE SWITCH — mounts in any station
- 26 standard button styles and 18 colors
- Choice of 5 spacing options

Write Centralab for
Bulletin No. ELC2.

*Isostat licensed



Centralab
perspective:

**Ceramic
Substrates/
ScoreStrates.®**

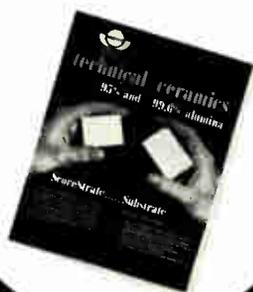


**Get your circuits
started right.**

Need ceramic substrates for your hybrid circuits? For resistor networks? Capacitor networks? Centralab's got them in every shape and size. In aluminas of 99.5% and 95%. Plain or metallized. With holes, slots, notches, scorelines or plain. With accurate dimensions and a surface finish compatible with your particular needs.

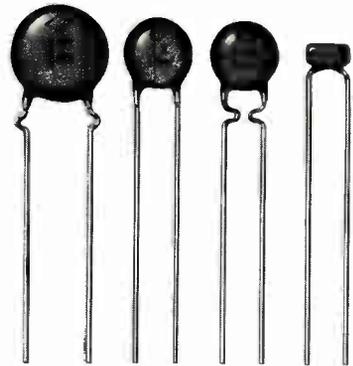
The pay off with Centralab is high performance reliability right from the start. So start right and specify Substrate/ScoreStrate ceramics from Centralab. You'll end up with the same high reliability substrate found in Centralab thick-film circuits

For assistance on specifications, price and delivery, call Chuck Thompson, 414/228-2942 or write Centralab for Bulletin No. 1057TC.



Centralab
perspective:

**Ultra-Kap™
capacitors.
Low dissipation.
High insulation.**



A dissipation factor as low as 3 percent maximum and high insulation resistance up to 1,000 megohms are only two critical design parameters met by Centralab Ultra-Kap capacitors. Also important is Y5F stability which is a maximum capacitance change of $\pm 7.5\%$ from $+25^\circ\text{C}$ over a temperature range of -30°C to $+85^\circ\text{C}$.

Centralab Ultra-Kap capacitors cost far less than Mylar® and multi-layer monolithic types. With all the function you want. In substantially smaller space, too. For example, you can get a .05 μFD , 16 V capacitor in a .375 diameter disc.

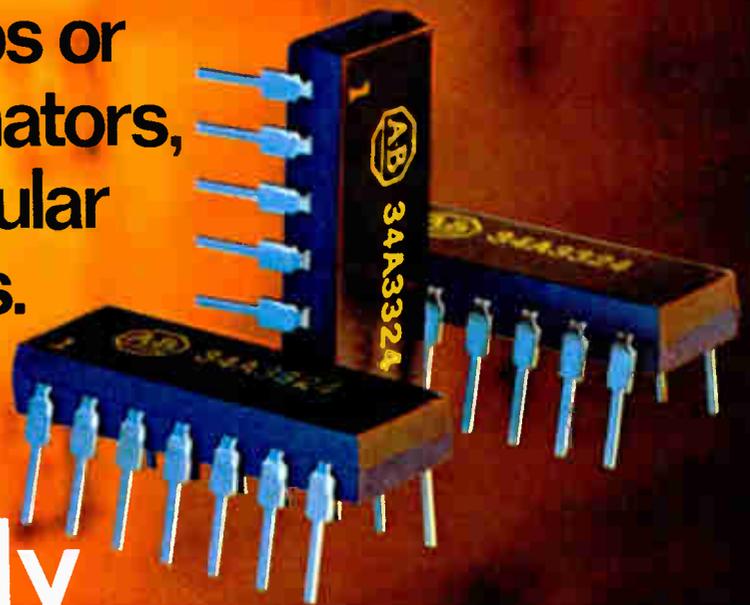
Ultra-Kap capacitors are available in voltage ratings of 3, 12, 16, 25, and 50 V, with a choice of lead size and configuration, and in a selection of coating controls. Ask about the ratings, sizes and shapes you need.

Call Bob Michaels,
915/779-3964 or write
Centralab for Bulletin 1106CA



**Quality
resistor networks
now available
off-the-shelf.**

**Pull ups or
terminators,
in popular
values.**



**If you're really
serious about cost,
be serious about quality.**

Now our most popular thick-film resistor networks are ready and waiting, in quantity, at your A-B electronics distributor. Pull-up networks and terminator networks with tolerances of $\pm 2\%$ in popular values from 68 ohms to 22K ohms. All in compatible

14 lead .300 series DIP's. Or if you need something special we'll quickly custom design any circuit that'll fit into a 14 or 16 lead DIP. And we mean quickly. Overall specs include: absolute tolerances to $\pm .5\%$. Tracking ± 50 ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ (and lower). TCR to

± 100 ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$. Write for free technical publications 5850 and 5851. Allen-Bradley Electronics Division, 1201 S. Second St., Milwaukee, WI 53204. Export: Bloomfield, NJ 07003. Canada: Cambridge, Ontario. United Kingdom: Jarrow, Co. Durham NE32 3EN.



Actual Size



Allen-Bradley
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204

Protection added on the power chip

National Semiconductor will soon be offering a power-transistor integrated circuit that contains on a single-chip the power device, as well as all the overload protection and current- and thermal-limiting features of most discrete power assemblies. **The monolithic IC, which can deliver 35 watts over a bandwidth of 1 MHz, works like an ordinary npn high-gain transistor (β of 10^6), but eliminates the need for external-protection circuits.** The chip contains the equivalent of a power transistor, two drivers, a biasing circuit, a current-limiting circuit, a power-limiting circuit, and a thermal-limiting device—though to get in discrete form. The chip could be used in many applications, such as in audio equipment and for power-supply regulators.

Disk for minis has big storage

A high-performance disk-storage unit for minicomputers is to be introduced in December by Diva Inc., Eatontown, N.J. **The unit, reported to have the same specifications as IBM's big 3330 disk system,** is intended for use with such machines as DEC's PDP-11, the Interdata machines, and Data General's Nova line. **Like the 3330, it will store 100 million characters per spindle on a maximum of eight spindles and transfer the data to the computer at over 800,000 characters per second.**

California law defines taxes on software

A nationwide controversy over whether or not computer software is tangible property, and thus subject to taxation, may be resolved by a new California law. The law incorporates a compromise, sponsored by Wema on behalf of the western computer industry, that Wema hopes will be followed in other states.

It restricts computer taxation to hardware costs, including the value of software normally bundled with the computer and not separately priced. This effectively limits taxable software to monitors, compilers, assemblers, and similar basic software considered a permanent part of the computer system, regardless of how the system is used. The bill exempts processing programs, such as language translators and data-management software and applications programs like accounting, computer-aided design, and process-control, which are normally bought or written separately. The State Board of Equalization (tax board) had tried in 1971 to define programs as taxable property.

EIA challenges FTC's position on audio advertising

In a matter of weeks, the Federal Trade Commission will act to protect the nation's audiophiles **by ruling out deceptive advertising about the power output of audio amplifiers.** But the Electronic Industries Association argues that the FTC Bureau of Consumer Protection is going about its ruling all wrong, employing fuzzy technological standards, and proposing a multiplicity of statements that will confuse consumers and generate unacceptable "advertising clutter."

Manufacturers are disturbed by the FTC requirements that wattage be expressed **in minimums per channel at a load impedance of 8 ohms across a rated power band of not less than 60 hertz to 10 kHz, as well as to disclose total harmonic distortion at any power level from 250 milliwatts to the rated power output.** The EIA opposes this approach, arguing that there is a substantial risk that different companies would use

different measurement techniques to determine the power output of their amplifiers.

Zenith tests acousto-optic surface profilometer

A new instrument that will complement scanning-electron microscopes by showing the profiles of plane surfaces is being tested by the Zenith Radio Optical Systems group. **The device uses an acousto-optic deflector, driven by two swept frequencies with a fixed difference between them.** The deflector splits a light beam into two parts, which are reflected off the target and recombined on a photodetector. This recombination produces an ac signal whose phase is proportional to the difference in the length of the beam's optical paths. This difference is proportional to the slope of the surface.

By varying the drive frequency of the detector, the deflection angle is varied, and it is possible to raster-scan surfaces for display on an oscilloscope. Resolutions of 100 angstroms in 1-micrometer steps are possible. Since slope is sensed, the system is insensitive to vibrations along the instrument axis. Reflectivity variations on the surface are ignored because only the phase of the beat signal is sensed. Without a laser or oscilloscope, the system will sell for about \$42,000.

GI pushes high-voltage technology

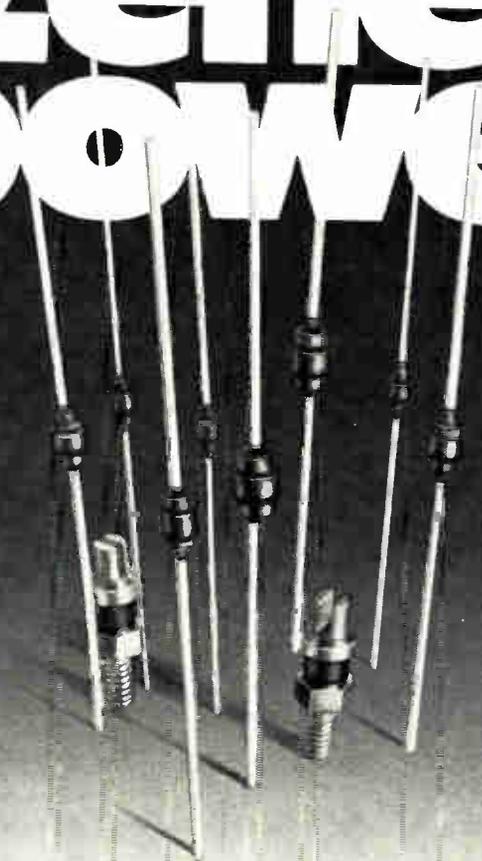
Fueled by a recently granted patent on its zinc-modified borosilicate glass encapsulation for diodes, **General Instrument Corp. is developing an 18-kilovolt, 1-microampere rectifier stack** as part of its Glass Amp II rectifier line. Conventional silicon dioxide does not have the dielectric strength needed to withstand the fields across the junction. The glass, which is applied as a slurry and fired, chemically bonds with the silicon surface, passivates the exposed junctions, and forms a hermetic seal around the device. Semiconductor division vice president M.I. Barbis says **the company is pushing the theoretical limits of device-breakdown characteristics.** GI is also readying a leadless version of its rectifiers, which will have two molybdenum contacts protruding from the glass and will be useful for power-hybrid applications.

GI's Kiloglass technology, used for its high-voltage products, is a proprietary process based on an alkali-free borosilicate glass, which contains 5.8% zinc oxide and lesser quantities of aluminum and lead oxides to block ionic diffusion and lower the softening point of the glass.

Fast bonds for ICs come off film strip

High-speed bonding of integrated circuit chips received a big boost last week when Kulicke and Soffa Industries Inc., Horsham, Pa., showed off **its new Innerlead Bonder, which can bond up to 1,000 chips per hour automatically; a manual operator can handle only 80 to 100.** The machine, the model 1320, uses a sprocketed polyimide film strip to which are laminated metal lead frames. This approach is the same as General Electric Co. used in its Minimod system [*Electronics*, Feb. 1, 1971, p. 44]. **Although the GE design was taken over by Texas Instruments, the K&S model is the first to be available commercially.** Prices start at \$9,200 for a manual model and rise to \$23,000 for an automatic unit featuring an indexing X-Y table, TV camera and monitor, preforming station, and eutectic bonder. Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing, DuPont, and Amp Inc., are supplying the film strips to K&S.

zener power



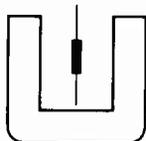
Unitrode hi-rel zeners give you more surge protection... up to 2500 watts for 100 μ s.

That's the surge capability of our popular 6 watt series which is equal to or greater than conventional 50 watt types. Unitrode 1 watt, 1.5, 3, 5, 6 and 10 watt zeners will all give you more in a smaller, more rugged device. And most series are available up to 400 volts.

Unitrode also provides compact custom molded assemblies of zeners in series/parallel arrangements to meet any surge requirement. These unmatched capabilities are achieved through

Unitrode's unique fused-in-glass construction. A silicon wafer is bonded directly between the terminal pins, eliminating the whisker.

A sleeve of hard glass is then fused to the exposed silicon surface resulting in a voidless, monolithic structure that exceeds the environmental requirements of MIL-S-19500. The 1.5 watt 1N4461 series is available as JAN and JANTX devices to MIL-S-19500/406 and the 5 watt 1N4954 series is available as JAN and JANTX devices to MIL-S-19500/356. And Unitrode can really service these specs. Shipment is from inventory. Send for your free zener data packet containing specification sheets and prices on our complete line of high surge capability zeners.



UNITRODE

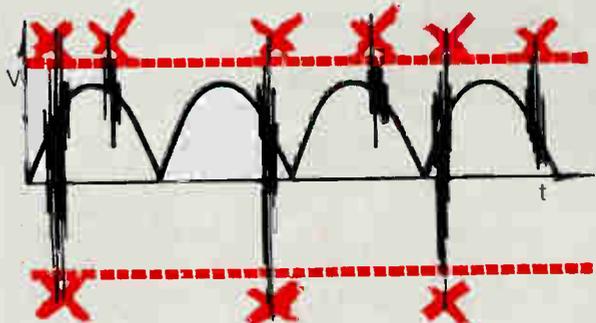
Unitrode Corporation Dept. 18 Y, 580 Pleasant Street, Watertown, Mass. 02172, U.S.A.

Unitrode Franchised Distributors: ARIZ., Phoenix, KIERULFF (602) 273-7331; CAL., Los Angeles, KIERULFF (213) 685-5511, Palo Alto, KIERULFF (415) 968-6292, San Diego, KIERULFF (714) 278-2112; CANADA, Toronto, SCHWEBER (416) 925-2471; COLO., Denver, KIERULFF (303) 343-7090; FLA., Hollywood, SCHWEBER (305) 927-0511; GA., Atlanta, SCHWEBER (404) 449-9170; ILL., Elk Grove, SCHWEBER (312) 593-2740; MD., Rockville, SCHWEBER (301) 881-2970, Baltimore, TECHNICO (301) 828-6416; MASS., Waltham, SCHWEBER (617) 890-8484; MICH., Troy, SCHWEBER (313) 583-9242; N.J., Somerset, SCHWEBER (201) 469-6008; N.M., Albuquerque, KIERULFF (505) 272-1055; N.Y., Rochester, SCHWEBER (716) 328-4180, Westbury, SCHWEBER (516) 334-7474; N.C., Raleigh, SCHWEBER (919) 832-8881; OHIO, Beachwood, SCHWEBER (216) 464-2790; TEX., Garland, KIERULFF (214) 271-2471, Dallas, HAMILTON-AVNET (214) 638-2850, Houston, HAMILTON-AVNET (713) 526-4661, Houston, LENERT (713) 225-1465; UTAH, Salt Lake City, ALTA ELECTRONICS (801) 486-7227; WASH., Seattle, KIERULFF (206) 763-1550.

LOW VOLTAGE TRANSIENT PROBLEMS?

6 NEW Low Voltage MINI-MOV™ varistors offer economical circuit protection against voltage transients for operating voltages as low as 40V RMS or 53V DC...and better clamping ratios than competitive selenium or silicon carbide types...and greater power handling capability than conventional zener diodes (4 joules). Typical applications for Low Voltage MINI-MOV™ varistors include relay protection, motor controls, test equipment, communication electronics, and instrumentation.

MINI-MOV™ varistors are symmetrical voltage dependent resistors employing new zinc oxide technology. At rated voltage impedance is high, dissipation is negligible, and circuit performance unaffected. Under surge conditions, impedance falls abruptly, surge energy is absorbed and destructive transients eliminated by the conducting MINI-MOV™ varistor.



Actual size
As low as \$.57 in 1K lots.

Free Low Voltage MINI-MOV™ varistor sample, specification sheet and the complete story on GE-MOV™ varistors by writing on company letterhead to:

GE Semiconductor Products Department
Electronics Park, Bldg. 7-49
Syracuse, N.Y. 13201

MINI-MOV™ VARISTORS
ASSURE YOUR EQUIPMENT WILL ENDURE

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

Electronics review

Significant developments in technology and business

Seat belt interlocks flow smoothly to auto manufacturers

But a small random sample shows that new car buyers are leery of the device

That Federally mandated piece of electronic cunning, the seat-belt interlock [*Electronics*, March 1, p. 70], is reaching consumers in 1974 autos with a minimum of problems. There are isolated complaints of improper interlock function, but a sampling of 10 greater New York auto dealers indicates no dissatisfaction.

In one instance, the seat-belt system on a new Ford sold in Revere, Mass., failed after only 12 miles and the car had to be towed to a garage. The driver couldn't complain too loudly, however—he was a salesman at the local Ford dealership.

In California, a Ford dealer in Los Angeles reports that some cars have their interlock systems wired up wrongly at the factory, and his mechanics have had to straighten things out. A similar situation is reported by a Chrysler-Plymouth dealer in the New England area. On one car the engine started without the belt's being buckled. Another dealer had the opposite happen—the car wouldn't start, no matter how the belt was connected.

Rebellion. In most cases, however, the interlock systems are working well, although some customers are rebelling at the idea of being required to wear seat belts. A New Hampshire congressman has even introduced a bill to ban the interlock systems on grounds that they're an invasion of privacy. But automakers report that despite some early prob-

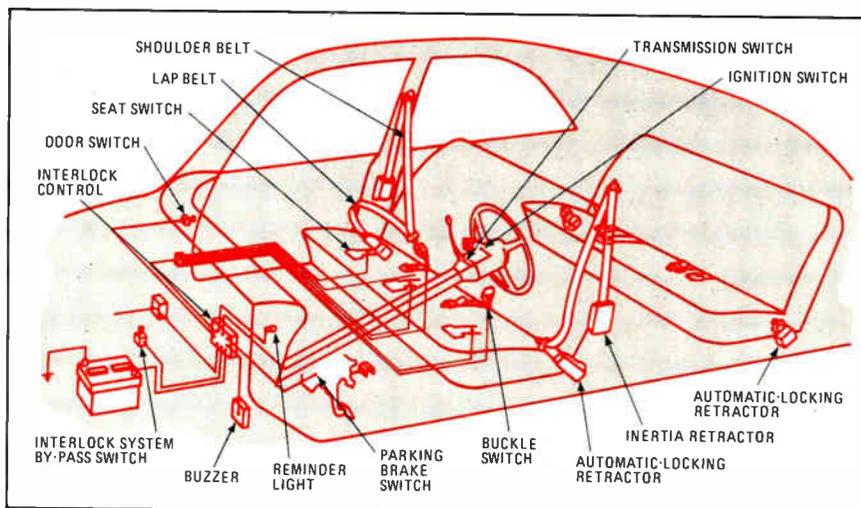
lems, alleviated in part by shifting orders to backup suppliers, seatbelt components and modules are being delivered on schedule. But the auto industry, coming off a record 11.8 million unit production year in 1972, is being faced with short supplies in many types of parts. "The 73s had run us out of everything," points out a Ford man.

Delco Electronics division of General Motors Corp., Milwaukee, for one, says it has made more than a million interlock units, and production "has been going great," according to a divisional purchasing agent. A spokesman at Chrysler Corp. reports things are "going good," and another at Philco-Ford division, which is supplying roughly 70% of the interlocks for Ford Motor Co., says he has "an ample supply of parts." Also, C-MOS circuits are already being designed for 1975 model vehicles.

At the semiconductor suppliers, whose remarks tend to defer to their auto industry customers, business is generally running smoothly. Comments H.B. Shannon, manager of market planning for MOS IC products at RCA Solid State division, Somerville, N.J., a supplier of C/MOS circuits to Ford and Chrysler, "It's a simple circuit and really doesn't require special accomplishment in order to make it and hit anticipated yields."

Perhaps the biggest problem reported thus far was with the C-MOS parts from Solid State Scientific destined for Chrysler Corp. Solid State Scientific could not get into adequate production with the Chrysler design, although the company is successfully turning out hundreds of thousands of a similar circuit for Ford. Even Chrysler is nonplussed. "They've been supplying us with a C-MOS chip for a digital auto clock

Complicated. At least 15 interconnections in the 1974 cars are involved with the seat-belt interlock system. Some new-car buyers are complaining about the system, which was mandated by the Federal Government to ensure driver safety.



for two years now and everything's just fine," says a Chrysler spokesman. Industry sources say that design changes required at the last minute by Chrysler could have lowered yield as Solid State Scientific rushed to meet production deadlines.

Who. Apparently, however, Chrysler ordered most of its C-MOS chips from RCA's Solid State division, Somerville, N.J. A supplier both of C-MOS chips for Chrysler and Ford and of completed interlock modules for General Motors, RCA is probably one of the biggest and most successful semiconductor suppliers of interlocks.

Another supplier of C-MOS circuits for Chrysler is National Semiconductor Corp., which began shipping parts last month. National also supplies bipolar ICs for General Motors, and transistors for Ford. Other IC suppliers include Texas In-

struments, Fairchild Semiconductor, Motorola, Signetics, Delco Semiconductor, Sprague Electric and Stewart Warner.

The final word on the success of the seatbelt interlocks will come from the customers. Says one semiconductor supplier who declines to be quoted: "It's possible real problems may crop up later. Apparently, none of the "big three" finalized their designs until early this year which means they have not been able to complete the customary year-long field testing under summer and winter conditions." Success is of critical concern to semiconductor houses. Says Joseph Obot, marketing manager for consumer products at National Semiconductor: "Seatbelt interlocks could prove to be the test of how pervasive semiconductors become in automobiles. If a lot of problems arise, it could decelerate the swing to ICs." □

not the cassette, so that page can be printed while another is being typed or edited.

The Lexitron machine has the ability to insert or delete any material, including paragraphs from pages other than the one displayed. Justification to even up the right-hand margins and automatic decimal-point tabulation for columns of figures are inexpensive options. Pugh claims that the editing capability reduces the average number of pages that must be typed for each finished copy from 3.5 to 1.75.

Shift register now. Pugh says that the system became practical only because the cost of its extensive electronics has dropped dramatically in the last few years. It contains several dedicated single-board processors tied in through a common data bus, so that functions can be added or changed, and newer, less expensive circuitry can be adapted, simply by changing boards.

For example, J. Niles Puckett, director of engineering, says that the system uses three long shift register memories instead of random-access memories: "RAM wasn't cost-effective when we began the design three years ago, and it still isn't. Until the 4,096-bit RAMs become available in quantity in 1975, the shift registers make more sense."

Most of the logic is hard-wired TTL, with some ROMs, but the company is continually looking at new LSI circuits that could be designed into future systems. Puckett adds, "We could do the job with a small computer and a large memory, but we couldn't sell it for under \$40,000." The Videotype 8 lists at \$17,950. □

Commercial electronics

Word processing system uses CRT to display edited text

The most recent firm to challenge IBM's majority share of the word-processing market is Lexitron Corp., Chatsworth, Calif. The firm's Videotype I system is claimed to be the only CRT-display-editing typewriter on the market now, except time-shared and dedicated computer systems used for typesetting publications.

The CRT permits a full page of type to be displayed, with a considerable saving in paper, as well as time. And the system can display about 7,000 upper and lower case proportionally spaced characters just like those in the IBM Executive. Although the Videotype I includes extensive editing and justifying capability, the unit is so similar to a typewriter and so automated that a typist can use it immediately without extensive training.

Lexitron says an independent study found that its Videotype I system takes 36 minutes to type and

edit material that takes an hour on the IBM systems. The IBM MT/ST word processing system can typically increase a typist's output from 250 to 400 lines per day to 700 lines per day. That system rents for about \$300 a month.

But while the Lexitron system raises the rental to \$400 a month, it also raises the average number of lines typed to 1,000 to 1,200 per day.

The machine was "adapted to the person—we don't make the person adapt to the machine," says Jon Pugh, marketing vice president at Lexitron. Except for a few special keys, the keyboard is arranged like the popular IBM Selectric, with platen knobs used for advancing the copy which rises from the bottom of the screen like a typed page. All typing and corrections are made on the screen. Data is stored in a cassette. The output is printed on a modified Executive typewriter. One page is stored in a semiconductor memory,

Solid state

GI's MOSFETs get technology push

Although MOS IC technology has been capturing most of the headlines, discrete-MOS technology is also growing, and the fastest growth

is in television, radio, and communications applications. General Instrument Corp., Hicksville, N.Y., is aiming at these markets with its new line of MOS discretes that are processed by ion implantation, have

fine-line geometries, and utilize other high-technology techniques.

GI has developed a series of MOS-FET devices that it believes could well beat monolithic chips into new automotive a-m/fm radios. Called

the MEM G40-G45 series, these enhancement/depletion devices are n-channel tetrodes with the second channel doped to produce zero volts cutoff and sharp, linear, 15 dB/volt (V_{GS2} vs G_m) automatic gain-control

TI's Fred Bucy warns against selling technology know-how and turnkey semiconductor plants to Communist nations

Even as West and East Bloc countries discuss relaxing the trade embargo on high technology, a sharp disagreement has developed between two major semiconductor manufacturers on how far this relaxation should extend. One viewpoint is exemplified in last month's Wescon speech by C. Lester Hogan, president of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp., who wants few restrictions made in East-West semiconductor trade.

Hogan stands ready to sell semiconductor products as well as the production equipment, technology, and management know-how to the Communist countries. This would mean the Communists would manufacture high-level semiconductor products themselves. The French company, Sescosem, a division of Thomson-CSF, has already broken the ice with the first turnkey semiconductor plant—sold to Poland—and Fairchild, waiting for the trade detente, does not deny having one quote outstanding on an MOS plant for Poland, and another two behind that for Russia.

On the opposite side is Texas Instruments, whose executives take a dim view indeed of trade agreements with the Communist bloc, on the grounds that such agreements are not protected by patent rights and do not offer either open markets or the opportunity to build a decent market share. J. Fred Bucy, vice president of Texas Instruments, points out that "it's one thing to sell high-technology products in the foreign market, but quite another to sell the know-how to make these products." He is adamant against turnkey contracts, and sees an equal risk in selling the Communists such pieces of production equipment as line-and-expose towers, diffusion furnaces, epitaxial reactors, and the like. "It's axiomatic in

high-technology industries," says Bucy, "that the only adequate payment for know-how is market share. No lump-sum payment or turnkey-service fee can be great enough to fund the research and development necessary to enable the seller to maintain his advantage. You can be sure," he emphasizes, "that if we give away the know-how without obtaining a market share, they won't buy a dime from us—devices or equipment. We will be giving away the crown jewels."

In Bucy's eyes, a big question with East-West trade is patent recognition. Because of the long-standing embargo on high-technology trade, few Western semiconductor patents are recognized by the Russians or other Eastern Europeans. "Since we can sell into the Communist community only through their governments," says Bucy, "the only way we can participate in their markets is for them to agree to recognize our patents retroactively, pay us full royalties, and/or give us access to sell directly in their markets on an equal footing against their state-owned factories."

Bucy also feels that if the free world is footloose with its technology, it may be building a monster that soon will gobble up domestic markets. The Communist countries will build their semiconductor capability with Western-supplied production equipment and know-how, and/or with Western-built turnkey plants protected by high tariff barriers," he says, and when they get their costs down and their own markets saturated, they will be "right out there exporting into ours."

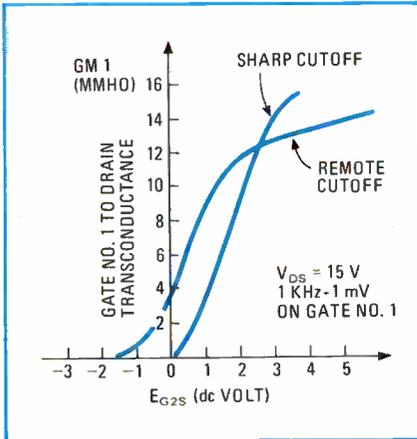
Con game. As for the potential size of the Comecon market, Bucy thinks the anticipated market size has been exaggerated by almost a third, and puts the East Bloc market

potential at \$1.5 billion to \$2 billion for the period from 1973 to 1980, in contrast with the Fairchild estimate of \$5 billion [*Electronics*, Sept. 27, p. 42]. This means that any semiconductor plant set up in Eastern European countries capable of anywhere near the capacity of typical Western manufacturing facilities will quickly saturate the domestic Communist market and be ready to export their overcapacity to the West.

The semiconductor capability of the Comecon has been greatly ex-



aggerated as well, according to Bucy. "The shell game they're playing," says Bucy, "is taking small quantities of laboratory-developed devices, giving them to people who are visiting Russia, and saying 'look at our capability—now why not sell us the equipment to manufacture this, because we can do it ourselves anyway.' If they can, let them do it. The truth is, they don't have the capability of producing in large quantities at high yields. And that's what they want us for."



Sharp cutoff. GI's enhancement-gate tetraode allows single-polarity agc. Previous tetraodes needed negative voltage for complete cutoff and had flattened gain control.

characteristics. The series forms the basis for GI's Autodyne a-m/fm tuner, which is currently under evaluation by major auto companies and which will be announced at this winter's Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago.

These devices enable construction of a positive-polarity agc and a one-polarity radio with agc down to zero volts. Previously, either first-stage agc wasn't used, which can lead to interference problems in big cities, or a voltage pedestal was used to raise the source potential, utilizing three power resistors that are currently hard to obtain. Although aimed at automotive markets, Ed Kramer, product manager for MOS devices, believes they will also have land-mobile-communications applications. Quantities of 1,000 will sell for 66 cents each in TO-72 packs or 38 cents each in plastic packages.

Another development is the use of ion implantation to obtain a 1-GHz discrete n-channel MOS for uhf circuits. Narrow channel width is essential for the device, planned for announcement this winter.

Frank Garbis, Components division vice president, says GI will enter the C-MOS market by selectively second-sourcing the RCA-4000 series and introduce some discrete MOS products of its own in the multiplex and high-speed analog-switching areas. Products soon to be announced include four-channel, eight-channel, and dual eight-chan-

nel bilateral switches with decoding.

The company also plans a C-MOS quad multiplex driver, the MEM-4900 series, which can also serve as a TTL-to-MOS logic level converter. GI is also working on C-MOS in multilayer hybrid circuits to increase the packing density by reducing power-dissipation function. The company already makes a 50-chip 5-kHz low- and high-pass audio filter with 500 dB/octave roll-off. □

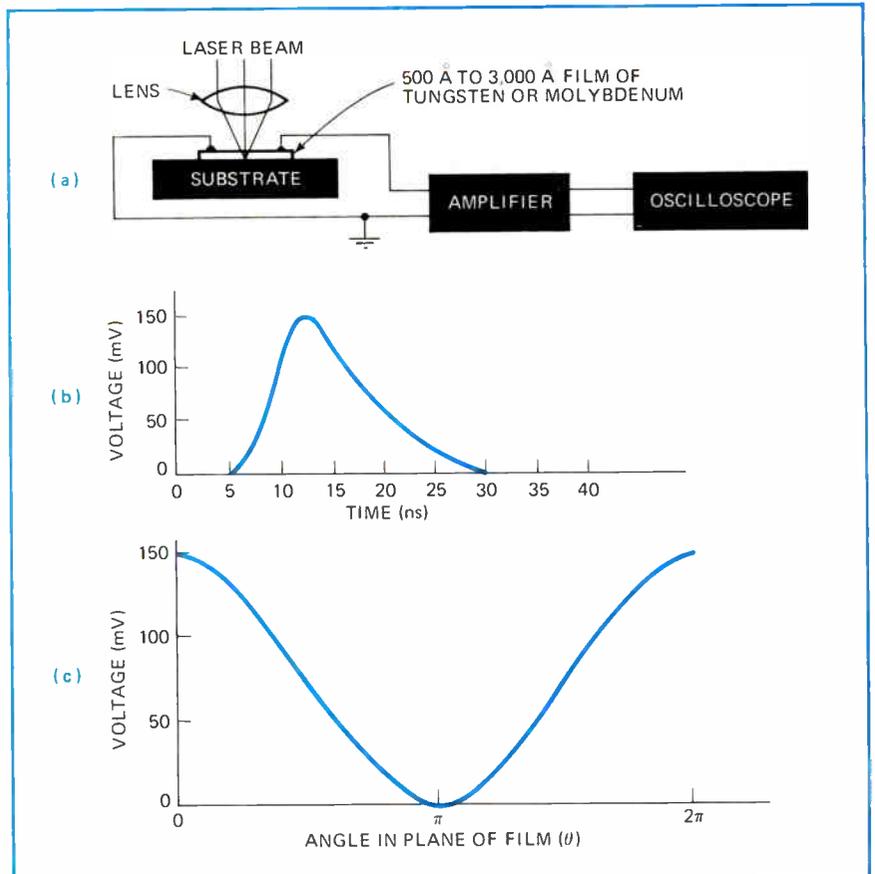
Thermo-optic effect is new device hope

If the experimental work on a new optical-detector mechanism is successful, a new generation of ultra-fast, inexpensive, and sensitive pulse photodetectors that are compatible with most IC technologies may be the result. The new work stems from an incident of scientific serendipity

at IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Center, Yorktown Heights, N.Y.

As Robert Van Gutfeld, research-staff member and Philip Seiden, director of the physical sciences laboratory, were studying thermal effects in tungsten and molybdenum for possible bolometer applications, they noticed that a laser beam produced on the film a voltage that was perpendicular to the direction of light propagation. Recently, they observed signals as large as 150 millivolts for a 1-kilowatt, 5-nanosecond optical pulse at 4,600 angstroms.

The output voltage is proportional to the light intensity, independent of contact material, and it is not affected by magnetic fields, by moving of the light beam across the film, or by polarization angle. The voltage is rotationally periodic in the plane of the film. By analyzing the thermal profiles, Van Gutfeld found that the time constants, signal



Thermo-optic effect. Using the setup in (a), the new effect can be observed. The response to a 1-kW pulse in (b) and (c) shows the voltage dependence in the plane of the film.

INTRODUCING THE TEKTRONIX TRANSIENT DIGITIZER



The new way to look at transients.

Not all transients are created equal.

But then again, neither are all transient measurement systems.

Some transients don't need much more than just normal methods of observation.

Others require something special. Because the faster the transient, the more difficult it is to observe.

How, what, where and when it all happened is a tough job when it's your responsibility to come up with fast answers.

But no device can help you quite like the Tektronix R7912 Transient Digitizer: the revolutionary, new addition to our versatile 7000-Series measurement instruments.

It puts you on the right track to fully analyzing the transient within seconds of its occurrence. And all you get blamed for is saving time and money.

The Tektronix Transient Digitizer can digitize single events with subnanosecond risetimes. It lets you focus accurately on transients with speed and convenience never before attainable.

It gives you complete waveform data. Fast and easy. By offering more resolution than ever before. By providing a writing rate equivalent to 8 div/ns. And an optional local memory of 4096 words. By generating an electronic graticule

which increases visual measurement accuracy. By displaying visually on a large, bright TV monitor. By expanding to multi-channel performance for low cost-per-channel operation. And by eliminating slow, tedious camerawork.

See how much more you can see with the Tektronix Transient Digitizer.

It's the new way to look at transients.

For many transients, it's the only way.

Prices vary with options and plug-ins selected.

An operating system is available for as low as \$10,460. To obtain a copy of "New Ways to See Fast Transients" contact your Tektronix Field Engineer or use the reader service card or write TEKTRONIX, Inc., PO Box 500A, Beaverton, Oregon 97005. Phone: 503/644-0161. In Europe: TEKTRONIX Ltd. Guernsey, C.I., U.K.



TEKTRONIX®
committed to
technical excellence

shapes, and reversal of voltage polarity with illumination from the back of the film are determined by the temperature gradient normal to the direction of the film.

Considerable evidence supports the hypothesis that film stress causes an anisotropy in these otherwise isotropic films. Sputtered films, films evaporated onto substrates heated to 450°C, and films annealed at 800°C show small or no transverse voltage effects. Annealing at lower temperatures (less than one fourth the melting temperature) increases stress and enhances the effect. Heating the films to 250°C increases the voltage, which is consistent with the increase of Seebeck coefficient (the open circuit voltage caused by a temperature difference) with rising temperature.

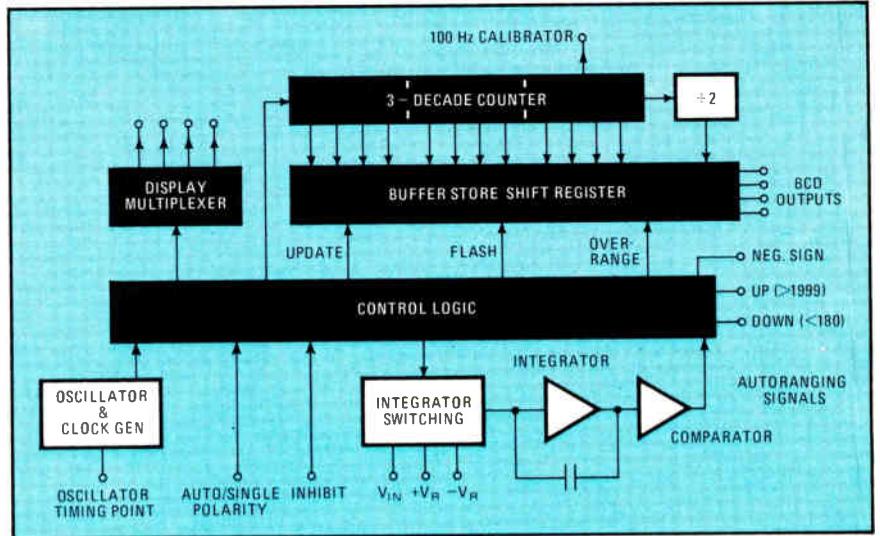
Lack of a thermal gradient sets the minimum thickness at 500 Å, and leakage paths limit maximum thickness to a few micrometers. The longest wavelength occurs at 10 μm, when the film totally reflects the incident light, although work is going on to enhance the absorption at that wavelength. Short pulses are needed to establish the temperature gradient, and this limits maximum optical pulse width to a few hundred nanoseconds.

Since detectors made from these films require no bias, and detectors can be made readily by single evaporation, masking, and bonding steps, applications for low-cost arrays and detectors at 1.06 μm are feasible. Since the effect is only a function of temperature gradient, the position of the beam on the detector is not critical. □

Instrumentation

New chip could halve DPM prices

The digital panel meters that have been rapidly replacing analog devices have mostly had separate analog and digital portions, and they have needed peripheral display decoder/drivers and reference sup-



Block of chip. Diagram of IPL's MC 804 DPM/DVM chip. An off-chip capacitor cancels the accumulated offset voltage and allows the combination of analog and digital features on a single chip.

plies—but all these components and interconnections lower reliability and raise costs.

This month that situation should brighten, when Integrated Photomatrix Ltd., Dorchester, U.K., and its newly established subsidiary, Integrated Photomatrix Inc. of Mountainside, N.J., introduce a completely monolithic 3½-digit DPM chip, the MC 904. It will have a 300-microampere, 24-volt BCD output for digital system applications. Another version will soon be available with straight binary output. According to Gerry Parsons, manager at IPL, the addition of an integrating capacitor, a reference voltage and four discrete decoder/driver transistors is all that is needed to make up a complete DVM. According to IPI marketing vice president James McCormick, the chip will sell for \$7.50 in large quantities, thus allowing DPMs to be built for about half the current price of \$100. The chip's small-lot price should be about \$15.

The main innovation in the device is in system design, not LSI technology. An on-chip capacitor is used to cancel out the offset voltage that remains after each frame in the dual-slope integration technique used in DPMs. Other than that, standard p-channel MOS techniques with 10-micrometer design rules are used to produce the 130-by-130-mil chip. The DPM has dual-polarity 100-mV and 1-v scales, 0.01%/°C of reading,

temperature coefficient accurate to 0.1% of reading ±1 digit, and requires ±15-v supplies. □

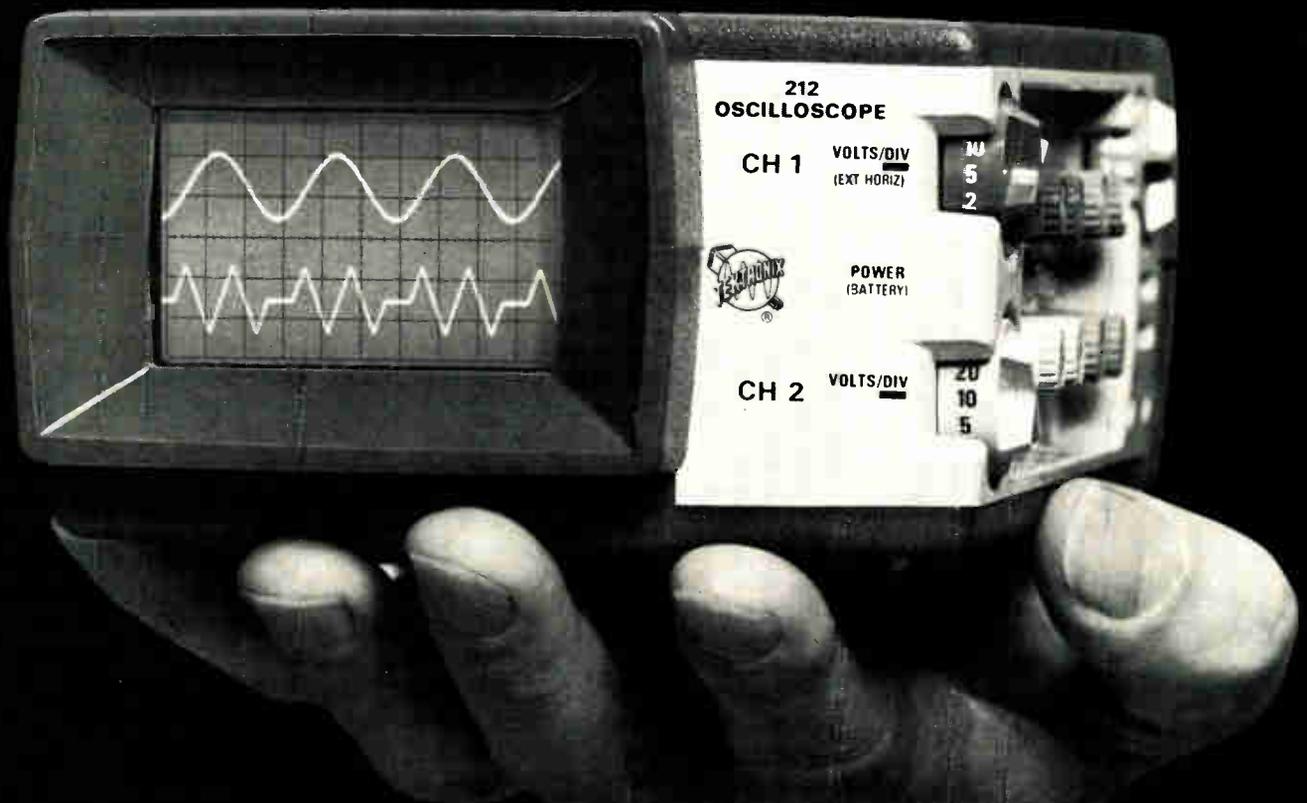
Commercial electronics

LSI chip helps meter fuel-oil deliveries

This winter, a truck-mounted computing unit that is based on an MOS LSI chip will begin metering fuel oil and giving customers their invoices on the spot. The first electronic fueling system—the result of a collaborative effort by three parts of the Emerson Electric Co.—eliminates fuel-oil dealers' clerical and billing expenses, the company says.

In fact, "the tank-truck market is just a part of it," says Rodney P. Buffington, product manager for Brooks Instrument division, Statesboro, Ga., since the Brooks Tank Trunk Transaction Computer is designed so that it can handle any petroleum or cryogenic liquid. The computer works on an electrical signal, and it can monitor any type of meter that generates pulses, he explains. Buffington predicts a \$10 million domestic market for electronic tank-truck meters within five years. The complete system, including valves and pumps, will be competitive with present mechanical

a handful of measurement solutions...



With the 212. A completely new DUAL-TRACE, 500-kHz, 3 x 5¼ x 9-inch scope that weighs only 3.4 pounds and costs just \$725. The high-impact plastic case withstands severe environments — double-insulated construction helps protect you while making high-voltage measurements.

Many other benefits are available in our first dual-trace mini: (1) 500 kHz and 1 mV/div; (2) Designed, developed and manufactured within the

United States; (3) For clarity, probe bodies and vertical deflection controls are color-matched; (4) When not in use, the permanently connected probes and power cord store in an easy-to-use compartment; (5) There are only two trigger controls, one for level and slope, the other for source selection; (6) Controls are recessed to prevent accidental damage; (7) Up to 5 hours operation are provided from rechargeable internal batteries; (8) Vinyl carrying case . . .

For complete information or to arrange a demonstration, contact your local Tektronix, Inc. Field Office. Or, write Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Oregon 97005. In Europe, write Tektronix, Ltd., P.O. Box 36, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, C.I., U.K.

212 Oscilloscope \$725
U.S. Sales Price FOB Beaverton, Oregon



TEKTRONIX®

committed to
technical excellence

For a demonstration circle 45 on reader service card
Circle 44 on reader service card

Electronics review

- A projected price of \$650 (the present range is \$600 to \$1,500).
 - A 19-ounce weight, versus 43 ounces for some models now.
 - Half the usual size.
 - A 4.5-mile range (compared with 1.5 for most models).
 - Vhf and uhf channel reception capability.
 - Four channels.
 - Compatibility with existing police equipment.
 - Better performance in saturated city environments.
 - Operating performance to -40°C .
- Solid-state design also gives the radio longer duty cycles.

In drawing up the specifications for the radio development, LEAA surveyed 500 law enforcement agencies to find out what their needs were. As the specifications are readily available, LEAA hopes all manufacturers will meet them in their sets. Even so, "some goodies could be added," Shollenberger suggests, "such as a lower profile antenna" and a design "to make the radio even more hands-free." □

Industrial electronics

Minicomputers boost elevators' efficiency

Now elevators have joined the many kinds of equipment controlled by general-purpose minicomputers. U.S. Elevator, San Diego, Calif., a subsidiary of Cubic Corp., recently installed a complex computer-controlled system at the Security Pacific Bank in San Diego—one of the most advanced systems available.

Called the CMC-1200, the system can control up to 12 cars with 48 levels of service. In practice, few buildings have this many elevators, and the floor limitation is not a problem, since in multistory buildings certain floors are served by only one bank of elevators.

The computer used so far is the Data General Nova 1200, with 4,096 words of memory. But U.S. Elevator has developed an interface board that permits the use of other

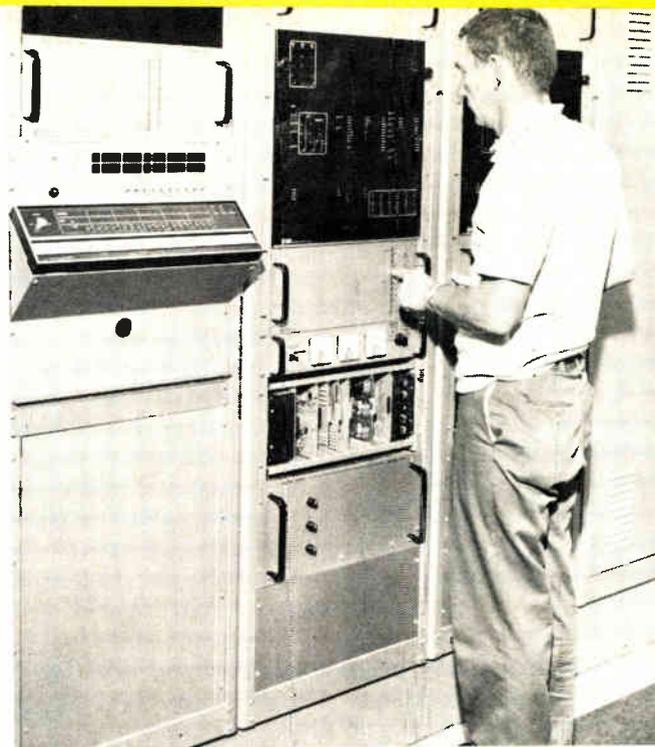
computers. Early last year, the largest company in the field, Otis Elevator of New York City, installed a combined elevator-conveyor system at the Colgate-Palmolive Co. in Jersey City, N.J. That system, according to Arnold Mendelsohn, assistant manager of research and development at Otis, uses a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-8 minicomputer. Most of the other elevator manufacturers equip their installations with computer logic controls, which are actually hard-wired controllers rather than general-purpose computers.

In developing its system, U.S. Elevators drew heavily on Cubic talent. A major aim was better response, and average waiting time has in fact been reduced to 10 to 15 seconds.

Spoof-proof. The system monitors status and requests 10 times a second, while maintaining and consulting an "activity history" to insure fast service. It will mass cars at the lobby in the morning, for example, and at areas of heavy demand such as where a large conference has ended. The system also checks to make sure that the cars it dispatches arrive; if they are held up, another car is sent.

The computer gives priority service to selected floors, such as VIP suites, and a spoof-proof feature prevents people from interfering with car assignment, as by reversing an up car when people are waiting for it: a weight-sensing mechanism (monitoring the current in the motor that holds up the elevator) notifies the computer, which cancels the false call. This device also foils the practical joker who pushes all the buttons in an empty car, then jumps out of it.

The CMC-1200 meets all state and Federal safety standards, with redundant mechanical, electrome-



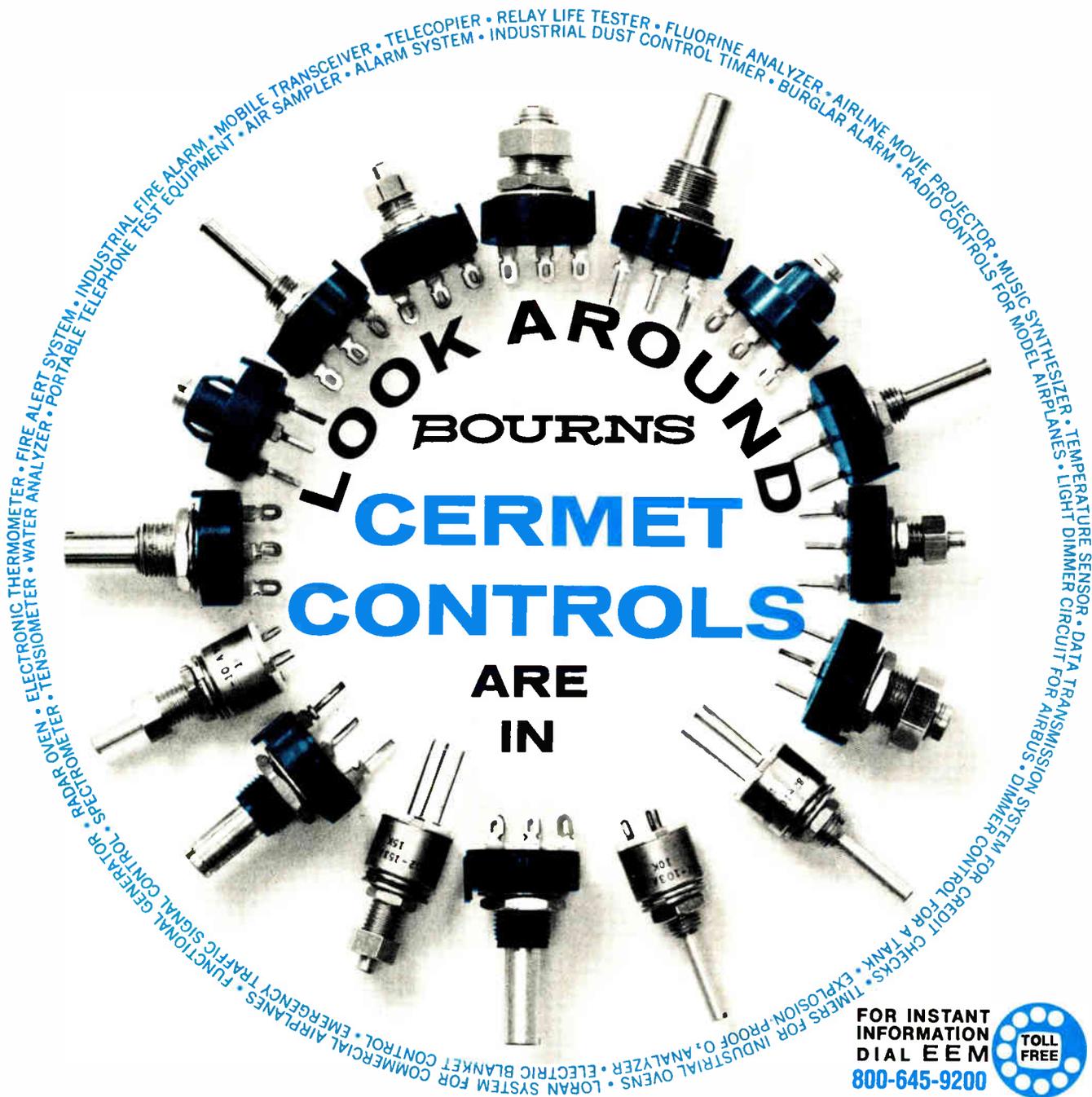
On the rise. U. S. Elevator Co. uses a minicomputer to control its CMC-1200 elevator system.

chanical and electronic safety features. If power fails, a slower "street car" system operating on auxiliary power sends the cars from the lobby to the top floor and back, stopping along the way as needed. The computer back-up system uses logic of medium complexity and provides fair to good service, during periods when the computer might be down for service, says U.S. Elevator.

A major advantage of a minicomputer is that the control is easily modified by changes in the software program. This simplifies elevator system production because standard controllers can be used, and the software can be changed for different building requirements. It also means that programs can be changed quickly if building needs change.

However, at Otis, Mendelsohn says that "in most cases, the basic minicomputer is designed to perform arithmetic calculations and not to operate in an elevator environment where there is a lot of input/output information." To adapt such a system requires input/output ports and also main buffers, which increase the cost. Otis is now designing a parallel processor to its own requirements, which Mendelsohn says will fit the elevator environment at an economical cost.

U.S. Elevators contends that the cost for the system depends on its



FOR INSTANT
INFORMATION
DIAL EEM
800-645-9200



Take an idea... or do your own thing. Applications for Bourns Cermet Controls turn up everywhere.

Cermet resistance elements offer you a wide advantage in performance over their old-fashioned carbon counterparts. Look for:

- BETTER STABILITY
- HIGHER POWER RATING
- SUPERIOR TEMPCO (± 150 ppm/ $^{\circ}$ C)

Bourns Controls **save space, too**. The $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter models extend only $\frac{1}{4}$ " behind the panel — that's not far out.

Take a look at our new brochure on Panel Control Potentiometers — 24 pages of cutaways, photos, specifications and prices. Ask for it anywhere Bourns products are sold, or direct from the factory.

HIGH PERFORMANCE

Series 3852: $\frac{3}{4}$ " dia.; metal bushing, locking or non-locking; 2 watts at 70° C; res. to 5 meg., $\pm 10\%$. Typical price per piece \$2.40; (2M) \$0.81.

Series 3862: $\frac{1}{2}$ " dia.; 1 watt at 125° C; res. to 5 meg., $\pm 10\%$. Typical price per piece \$4.20; (2M) \$1.18.

COMMERCIAL

Series 3859: $\frac{3}{4}$ " dia.; plastic bushing or quickly installed snap-in version; 2 watts at 70° C; res. to 5 meg., $\pm 10\%$. Typical price per piece \$1.95; (2M) \$0.66.

MULTI-TURN VERNIER DRIVE

Series 3856: $\frac{3}{4}$ " dia.; metal bushing; $3\frac{3}{4}$ turns; 2 watts at 70° C; res. to 5 meg., $\pm 10\%$. Typical price per piece (2M) \$2.01.

Now look at the Controls. **Stocked in depth by Bourns distributors all over. 24-hour delivery on standards.**



TRIMPOT PRODUCTS DIVISION • 1200 COLUMBIA AVE., RIVERSIDE, CALIF. 92507

Liquid Rivets, Bolts, Nails, Staples, Etc.

One drop goes a long way in fastening almost anything to almost anything.

Metals, for instance. And plastics. And ceramics. And rubber.

Eastman 910[®] adhesive bonds fast, too. Almost instantaneously. With only contact pressure.

Tensile strength? Up to 5,000 psi at room temperature.

New Eastman 910 MHT and THT grades hold when the heat is on. Even over 400°F.

For further data and technical literature, write: Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., Kingsport, Tennessee 37662.



Electronics review

size. In a 12-story building it investigated, the company says the cost for the computer system would be significantly less because it permits better use of elevators and therefore reduces the number required. □

Computers

A microcomputer to bypass the compiler

For many years computer engineers have tried to design a practical machine that would directly execute

programs written in a high-level language, such as Fortran, without the use of a computer. Research laboratories have produced some experimental models, but they usually worked with a subset of one of the better-known languages and were not commercially feasible.

Now a small Canadian firm, Micro Computer Machines Inc., Willowdale, Ont., has developed a machine, the MCM/70, which is programmed in APL (A Programming Language, developed some years ago by IBM). The MCM/70 interprets APL statements with the help of an extensive microprogram, but bypasses the time- and memory-

News briefs

IBM contests Telex damages

Balking at paying damages of \$352.5 million in an award by Federal Court Judge A. Sherman Christensen in Tulsa, Okla., to the Telex Corp., IBM Corp. has filed for a new trial before the original court in an attempt to reduce the amount of the judgment. IBM says it does not want to reargue the "fundamental core" of the decision, but asks to correct the award "with respect to the issues of damages and equitable relief." IBM cites errors of fact or legal procedure in the original trial as its reason for the retrial petition. If successful, the request would eliminate the award to Telex, and lift the injunctions that prevent IBM from collecting penalties on prematurely terminated long-term leases.

Sprague sells thin-film operation

Sprague Electric Co. has sold its thin-film hybrid-circuit operation in Worcester, Mass., because, according to president Bruce Carlson, the division did not fit in with Sprague's product line. The buyer is Hybrid Systems Inc., Burlington, Mass., which will lease the space in Sprague's semiconductor plant where the division is based. Sprague will retain a "minority position" however, which is said to gross about \$3.5 million annually.

DIP logic array is leadless

Billed as perhaps the first integrated-circuit device to be offered in a leadless dual in-line version, a programmable logic array from Rockwell International [*Electronics*, Sept. 13, p. 39] will be configured to mate with the Burndy zero-insertion-force, leadless, gas-tight, high-pressure receptacle. Moreover, the device is said to be the first of its kind available off the shelf. Leadless DIP sockets have been available on a custom basis, manufactured by both Amp Inc. and Amphenol.

Sierra awards total \$700,000

Sierra Research Corp., Buffalo, N.Y., has received awards totaling more than \$700,000 for various models of its SAMS Air Navigation System and associated test equipment. Contracts totalling \$442,000 were received from the Royal Norwegian Air Force, and other awards totalling \$236,000 have been received from The U.S. Navy, Canadian Defense Ministry, Royal Danish Air Force, and the Federal Aviation Agency. According to the company, sales of the SAMS equipment have passed the \$3 million mark as of this May.



What's DAFL stability? 1 ppm/24 hrs.

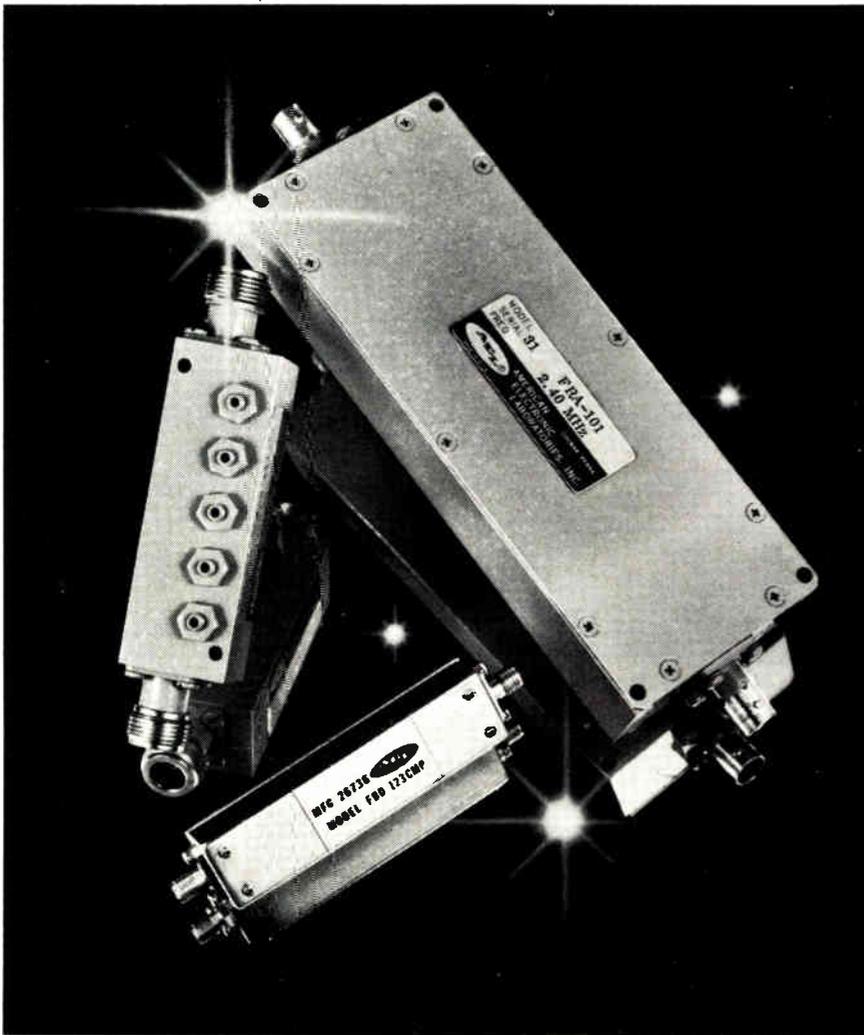
The Model 6201 Signal Generator offers you a new experience in precision testing over the 61-kHz to 1024-MHz range. Simply set your desired frequency on the six-digit counter, flip the lock switch, and enjoy the confidence of a locked, crystal-stable output signal. That's what DAFL — Digital Automatic Frequency Lock — is all about. It means 1 ppm stability, all day, all night.

You can use this signal generator with the assurance that it will take your toughest tests in stride. Output power is

continuously adjustable and metered over a 166-dB range, high enough (20 dBm) for saturation data and low enough (-146 dBm) for critical sensitivity measurements. And it's a clean signal with broadband noise at least 130 dB down in a 1-Hz bandwidth. Residual FM is less than 5 Hz peak.

We invite you to treat yourself to DAFL stability and discover a new era in signal generators. Send for more information now. Contact Singer Instrumentation, 3176 Porter Drive, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304. Phone (415) 493-3231.

SINGER
INSTRUMENTATION



consuming step of compilation, or translating the program from APL into machine language.

Shoebbox-size chassis. The machine has a standard 50-key keyboard, plus a 10-key numeric keyboard for input, and it displays results on a one-line gas-plasma panel. It has a 2,000-byte metal-oxide-semiconductor memory as working storage, expandable to 8,000 bytes, as well as another 150,000 bytes on an optional magnetic-tape cassette. The microprogram is kept in an extensive read-only memory; logic circuits are a mixture of MOS and transistor-transistor logic. The entire machine is completely self-contained in a chassis measuring 13 by 15¼ by 5¼ inches, including the cassette drive; provision is made for externally connecting a strip printer, a cathode-ray-tube display, or a communications interface.

Mers Kutt, president of Micro Computer Machines, says he isn't quite ready to accept orders yet. He plans to market the machine through regional representatives in the U.S. and Europe, as well as in Canada. He hopes to have both his patents and his distribution network completed by the first of the year, by which time he expects also to have his production line geared up to the point that deliveries can be made quickly. At \$3,500 each, he expects sales to be brisk. □

For most filter needs—AEL provides off-the-shelf, quick delivery.



For customized filter needs—AEL's computer banks have the answers. This, combined with AEL's ENGINEERING EXCELLENCE, provides filters such as:

Lumped-Constant Filters • Tubular Filters • Combine Filters • Inter-digital Filters • Low Pass Filters • High Pass Filters • Bandpass Filters • Band-reject Filters

Call or write today for more information about our filter line. Our product, as well as our ideas, are off-the-shelf.



WASHINGTON DIVISION

American **E**lectronic **L**aboratories, Inc.

2901 TELESTAR COURT, FALLS CHURCH, VA. 22042 • TWX: 710-831-0833 • TELEPHONE • (703)573-8240

Fabrication

IBM study aims at super-dense devices

The ability to fabricate devices smaller than the wavelength of light for high-density memory applications may be a result of a new technique being studied at IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Center, Yorktown Heights, N. Y. This work in scanning electron microscopy increases the resolution of such instruments by a factor of three over what had been achieved previously. By using SEM as a process-control tool, sub-micron-size devices can be more



Lost any orders lately? ...better call Computervision.

If your competitors are surprising you with bids that are 10 to 20% lower and winning the contracts, chances are they have upgraded their printed circuit design and manufacturing with a Computervision Designer II System.

Four of the top five "Fortune 500" companies are among the many organizations that have improved their competitive positions with Computervision systems. These turnkey systems dramatically cut costs and turnaround time by putting it all

together, from sketch to schematic drawing, silk screens, one-to-one artwork, NC machine tapes, automatic insertion tapes and an optional entree into your central computer system. Computervision's patented Large Interactive Surface terminal, coupled with field proven application programs provide fast, accurate processing from design through manufacturing including accurate editing and instant implementation of ECO.

To regain your competitive

position take a closer look at what the Computervision Designer II System can do to help you. Write for literature or call Bob Gothie at (617) 275-1800. Computervision Corporation, 201 Burlington Road, Bedford, Mass. 01730



COMPUTERVISION
Leaders in Cost Effective Automation

We've stretched the state of the art

(Announcing the Matrix 20 inch electrostatic plotter)



And we did it without pushing the price of the art.

For only \$8,900 you get the Matrix 2000 Plotter. And for only \$10,900, the Matrix 2000A Printer/Plotter.

So now for the cost of competitive 11 or 15 inch electrostatic machines, you can really get the big picture. On paper 20 inches wide by 500 feet long.

You can turn out size C engineering drawings on one sheet. (We have translucent paper that reproduces on your diazo machine.)

Do big, roomy weather maps. Or contour maps. Or architectural drawings. Or printed circuit board layouts. Or logic diagrams. Or seismic plots. Or . . . or . . . you know what you'd use a 20 inch machine for.

Our MEWT™ writing offers the highest resolution in the industry — up to 160 points/inch.

For on-line operation we offer 30 controllers to interface most computers to a Matrix unit. Or our MAPPS™ system permits low cost off-line operation from IBM compatible mag tapes. And flexible Fortran graphic plotting software packages are available.

Delivery 60 days.

For details write Versatec Inc.,
10100 Bubb Road, Cupertino,
California 95014. (408) 257-9900.

VERSATEC
Matrix 20 inch Electrostatic
Printers and Printer/Plotters

Electronics review

clearly examined, a crucial factor in making super-dense storage cells.

The new technique permits a solid specimen to be placed inside the high-field region of the condenser-objective lens in a high resolution SEM and collect the elastically scattered high-energy electrons instead of the low-energy secondary emitted electrons usually collected. In the conventional scheme, the sample must be located away from the lens because the magnetic fields which focus the incident electron-beam would otherwise greatly deflect the low-energy secondary electrons. In the new technique, the secondary and back-scattered electrons are deflected away from the detector. Resolution is improved by adding external energy filters. But more important, by changing the voltages on the filters, the secondary or the low-loss electrons can be observed with the same instrument.

Alec Broers and Conrad Broemer, who developed the technique, believe that the major impact of the development is to put surface scanning and transmission SEM together in a single instrument. It could significantly influence semiconductor-device process control by allowing one instrument to view first the top 100 angstroms with the new technique and the next micrometer or so using standard SEM techniques.

Broers described how this technique was used to solve the electromigration problem. By collecting the low-energy electrons, holes caused by electromigration could be observed. By looking at the top 100 angstroms of the surface, researchers could also examine the oxide on the top of the wafer and conclude that migration wasn't along grain boundaries as was commonly supposed. This led to using copper in metalization to prevent aluminum migration.

Thirty-angstrom resolution has been attained, and ultimate resolution should be about 8 angstroms. The developers believe that the technique will also see extensive biological applications since thin membranes may be nondestructively observed without special sample preparation. □

BIG 4K PROM

MMI—first with 1K and 2K PROMs—is doing it again: Announcing another industry first: 4096-bit TTL P.ROM.

- The part number: Commercial—6340 Military—5340.
- Fan-in: a low $250\mu\text{A}$.
- Access: 90ns guaranteed over temp and Vcc.
- Configuration: 512 x 8 bits.
- ROM-Mate: pin-compatible 4K TTL masked ROM.

- And a faster (60ns) 4K ROM, too—H6240.
- Availability: **NOW**.
- Price: \$95 (100-999) for the 6340.
\$140 (100-999) for the 5340.

If you need parts, call, TWX or write Dale Williams. 1165 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 739-3535/TWX 910-339-9229.

Monolithic Memories, Inc. 

EASTERN AREA SALES OFFICE: (617) 653-3158 • NEW ENGLAND REGION: (617) 653-3158 • NEW YORK REGION: (607) 748-3211 • CENTRAL AREA SALES OFFICE: (317) 844-3241 • WESTERN AREA SALES OFFICE: (714) 556-1216

Representing your best buy in memories: ALABAMA, Huntsville (205) 539-1771; ARIZONA, Phoenix (602) 264-7971; CALIFORNIA, San Diego (714) 747-3015; Palo Alto (415) 369-4671; COLORADO, Denver (303) 623-8713; CONNECTICUT, North Haven (203) 239-9762; FLORIDA, Orlando (305) 423-7615; ILLINOIS, Chicago (312) 593-0200; INDIANA, Ft. Wayne (219) 744-4331; KENTUCKY, Louisville (502) 893-7303; MARYLAND, Baltimore (301) 825-3330; MASSACHUSETTS, Boston (617) 444-2484; MICHIGAN, Detroit (313) 358-2020; Grand Rapids (616) 451-8901; MINNESOTA, Minneapolis (612) 929-6721; NEW JERSEY, Teaneck (201) 692-0200; NEW MEXICO, Albuquerque (505) 298-1875; NEW YORK, N.Y.C./L.I. (201) 692-0200; NORTH CAROLINA, Raleigh (919) 834-6591; OHIO, Cincinnati (513) 521-2290; Dayton (513) 298-9546; Cleveland (216) 228-7525; OKLAHOMA, Tulsa (918) 627-4159; OREGON, Portland (503) 292-5656; PENNSYLVANIA, Willow Grove (215) 674-3850; Pittsburgh (412) 242-0100; TEXAS, Dallas (214) 239-9148; Houston (713) 721-1054; WASHINGTON, Seattle (206) 455-2778.

Announcing Monometallic Silicon Nitride Passivated Glassivated Wireless Bonded Semiconductors in conventional packages.

Technically speaking that describes the new Raytheon Semiconductor line of *super-ultra-reliable* transistors and diodes available for the first time ever in standard packages. But we simply refer to them as our SURE products. They're specifically designed for critical applications calling for extremely reliable performance, or for operation under the most severe environmental conditions.

The SURE packaging innovation combines the latest advancements in beam lead technology with assembly techniques that are truly state-of-the-art (and that's not just the usual cliché). In this unique process there are no "flying" wire interconnections between the terminal post and the silicon chip. Instead, external leads for the base and emitter are formed to permit bonding *directly* to the beam leads of the device. Both collector beams are common to and bonded directly to the header.

This means there are two less interconnections than a standard transistor to worry about. Another plus factor: The bonds are the gold-

to-gold compression type, well known for their excellent reliability. So you end up with a device that's capable of much higher operating temperatures, higher shock, g's and vibration than comparable die-mounted semiconductors. (And we've yet to reach the ultimate



Actual scanning electron microscope picture of a SURE transistor mounted on the newly developed TO-18 header.

limits in these areas. Not an idle brag, but a fact.)

The beam lead chip is, of course,

silicon nitride surface passivated. It does not require additional sealing to protect the surface of active silicon from contamination. And if you are a real purist, you can specify beam leads that are glassivated over the metalization.

As you can see in the actual scanning electron microscope picture, the unique, perfectly shaped edges of the chip form a precise 54-degree angle with the vertical. This is a result of Raytheon Semiconductor's exclusive V-ATE process which ensures more accurate, repeatable separation of chips without the inherent stress producing scribe-and-break or irregular etch methods commonly practiced. In this way we can also maintain a thicker, more rugged device with superior thermal characteristics.

At present Raytheon Semiconductor SURE products include bipolar PNP and NPN transistors and switching diodes. They are available in a TO-18 3-lead metal can and a TO-86 14-lead quad-transistor flat pak.

SURE products are without a doubt the highest quality semi-

conductors of their kind ever built. In fact they're so good that maybe *Monometallic - Silicon - Nitride - Passivated-Glassivated-Wireless - Bonded-Semiconductors* is a more deserving name. But for our salesmen's sake if you want more information on Raytheon Semiconductor's new *super-ultra-reliable* transistors and diodes, just ask us for SURE.

Reader Service No. 231



The cover for the new Raytheon Semiconductor linear catalog really says it all: TOTAL LINEARS. That simply means we can fill 9 out of 10 of your needs for linear integrated circuits.

For example, Raytheon Semiconductor offers more than 50 op amps, a half-dozen wideband amps, 16 voltage regulators, two-dozen comparators and sense amps, 19 line drivers and receivers, as well as assorted memory drivers and low power audio amps.

Many of these linear devices are proprietary with Raytheon Semiconductor. Like the 1556A Beyond Super Beta Op Amp. Or the new 4194 adjustable and 4195 fixed voltage regulators you've probably read about. And the only true Quad 741 High-gain Op Amp; we call it the 4136.

Also we have a score of linear chips and beam lead circuits you

won't easily find elsewhere.

So that you can easily choose the right linear IC for a particular application, we've included special Selection Guides that give you a quick way of comparing key parameters of similar devices within each product group.

To get your personal copy of this new comprehensive 192-page catalog, send us your request on your company's letterhead. And for one-stop-shopping for your total linear IC needs, contact your nearest Raytheon Semiconductor salesman, representative, or franchised distributor.

New Low-level Audio Amp Doubles Battery Life

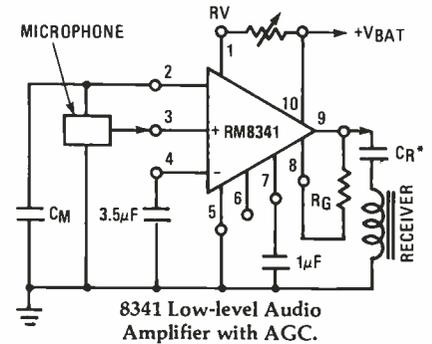
Raytheon Semiconductor is now producing a new low-level audio amplifier that outperforms anything in its class. Designated the 8341, it's ideal in battery powered circuits such as hearing aids, remote microphones, tape pre-amps, and other milliwatt amplifier applications.

The quiescent current of the 8341 is only 0.5mA. So you'll get twice as many hours from your battery supply than you would with a similar device. The voltage gain is a healthy 70dB — even over a supply voltage range of 1.1V to 1.7V. And the total harmonic distortion is only 1%. What's more, it has AGC with a dynamic range of 30dB.

From a design standpoint, the first and second differential gain stages are biased with current sources that are independent of supply voltage changes. So you can expect less than a 2dB change in gain over the entire battery life cycle. The output stage is a single-ended class AB type to minimize battery current drain. It's also biased to provide a maximum AC output swing of plus or minus one-half of the supply voltage.

With an external resistor you can set the maximum gain below the nominal 70dB level. Or if desired, you can vary the gain by means of an external volume control.

The AGC threshold is adjustable by means of an external resistor, and its transient response is determined by a small external capacitor.



Don't put a drain on your next low-level audio design requirements. Ask a Raytheon Semiconductor salesman, representative, or distributor about the new 8341.

Reader Service No. 232

54R/74R: The Hot Ones

As you know, Raytheon Semiconductor is a reliable second source for the 54/74 MSI line. However, we also offer our own version with an "R" designation.

The "R" version gives you higher performance but with no change in price or operating requirements. Take for example the comparison of some important parameters between these popular counters and shift registers.

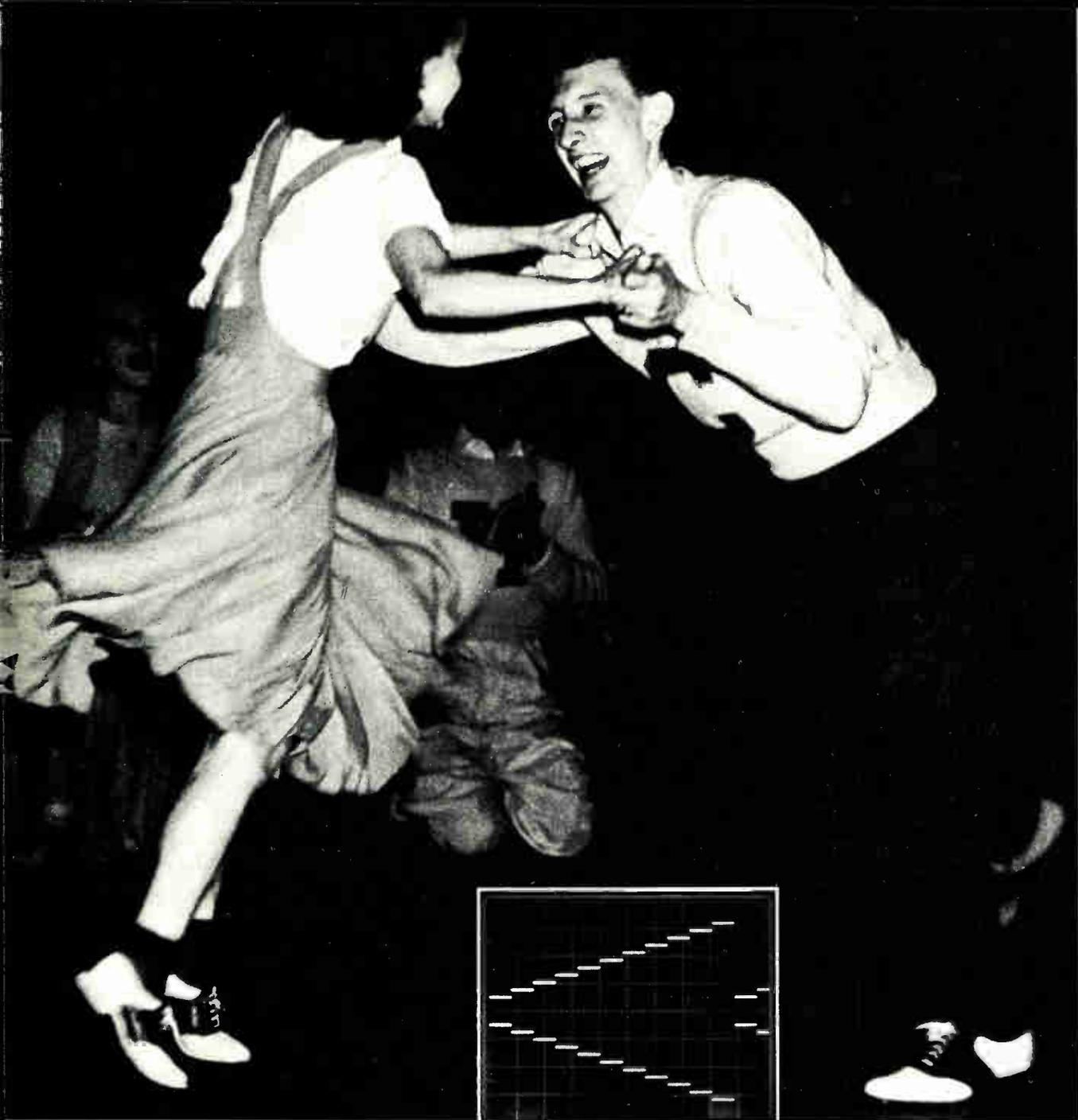
	f Max.	t _{pd} Average
54/74192, 193	35MHz	44ns
54R/74R192, 193	45MHz	31ns
54/74194, 195	25MHz	24ns
54R/74R194, 195	55MHz	19ns

We have a new catalog describing more than 30 other 54R/74R devices. It's yours for the asking. Just contact a Raytheon Semiconductor salesman, representative, or franchised distributor. And if you want a hotter 54/74, put an "R" on your next order.

Reader Service No. 233

Raytheon Semiconductor, 350 Ellis Street, Mountain View, California 94042. Phone (415) 968-9211.





The new step that will sweep the country.

All the way to 30 MHz, people will be doing the new step from Wavetek. Ramping up, ramping down. Stepping up, stepping down.

They'll be making graceful 1,000:1 frequency sweeps smoothly and in discrete 10% steps.

And they'll be doing it with one of the most sophisticated function generators ever built... the Wavetek 164.

Not only does the 164 do fancy steps, it can show off a trapezoidal waveform with adjustable rise and fall time, dip as low as $3\mu\text{Hz}$ with continuous, triggered or gated modes, and give you a choice of 9 output waveforms. All that talent for just \$995 should be music to your ears.



WAVETEK®

P.O. Box 651, San Diego, California 92112
Telephone (714) 279-2200, TWX 910-335-2007

Chinese experts on EDP start tour of 12 U.S. firms

Fourteen top computer specialists from the Peoples' Republic of China, interested in "big machines, their architecture, technology, and applications," will also be exposed to integrated circuits, mini-computers, and system networks during a month-long tour of the U.S. computer industry just beginning in Boston. A dozen U.S. companies and several universities will be visited by the members of the Chinese Society of Electronics, whose **tour is sponsored by the National Academy of Sciences as part of a series of scientific exchanges** arranged by Henry Kissinger, now Secretary of State, during his February trip to Peking. NAS officials say **it's the only exchange relating to electronics.**

The Chinese group arrived Oct. 5 in Washington. The visitors are led by Yen Pei-Lin, CSE council member and director of the Institute of Computing Technology of the Chinese Academy of Sciences, and Wang Tsung-Chin, deputy manager of the China Radio Appliances Corporation. After Boston, they are scheduled to visit New York, Minneapolis, Texas, and California.

RFPs expected for improved Personal Rapid Transit setup

Requests for proposals for development of a second-generation Personal Rapid Transit operating testbed will be issued soon by the Urban Mass Transportation Administration. **Expected to cost between \$15 million and \$20 million, the project encompasses two new design vehicles and three stations along several miles of track** northwest of downtown Denver and is to be the forerunner of a regional system being planned locally. In contrast with UMTA's first automated system, in Morgantown, W. Va., the new line is to move twice as many passengers, using smaller vehicles but doubling the frequency of service.

Delays in postal automation worry several companies

Some research and development contractors complain that **the U.S. Postal Service's continuing delays in launching its long-heralded billion-dollar-plus automation of preferential mail centers** [*Electronics*, May 10, p. 49] are giving them fits as development programs draw to a close and funds dry up. Although the postal service has told industry it expects to finish re-examining its plans in December, **its five-year phased procurement of the massive amounts of electronics-directed hardware most likely won't begin before sometime next year**, say postal and industry sources. Two major reasons for the delay are that the service wants to evaluate the prototype equipment more thoroughly before committing the money, and that right now it's more worried about better service than automation because of public complaints about slow mail. Leading competitors for postal funds include Burroughs Corp., E-Systems, IBM, Philco-Ford, and RCA.

Addenda

The Office of Federal Aviation administrator, Alexander P. Butterfield, has categorically denied that he has any plans to resign [*Electronics*, Sept. 27, p. 53]. . . . A potential for electronics was spelled out in two strong recommendations from a Law Enforcement Assistance Administration advisory commission. **It advised every police agency to develop a communications subsystem** that would answer emergency calls within 30 seconds and dispatch a patrol car to arrive within three minutes, and to "immediately implement a full-time telephone service."

Washington commentary

Opposing a consumer protection agency: EIA's view

The Consumer Electronics Group of the Electronic Industries Association (EIA/CEG) is opposing passage of legislation to create a Consumer Protection Agency within the Federal Government that would advocate consumer interests. In recent congressional testimony, GEC special counsel J. Edward Day advanced some strong arguments of interest to readers of Electronics. Excerpts from his testimony follow.—Ray Connolly.

The Consumer Electronics Group is principally concerned with two aspects of the bill. Section 204(A) would authorize CPA participation and intervention in rule-makings and adjudications to represent "the interests of consumers" which the CPA finds may not otherwise be "adequately protected." This section is of concern on two grounds. First, how will the proposed CPA choose the particular "interests of consumers" it will represent from among the numerous competing interests? Second, . . . the CPA authority to participate in informal agency proceedings . . . could be seriously disruptive of the day-to-day operations of administrative agencies.

Choosing sides

It is unclear whether the CPA is to present several different interests to the host agency or, as under the Senate version, S. 707, present only one "important interest of consumers." If the former is the case, we do not see how the CPA would add to the decision-making process . . . because such proceedings traditionally draw numerous parties representing many differing positions. In such a case, therefore, the CPA would only add repetitive exhibits and testimony and further lengthen and delay the already lengthy time between the inception and conclusion of administrative proceedings.

On the other hand, if the CPA is to present only one interest of consumers to an agency, CEG has grave doubts as to how, in an age of competing consumer interests, the CPA is expected in many situations to select a single consumer interest to represent. For example, in a proceeding looking towards the establishment of more efficient automobile-emission-control devices and standards, which side would the CPA represent? On the one hand, there is the position which, in the name of public health and environmental protection, calls for ever stricter standards and ever more exacting devices. On the other side, there is also another legitimate consumer position: the economic cost to the car owner.

In a time of continuing inflationary and in-

ternational pressures on the cost and availability of gasoline, and having in mind proper concern for the energy crisis, where should the CPA stand: with the environmentalist-priority consumers or with the economic-priority consumers?

Neither liberals nor conservatives are able to agree within their own groups as to which is the pro-consumer side in tariff cases or cases under the antidumping law or the countervailing-duty law. Does the consumer side support low consumer prices for imported products, or does it support protection of American workers against unfair foreign competition?

Acquiring expertise

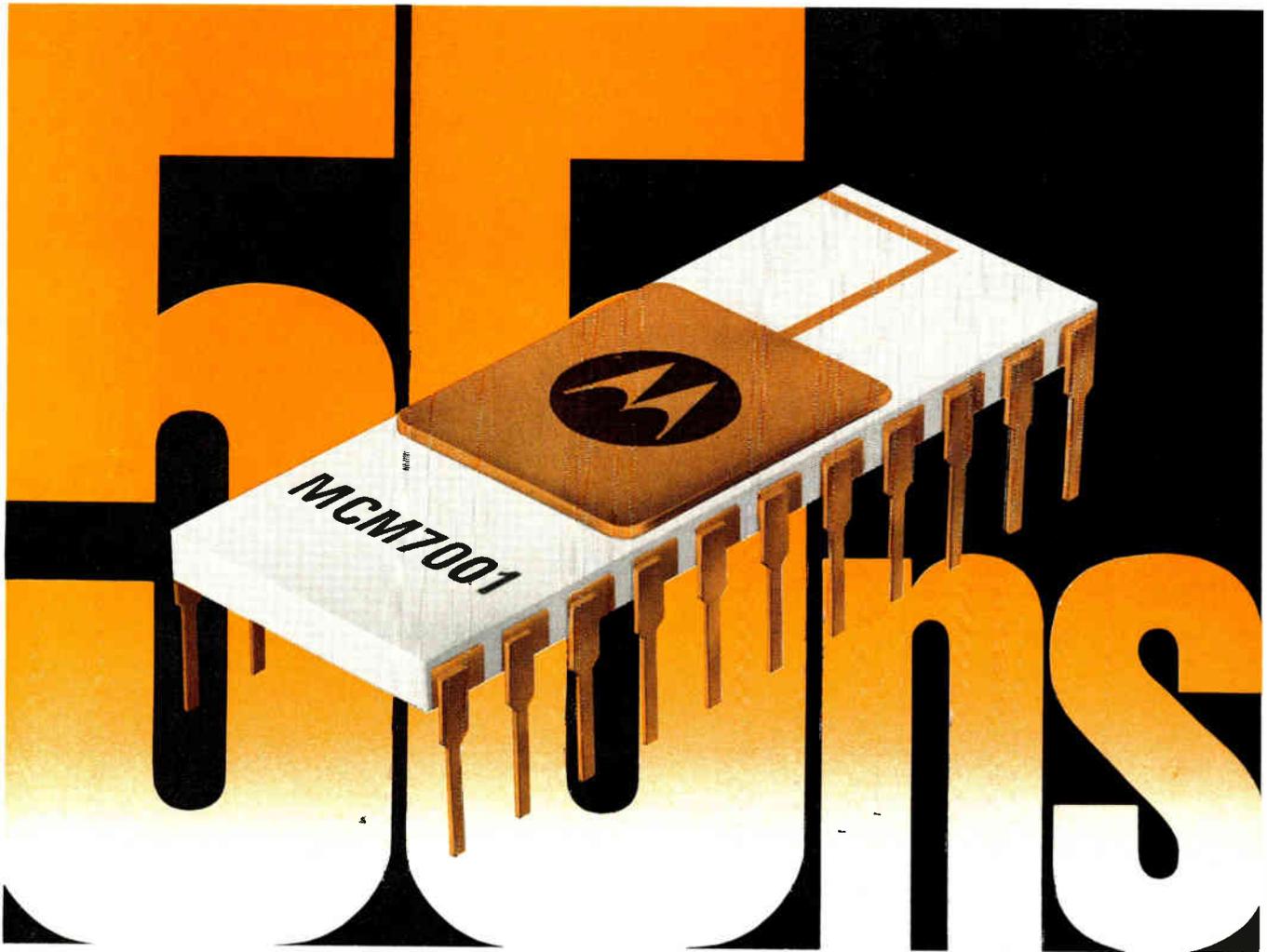
I have heard various attempted rebuttals to this concern about how the CPA would determine which of competing consumer interests was the one to be espoused with all the power, prestige, and publicity advantage of a Federal Government agency.

Some of the rebuttals say it is only a matter of judgment and that the CPA can be expected to make proper judgments and strike the proper balance.

Another attempted rebuttal is the claim that the CPA would be more independent and free of industry pressure. I don't go along with the idea that when a Government agency agrees with industry it has caved in to pressure, but when it agrees with professional consumerists, it has acted in the public interest. I don't think the CPA would be independent at all. It would come to each proceeding with a built-in bias and through its special potential for attracting publicity would impose the pressure of that bias on every step of that proceeding.

Agency rules against *ex parte* communications, Government-wide rules against conflict of interest, high ethical standards in selecting appointees, congressional and media oversight, are the ways to keep agencies independent and objective.

CEG submits that the better approach to protecting the interests of consumers lies in amendments, where needed, of the various enabling acts for the Federal agencies in order to specify more precisely what those agencies must do in order to regulate even-handedly and satisfactorily. Thus, the better answer lies in seeking to improve the host agencies and in continued, but even more effective, congressional oversight; not in delegation of the basic oversight function to a new untried agency that would be subject to its own "growing pains" and temptations to empire-building.



>31% Faster... For TTL Speed At Low MOS Prices

The claim to "fastest 1K MOS RAM available" has been made before, and will be again. But today, now and for some time to come, the MCM7001 owns that title with a 55 ns maximum access time. It's only \$22.00 (100-999).

The MCM7001 is a dynamic memory with charge pump, so the effect is that of a static RAM with ultra-low standby power. To be specific, 68 μ W/bit, max. Cycle time is 180 ns. Not bad. It's TTL compatible. As a direct second course of an AMS product, an alternate supply is built in.

Naturally, the MCM7001 is first thought of as the fastest MOS RAM for add-on memory systems. At 55 ns, it's fast enough for most main frame applications, too. The MCM7001 is clearly the 1K MOS RAM leader. And Motorola is readying a new leadership 4K NMOS RAM as well, to provide designers with the industry's lowest standby power, fastest speed of any major 4K RAM, and even a ready-made second source.

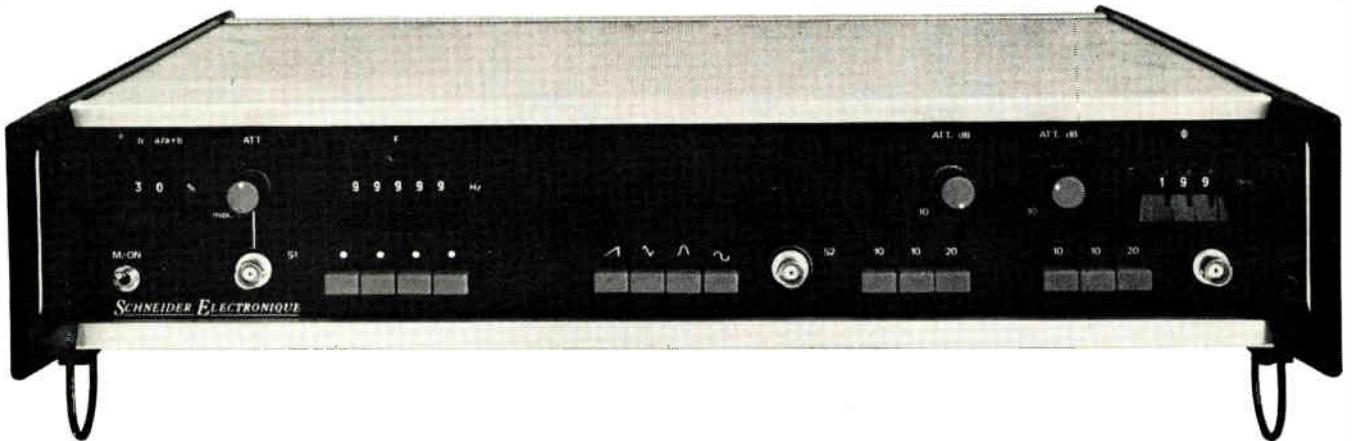
These RAMs, and the 8K NMOS ROMs introduced recently, make Motorola the leader in NMOS memory.

MOTOROLA NMOS MEMORIES	
	Available Now
MCM7001L	1024-bit RAM
MCM6560/61L	8192-bit binary ROM
MCM6570/71L/72L	8192-bit Row Select Char. Gen. ROM
MCM6580/81L	8192-bit Column Select Char. Gen. ROM
MC6565L	Quad 80-bit static SR
	Available Soon
MCM6605/06L	4096-bit high-speed RAM
MCM6602L	1024-bit single 5 V supply, static RAM

For additional information on the MCM7001L, or other available NMOS memories, please address your request specifying types of interest to Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P. O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036

Follow The NMOS Memory Leader. Follow MOTOROLA

Need a highly stable function generator? Digital synthesizer? Digital phase generator?



Get all three in the GF106

which outperforms all others, while saving money in offering: Square, Sawtooth, Triangle, Squared Sine, outphased sine signals / Crystal-driven / Constant output level and phase throughout the range. / Three simultaneous outputs / Burst operation / Full programmability (option) / Automatic Frequency Scanning (option) / 0.001 Hz to 100 kHz Frequency Range. / Accuracy: 0.0001%. Sold and serviced throughout the U.S. and Canada. U.S. distributorships available.

SCHNEIDER ELECTRONICS

c/o PERMAL INTERNATIONAL, 919 3RD AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022

Bosch readies IC-based fuel-injection system

When Robert Bosch GmbH introduced its electronically controlled fuel-injection system back in 1967, there was little doubt that the company would some day come out with a redesigned version. Using some 300 discrete components, the system's control unit begged to be integrated.

It took six years and nearly two million units, but West Germany's leading automotive-accessory producer has finally readied an injection system using integrated circuits. Incorporating three ICs, the system's control unit has but 80 components. It measures only 6½ by 6½ by 2 inches and easily fits into tight spaces around the car.

Bosch calls its new version L-Jetronic. The L points to a different approach in system design and stands for Luft, the German word for air, which is the main parameter in controlling the fuel-to-air ratio. The amount of air needed for an optimum ratio is metered in an air-flow meter.

Fundamental. The use of air is a radical departure from the principle employed in the original injection system, the D-Jetronic. There, manifold pressure—the D stands for Druck or pressure—was the main controlling parameter.

An air-metering system, as opposed to manifold pressure sensing, offers several advantages, Bosch men say. For one thing, it compensates for any degradation in engine performance that occurs with increasing engine life and thereby insures a clean exhaust over virtually unlimited periods. Furthermore, the L-Jetronic's control unit allows the system to be easily adapted to accommodate future control devices, such as sensors that can spot oxygen content in the exhaust.

Still another advantage is that the system can handle its job with less

electronic hardware and at less overall cost than the D-version. The electronic circuit requirements, a Bosch sales engineer says, are down by roughly 35%. "Depending on car type and other factors, the system is from 30% to 40% less expensive than its forerunner," he adds.

The Jetronic's redesign was prompted in large part by the tougher exhaust-gas emission standards in the U.S. that are to become effective in 1976. "With air metering being more accurate than manifold-pressure sensing, a much cleaner exhaust can be obtained," says one

Bosch man. The redesign and development job, which took about three years, also explains the delay in going from discrete components to an IC version.

Customers. With the L-version entering volume production, Bosch is discontinuing its D line, which is currently being used in some 18 car models. The company's first L-Jetronic customer is Adam Opel AG, the German subsidiary of General Motors. Opel will use the system on its Manta GT/E models, a passenger car to hit the market within the next few months. □

Around the world

Liquid-crystal display runs off C-MOS chip

Liquid-crystal displays with low voltage threshold and high contrast, now under development at Hitachi Ltd.'s Hitachi Research Laboratory, should be capable of being driven efficiently and directly by the C-MOS chips in battery-operated calculators. The devices have a threshold of about 5 volts and reach a contrast peak in the order of 60:1 at about 8 v.

Hitachi achieves the lower threshold voltages by adding up to about 0.6% by weight of cholesteric liquid crystal to a nematic liquid-crystal mixture. The decrease in threshold voltage becomes significant with the addition of 0.3% of cholesteric material, and is optimum in the range of 0.4% to 0.5%. The experimental liquid-crystal material used is a conventional nematic mixture of methoxy benzylidene butyl aniline and ethoxy benzylidene butyl aniline with about 0.1% ionic dopant to which small amounts of cholesteryl nanonate has been added. The display configuration is conventional, with a transparent conductive front electrode and mirrored rear electrodes sandwiching a thin layer of liquid-crystal material, which has a resistivity in the order of several megohms per square millimeter of area.

Triangular LED fits in small case

Sharp Corp. has succeeded in fabricating an inexpensive gallium-arsenide infrared-emitting diode in an all-glass package with maximum diameter of only 2 millimeters and length of 6 mm. This size makes the LED ideal for such applications as tape and card readers, where diodes must be located on 0.1-inch centers. Sharp earlier developed a diode in a microwave-type pill package for these applications, but it cost more than three times the price, which is about \$2.50, of the new GL-200 diode.

The improved design of the semiconductor device gives the diode more than three times the output of the earlier device at the same 30-milliampere forward current. It is rated for infrared output, centered at 9,400 angstroms, of 0.4 milliwatts typical, 0.2 mW minimum. This higher output is obtained by using a triangular diode chip arranged with the junction perpendicular to the lens, and one corner of the triangle closest to the lens. Thus, infrared radiation along two sides of the triangle is emitted without attenuation and either goes directly to the lens or is reflected from the glass wall.

WHY Choose Rental Electronics When You Rent, Lease, or Rental-Purchase?

Because REI is the recognized leader when it comes to supplying you the most complete selection of electronic/scientific test equipment—to rent, to lease, or to rental-purchase—at the most attractive costs.

Now, more than ever, you must expand along with the pace of economic and technological development. To avoid the handicap of obsolete equipment, to help you maintain a flexible budget, to keep abreast of the competition, to assure growth with increased production and sales—Rental Electronics offers you the instruments you need, when you need them, for as long as you need them.

REI offers you precisely the right instruments—everything from amplifiers to oscilloscopes to synthesizers—with a plan custom-

designed to meet your specific requirements!

Our staff of sophisticated financial planners is ready to help you choose the rental, lease, or rental-purchase package that best fits your situation.

And your needed equipment is ready for almost instantaneous delivery, direct from one of nine strategically-located "Instant Inventory" Centers across the U.S. and Canada.

Every Rental Electronics customer is our *very special* customer, receiving the service he needs under a rental, lease, or rental-purchase plan custom-tailored especially for him. The results are increased *PROFITS* for you!

Complete and Mail This Coupon for our new, 1973 Catalog — Today!



Send to:

E101173

Rental Electronics, Inc.
99 Hartwell Avenue, P.O. Box 223
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173

Gentlemen:

- YES! Rush me your latest complete Catalog.
- My primary interest is equipment *rental*.
- I am primarily interested in *leasing* equipment.
- I need the following types of equipment:

NAME _____ TITLE _____

ORGANIZATION _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



Rental Electronics, Inc.

A **PEPSICO** LEASING COMPANY

99 Hartwell Avenue, P. O. Box 223
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173 Tel. 617/861-0667

Sagging prospects for planes hit French avionics

Avionics suppliers in France are revising their plans downward to take into account the disastrous drop-off in civil aircraft sales. The production pace for the Franco-British Concorde program is expected to be cut back later this month, the Franco-German Airbus program is inching along with only 13 firm orders, and Dassault-Brequet has started on the job of phasing out its short-range Mercure transport program altogether.

Although Concorde and Airbus officials maintain outward confidence that their orders will pick up later, the Mercure program seems doomed. Dassault management has ordered a halt in procurement of all materials beyond the 10 aircraft ordered by France's subsidized domestic airline, Air Inter. In the aircraft business this is the first step toward canceling a program. **Dassault people are passing the word in Paris that they have lost hope of competing with Boeing's 737, the Mercure's nearest rival,** due to the dollar devaluation and the French plane's high production costs.

New tube brings consumer video color camera closer

Watch for the upcoming parade of one-tube color television cameras to add color to the Japanese electronics industry next year. Several are expected to use a new 1-inch vidicon with integral color-stripe filter just announced by Matsushita Electronics Corp., and scheduled to go on sale this month. Initially, single engineering samples will be sold for about \$380 each, but part of this price is development cost and the company hopes to greatly reduce the price for large production lots.

The tube has an integral color-stripe filter with repeating groups of red, green, blue, and index stripes to enable phase separation of the three primary colors. This method, with an external stripe filter, was pioneered by NHK for the chroma channel of its two-tube color cameras developed about 10 years ago. But since the single Matsushita tube must pick up both chroma and luminance signals, the width of each group has been reduced to 75 micrometers to give a total of about 170 groups across the 12.7-millimeter effective width of the tube for better resolution. Stripes are composed of organic dyes, which give the lowest cost.

In the not too distant future, **customers in Japan should have a choice of products, with Toshiba, Hitachi, Sony, and Matsushita tubes, from a larger number of camera manufacturers.** The variety of products at assorted prices and perhaps with assorted quality should encourage the consumer market.

French government to control private phone exchanges

The French postal and communications ministry has warned makers of private telephone-exchange equipment that the French market will soon be placed under its surveillance. The ministry is setting up a consulting company that will advise future buyers of electronic exchange equipment which systems are most appropriate for the user's needs. The consultation will be obligatory. **This is the first sign of restriction on the private exchange market in Europe, which has mushroomed in the past three years.** One wary U.S. executive calls the plan "an affront to the free-enterprise system." The move seems aimed against IBM and

La Compagnie Générale des Constructions Téléphoniques, an ITT subsidiary, which dominate the French market. Industry observers **expect the ministry to act as a protectionist influence, helping along CIT-Alcatel and SAT**, the only French companies trying to get into the lucrative electronic exchange market. Thus far, IBM has about 60 electronic PABX systems installed or on order in France, handling about 30,000 lines, CLT-Alcatel has only two systems ordered, and SAT has one.

Bowmar's LEDs light up Britain's calculators

Bowmar Instrument Corp.'s British subsidiary, Bowmar Instrument Ltd., has contracted to supply LED calculator displays worth \$2.5 million over the next year or so to the British calculator maker Sumlock Anita Electronics Ltd., a subsidiary of Rockwell International. **This move makes Bowmar virtually the sole supplier of LED displays to the two major British calculator makers, Sumlock Anita and Sinclair Radionics Ltd.**

Japanese group acquires license for German video disk

Telefunken-Decca's TED video disk is about to establish itself on Far Eastern markets now that Japan's Asahi Shimbun—the country's biggest newspaper publisher—Nippon educational television, and Asahi Sonorama have acquired the rights to produce the disk under license. The licensor to the Asahi-NET group—which, according to Telefunken, is one of Japan's biggest audio-visual software suppliers—is Switzerland-based TED-Bildplatten AG, a joint venture of Telefunken, Decca, and Teledec. TED AG was recently set up to handle worldwide licensing of the Telefunken-Decca system.

Matsushita buys into Spanish TV maker

Japan has acquired its first significant share in Spanish electronics. Matsushita Electrical Industrial Co. has purchased an 80% interest in Anglo Española de Electricidad, which was previously held by Lear Siegler Inc. Anglo Española, based in Barcelona, had \$10 million sales in 1972, mainly in TV receivers.

Matsushita's entry into Spain's TV industry is well-timed, say sources, because the Spanish government is expected to decide in 1974 the color system to be adopted by the state TV-broadcasting company, Televisión española. The company has the exclusive franchise for TV broadcasting in Spain, and it is operated as an arm of the information ministry. When the decision comes, **color-TV sales are expected to boost total receiver sales, which have flattened out in recent years as consumers waited for color TV.**

Grundig expands its line of four-channel gear

Grundig AG has widened its lead over other German entertainment-electronics producers by introducing yet another piece of four-channel sound equipment. With its Studio 2040 Hi Fi unit—the first quadromatrix system produced in Germany—already on the market, the company has unveiled its RTV 1040 HiFi Quadro tuner-amplifier. **To be available in the spring of next year and expected to sell for about \$600, the equipment is designed to handle four-track quadro tape, CD-4 records and SQ-matrixed programs on records, tape, cassettes, or fm broadcasts.** The equipment features touch controls for tuning stations.

It's good to undersell. It's great to out-perform. New Cinch P.C. edge connectors do both.

Only in this new group of Cinch connectors with .031" x .062" wire wrap* terminals do you find all of these key features: readily removable contacts; switching contacts; preloaded cantilevered, bifurcated contacts; and shorting protection. Yet, Cinch's unique capabilities in selective plating, substantially reducing the amount of gold in non-wearing areas, and the simultaneous insertion of an entire row of contacts get the price of these new P.C. Edge Connectors way down.

Three termination lengths are available for one, two or three wraps that will also accept clip type attachments for rapid wiring modifications. Contacts are pre-loaded to provide gap uniformity and shorting protection when the board is removed.

Contacts are phosphor-bronze, selectively plated with 30 micro-inches of gold in the contacting area. GP impact phenolic is used for the insulator. The new Cinch connectors have the same cross sectional area as .045" square tail terminals, and can generally be substituted for .045" units.

These connectors are available from stock in 10, 15, 18, 22, 25 and 30 position double readout, through all TRW/Cinch edge connector distributors. Contact them, or your local TRW/Cinch sales office, or write to TRW/Cinch Connectors, an Electronic Components Division of TRW Inc., 1501 Morse Ave., Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007; phone (312) 439-8800. Ask for Product Bulletin PBC-183.

CM7306

*Trademark Gardner-Denver

TRW CINCH CONNECTORS

Circle 67 on reader service card

A good engineer can change jobs with impunity.

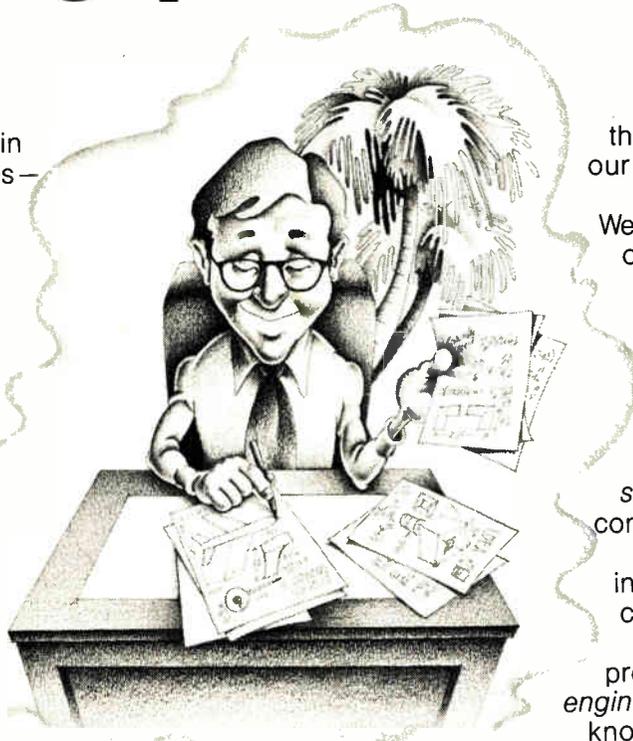
If you're technically current in any of the several disciplines — especially electro-optics — that are vital to today's aerospace/electronics industry, you've got the mobility of a master chef: you can pretty much work where you want to.

So, if you're living in Dullsville and stuck in a so-so job, why not strike out for Southern California (where the life style is great) and Hughes Aircraft Company (where the future is very bright)? You have nothing to lose but your boredom.

What if you don't like it at Hughes? That's not likely, but it *could* happen. In that case, you'll find a host of excellent companies eager to hire you in Southern California.

Once you join us, however, we don't think you'll ever want to leave. We make things too interesting. And we do everything we can to keep our engineers growing — like frequent in-house seminars and generous tuition allowance at nearby universities.

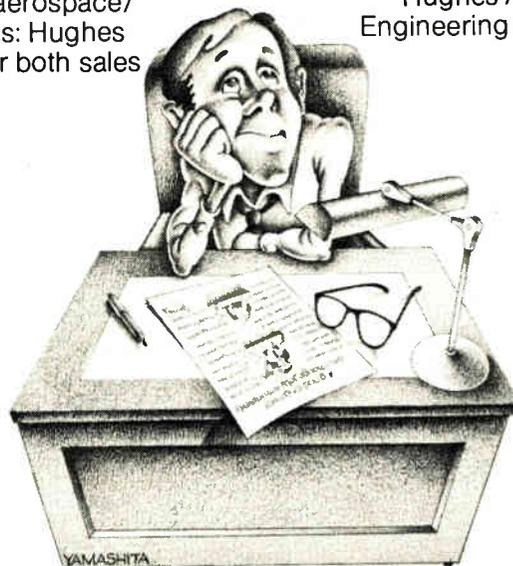
If you have qualms about the aerospace/electronics industry, consider this: Hughes has been setting new records for both sales volume and backlog orders for



the past several years, and our employment record has been remarkably stable. We believe a large measure of this is due to the recognition by our customers of the high quality performance of our sophisticated equipment.

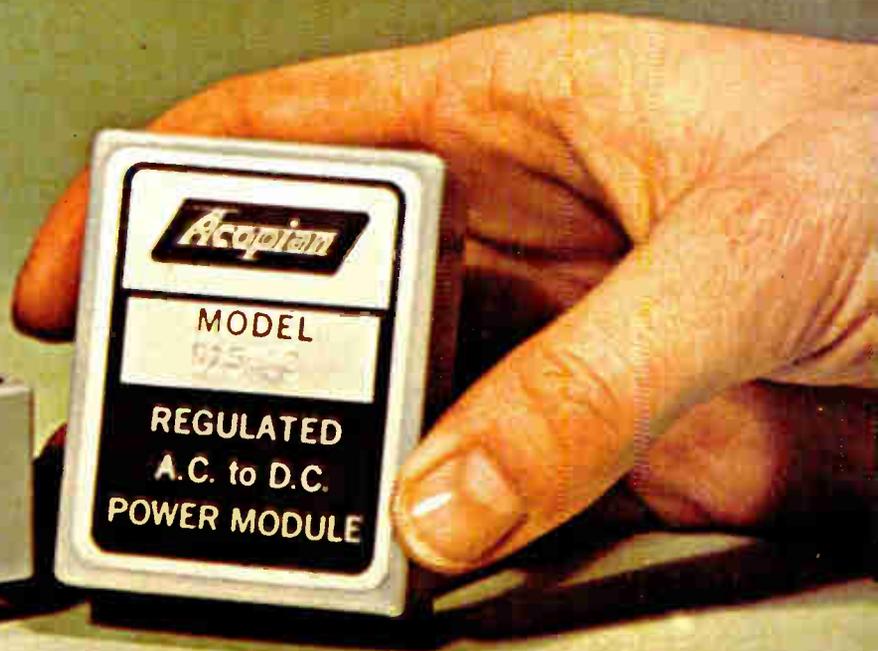
Right now we especially need *senior staff engineers* to perform conceptual design, analysis, and test of integrated infrared focal planes using charge couple devices for readouts and signal processing, and *packaging engineers* who have a working knowledge of hybrid and LSI technology, high density packaging techniques, and microminiaturization for space-qualified units and subsystems.

If you're a good systems engineer or creative conceptual mechanical, optics, or electronics design engineer you are, of course, always in demand here. So please airmail us your resume. It could be the best 11¢ you ever spent. Write: Mr. Robert A. Martin, Head of Employment, Dept. 40 Hughes Aircraft Company, Equipment Engineering Divisions, 11940 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230.



HUGHES
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

**World's
smallest**



power supplies for op-amps... \$14

These 2.3x1.8x1-inch modules have tracking outputs of $\pm 15V$ with regulation of $\pm 0.1\%$ and ripple of 1 mv. The Model D15-03 (25 ma outputs) costs \$14.00 in 1000 lots and only \$24.00 for one.

The Model D15-05 (50 ma outputs) is \$39.00. For $\pm 12V$, the model numbers are D12-03 and D12-05. Same prices. Three-day shipment guaranteed.



Acopian Corp., Easton, Pa. 18042
Telephone: (215) 258-5441

Reduce Custom Power Electronics Time and Cost

With a handful of Powercube's new Cirkitblock™ modules and a few clip leads, you can quickly synthesize a virtually infinite variety of power control circuits and power supplies.

Cirkitblock modules have demonstrated capability to meet most design needs and are packaged within a 1" x 1" x 2" basic building block so you can assemble power circuits and supplies of any complexity to any form factor you need in building block fashion.

Design time to operable prototype can be reduced by more than half because conventional breadboarding is eliminated. Your quickly assembled "breadboard" of Cirkitblock modules becomes your operable prototype.

Cirkitblock modules use space technology, but are specified and priced for industrial applications. They can substantially reduce the "as installed" power electronics cost in



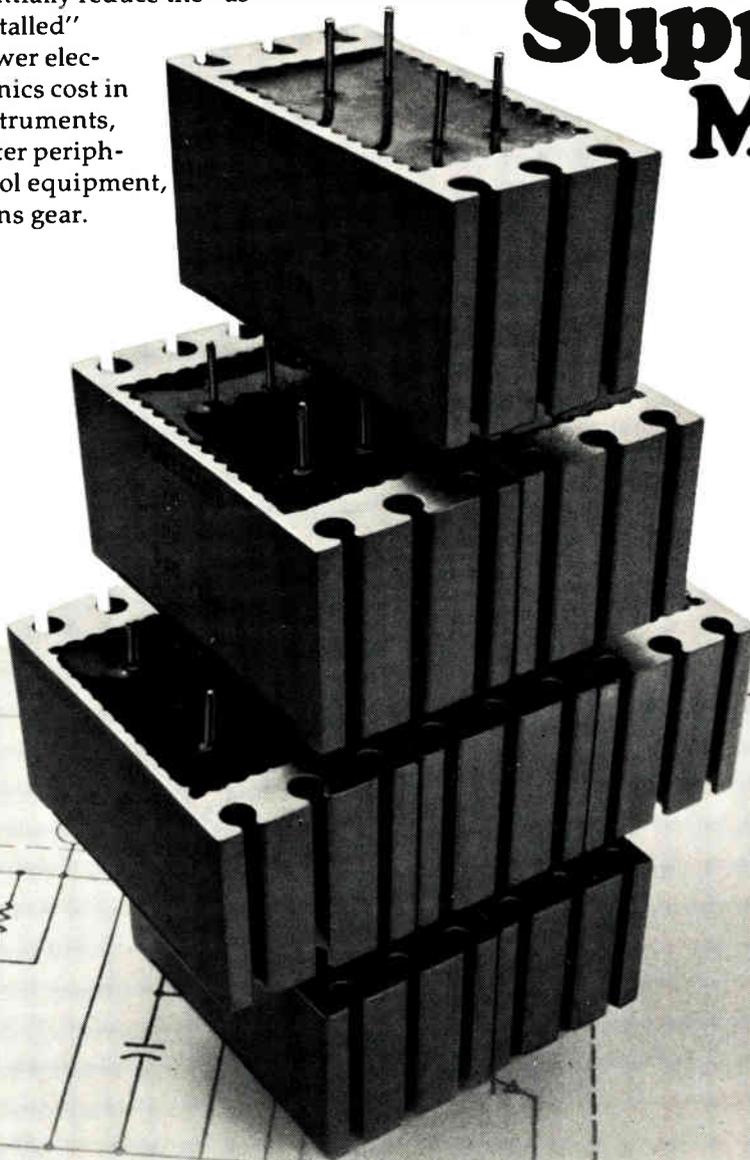
Original Powercube Module instruments, calculators, computer peripherals, process control equipment, and communications gear.

Cirkitblock functional modules not only save design time and money; they're also a lot of fun to work with. Circle reader service number to learn more about Powercube's Cirkitblock functional modules.



New! Application Handbook.
Write on your company letterhead to obtain your copy.

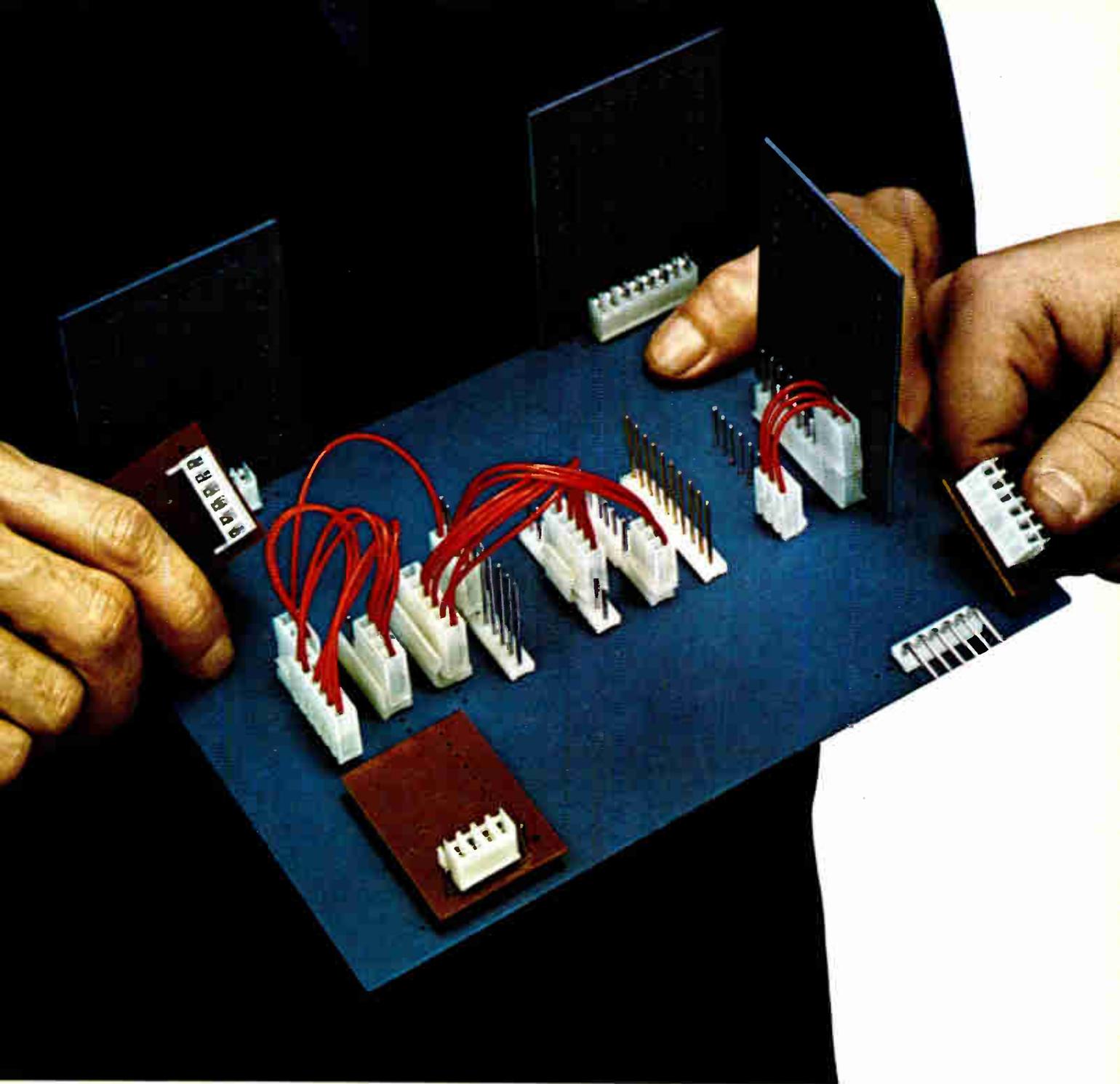
Breadboard Custom Power Supplies In Minutes



POWERCUBE CORPORATION

214 CALVARY STREET, WALTHAM, MASS. 02154 (617) 891-1830

SUBSIDIARY OF UNITRODE CORPORATION



This is Konektcon

No other printed circuit interconnection system on the market can match it for cost reduction! Four features make Konektcon so economical:

1. You make use of .025 or .045-inch rigid square pin terminals that permit stacking of multiple boards to the same circuits.
 2. Only nine basic modules handle all your interconnection needs: cable-to-board; board-to-board, parallel and perpendicular; board-to-chassis; board-to-component.
 3. All components are value-engineered to cut your costs without sacrificing performance or reliability.
 4. Choice of crimp or solder tail female terminals for added flexibility with hand or high-speed automatic crimping.
- Konektcon does so many interconnection jobs so well,

we'll make you this promise: No matter what you now pay for printed circuit interconnections, we will lower your cost. And it takes only a few minutes of your time to find out if we're right. Just mail this coupon.

Molex Incorporated, Lisle, Illinois 60532

I'll take you up on the Molex promise. Please send me more details on the Konektcon system.

Name _____ Title _____

Company name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

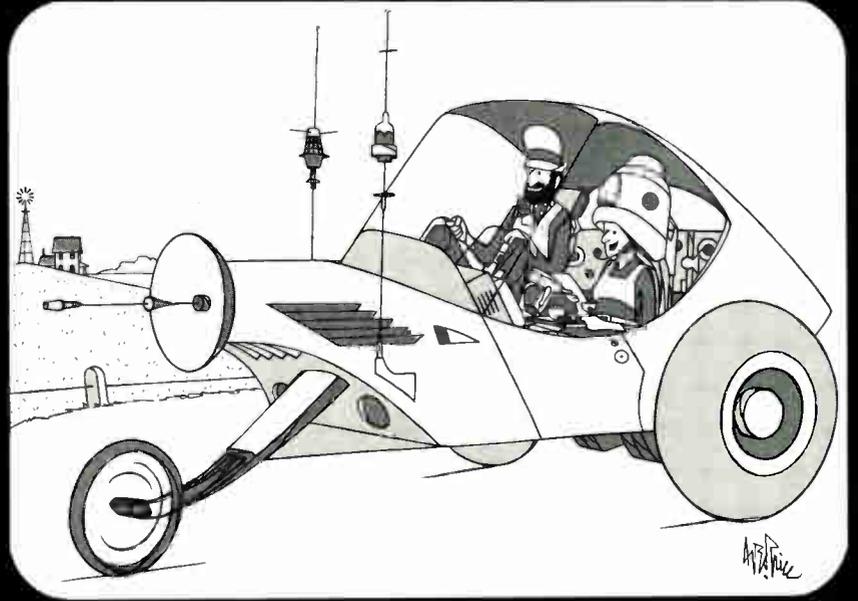


Circle 71 on reader service card

ON OCTOBER 25, ELECTRONICS
MAGAZINE WILL PRESENT:

THE GREAT TAKEOVER

AN ENTIRE ISSUE DEVOTED TO THE
PROLIFERATION OF ELECTRONICS
INTO INDUSTRY, GOVERNMENT
AND OUR PERSONAL LIVES



Our editorial purpose is to inform you of the potential economic power of the work you are doing, alert you to the vast opportunities for technical and market growth in the future, and, in effect, to fuel that growth by encouraging engineers and managers to be more aggressive about turning advanced technology into exciting new businesses.

"The Great Takeover" is being put together by the editors of Electronics under the direction of Associate Editor, Howard Wolf. Virtually hundreds of leaders and movers of electronics technology throughout the world will make their presence known through essays, interviews, and opinions appearing in this special issue.

Covered in the October 25 issue:

Review and forecast of key technologies that are making and will make proliferation of electronics possible. Covering basic semiconductor technologies, displays, instrumentation, computer technology from large machines through microprocessing, communications and production.

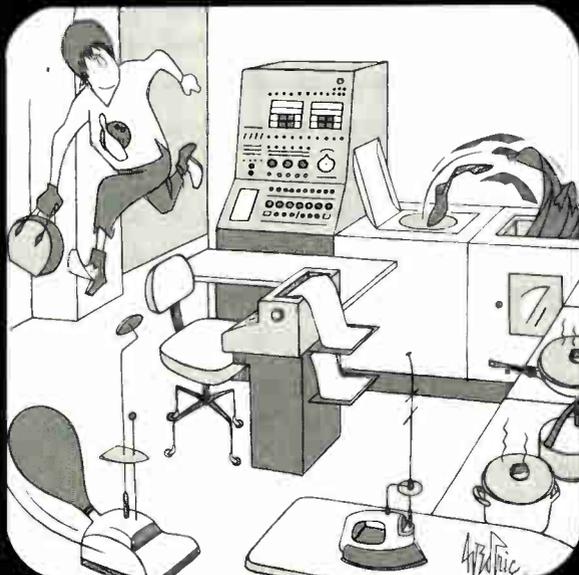
How large, medium, and small companies are taking advantage of technologies, how they organize to penetrate new markets, what their objectives are, lessons that have been learned, the role of venture capital.

Why has electronics penetrated new markets? Unsuccessful attempts. Disappointments explained. Lessons to be learned. Detailed examination of the exploding point-of-sale business and its implications as example of how proliferation happens.

Takeovers of the future and what has to be done to make them happen.

What we can expect in science, labor, trade and tariffs, military R&D, legislation related to consumerism, auto regulation, etc.

If you aren't already a subscriber to Electronics, fill out and mail us the subscription application located in the back of this issue. And, be sure to join us in "The Great Takeover"—October 25.



556: A real IC two-timer.

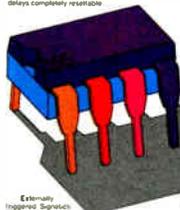
The timer of 1001 uses.

(Priced so low it's measured in cents.)

At last! A true standard IC timer with almost universal applications. The new two-timer 556 from Signetics Linear of course. And the real extraordinary performance of 556 is so ordinary, and so simple to use, with design-in flexibility that it never been matched, spec for spec, anywhere. Dual timer or power modulator. Timing from microseconds through one hour. With wide duty cycle adjustability.



At rack bottom cost. The 100-up price is only 7¢ per device, and the multi-function capability of our 556 timer saves you still more on the parts you no longer need to stock. 100's are available in staggered quantities, and 1000's are available in 1000's. But a variety of quantities is available for the 556 timer. See the standard 556 suggests applications unlimited. From basic technology, through complex applications from copying machines to balance scales. Start making. And you can take it from there.



Externally triggered. Signetics 556 will enter free run or switch on adjustable duty cycle from 50% to 0.01%. Timing can be changed 1:1 with control. Operating from 5 to 15 volts with only a 1% change in timing. Output can source or sink 100mA. Temperature stability 0.005%/°C. And applying the adaptable 556 is practically child's play if the full specs help. Requires only a resistor and capacitor to do the job. With as little as 100µF of capacitor for timing the timing action. And you can operate 556 from just a single power supply. All this in one simple 8-pin dual in-line package. Available off the shelf now from your distributor at

Signetics Linear
811 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94086

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

signetics

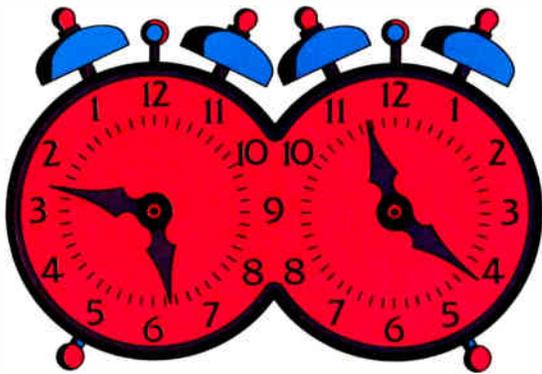
Man, did you inundate us with applications for the 555 single timer. You used it for every possible function from light switches to audio generators to RF outputs. And then, you often used a second 555 to control the function you'd generated with the first one. We got the message: put two of these babies on one chip. Here it is — the 556 dual timer. Two 555's on a chip. Twice the product at less than twice the cost. 100 up: \$1.25. How's that for responsiveness?

Think of what you can do. Each timer on the 556 chip is independent, and needs only the appropriate values of C and R to function as a time delay,

duty cycles are adjustable from 50% down to 0.01%. If you're a knob twirler, enjoy yourself by changing timing at will on a 10:1 ratio.

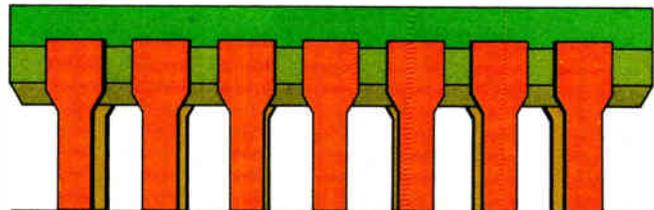
No sweat on power, either. Anywhere from 5 to 15 volts does the job, with only 1% maximum timing change from bottom to top. And what you get out will source or sink 100mA. Temperature stability is instrumentation grade, 0.005%/°C.

Intrigued? Curious? Want to try one for yourself? For our own amazement, send us any application diagram you can think up for the 556 dual timer. We'll reward you with a FREE sample to tinker with. In timely fashion.



oscillator, pulse detector, power modulator, or what have you. Any kind of output you can dream up from one side, and the control from the other side. Go wild—it can become anything from a toy to a household appliance to a communications breakthrough.

Run free or latch with external triggering. You've got a time span from microseconds to an hour, and



CLIP THIS TO YOUR LETTERHEAD FOR FAST REPLY.

Signetics Linear—Dual Timer
811 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94086 (408) 739-7700

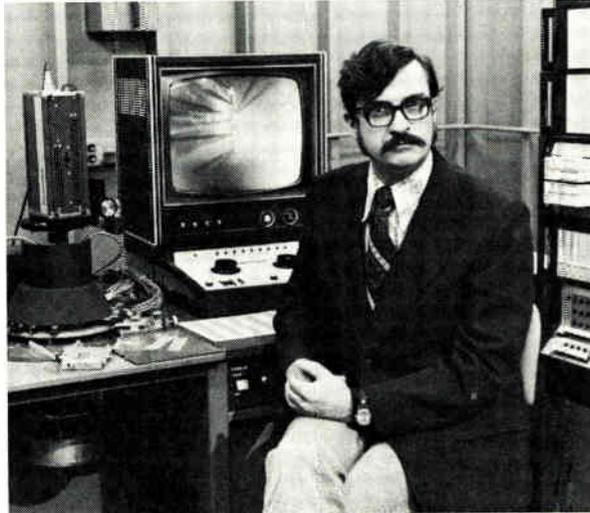
- Here it is, my application suggestion for the 556 universal dual IC timer. Shoot me out my FREE sample unit.
- Just send me the specs and data on the 556, please.
- Somehow, I never got the word on the 555 single timer—throw in some poop on that dealie, too, please.

Name	Title	
Company		
Address		
City	State	Zip

Signetics Corporation. A subsidiary of Corning Glass Works.

signetics

“We figured their W311 for a 15-month payback. We figured right.”



John Thome
Manager, Microelectronic Engineering
Allen-Bradley Co.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Fast payback on high throughput. That's what Allen-Bradley demanded when the company went shopping for a laser trimmer a year ago.

“And that's why we settled on Teradyne's W311,” says John Thome. “We were confident the system would live up to its billing. Teradyne people never have been the promises, promises type.”

Now, 6,000 grueling hours later, John Thome can report that “our payback is right on schedule.” Up to 15,000 resistors an hour go through the W311—24 hours a day, six days a week. Downtime is minimal. Remarkably, what few service problems have cropped up have usually been solved by a single phone call to Teradyne's service bureau.

What Allen-Bradley is trimming is thick-film resistor networks to be DIP-packaged. Typical trim accuracy required is 1 to 2%, with some 0.5%. If you know Allen-Bradley, you know each trim has to be every bit as clean as it is accurate and fast.

Would Allen-Bradley buy the W311 again?

“We not only would, we did,” says Mr. Thome. “Our second system was delivered in April to increase capacity.”

Fast payback is one good reason why more than 50 Teradyne laser trimming systems are now working overtime all over the world. To get the full story, write: Teradyne, 183 Essex Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02111. In Europe: Teradyne Europe S. A., 11 bis, rue Roquépine, 75 Paris 8^e, France.

TERADYNE

CHICAGO (312) 298-8610 / DALLAS (214) 231-5384 / NEW ENGLAND (617) 458-1256 / NEW YORK (516) 364-9797 / SUNNYVALE (408) 732-8770
LONDON (093-28) 61111 / PARIS 265 72 62 / ROME 59 47 62 / MUNICH (0811) 33 50 61 / TOKYO (03) 406-4021

Probing the news

Analysis of technology and business developments

The wiring of Alaska

With its severe weather and widely scattered population, 49th state is scene of multiple programs to meet unique communications challenges

by Lyman J. Hardeman, *Communications and Microwave Editor*

The Baltimore Colts of the National Football League were tired but happy late in the afternoon of Jan. 17, 1971—they had just become the champions of the solar system by defeating the Dallas Cowboys in the Super Bowl. But far to the north, in the State of Alaska, the event brought joy of another kind: transmitted via satellite, the football game was the first live commercial television broadcast ever seen there.

While routine live-TV coverage has not become economically feasible since then—videotapes of network newscasts are flown in daily from Seattle—that telecast can be considered a signal to begin the vast communications expansion going on in the 49th state. And plans call for still further expansion to meet the growing needs of a state whose population is expected to increase at the rate of 5% per year from the present level of 350,000, while communications needs increase at about four times that rate.

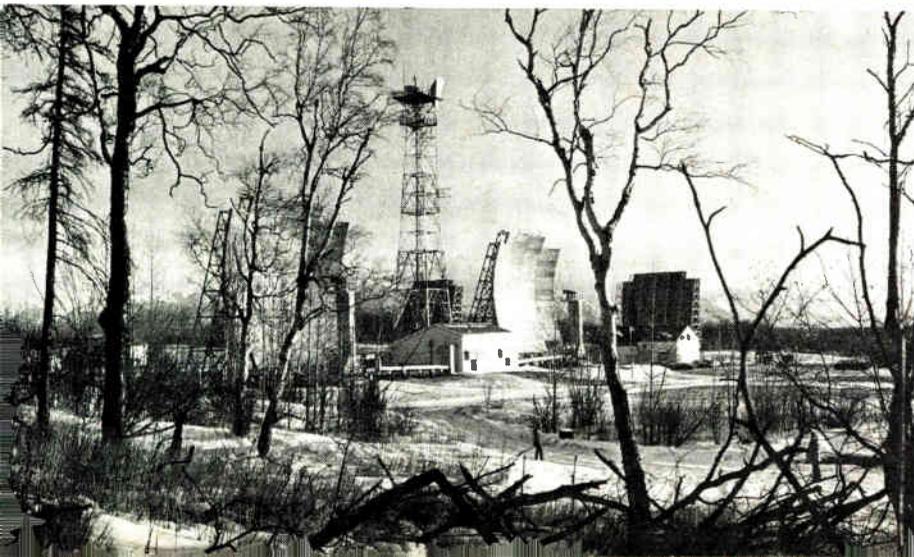
Alaska's rugged terrain, harsh

winters, and vast wilderness work together to present the communications-system designer with a challenge different from that of the lower 48 contiguous states. But since the challenge is like that offered by numerous other relatively unpopulated areas of the world, the solutions to communications problems in Alaska may well serve as models for other developing areas.

The backbone structure of the Alaska communications network was developed and operated by the military almost from the turn of the century to serve both commercial and military communications requirements. The system that evolved consisted mostly of tropospheric-scatter links, but there are also terrestrial-microwave, submarine-cable, and open-wire installa-



Hello, world. Alaskans in the remote village of Ksigluk, above, gather around their newly installed village telephone. In other developments: below, a microwave link interfaces with tropospheric-scatter terminals of Air Force's White Alice network; right, electronic switching has replaced traditional plug-in boards in Anchorage, Fairbanks, Juneau, and Ketchikan.



Probing the news

tions, as well as a limited amount of manually operated switching equipment.

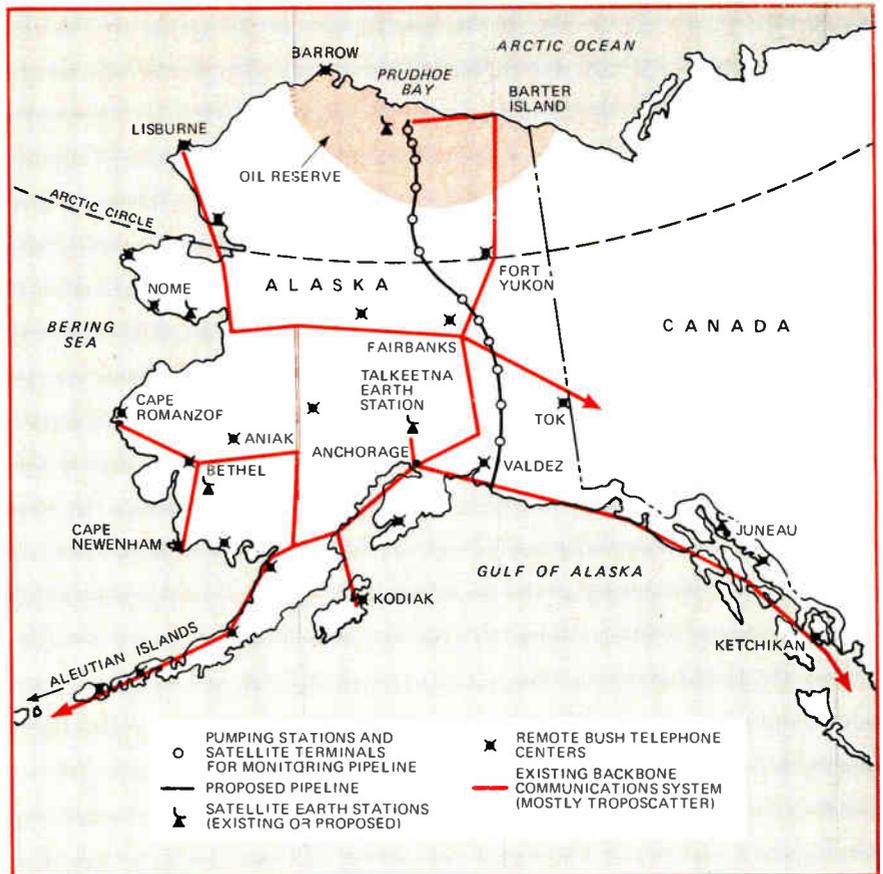
In January 1971, about half the long-haul facilities were purchased for \$28 million by RCA Alascom Inc., a subsidiary of RCA Corp., for operation as a commercial common-carrier system. The remaining facilities—known as the White Alice System, which includes about 680,000 transmission-channel miles—is still operated by the U.S. Air Force to meet military needs.

Spending. In the two and a half years since the purchase, RCA has invested about \$36 million in programs for the state's commercial communications network and has commitments to spend another \$55 million before year-end. Other plans will further raise the total investment beyond \$110 million by 1974, says RCA chairman Robert W. Sarnoff. These programs include:

- Automatic toll switching systems to bring direct long-distance dialing to subscribers in key population centers.
- A village telephone plan, called the bush program, to take telephone service to more than 140 isolated villages through the state.
- The construction of terrestrial microwave routes between isolated points through the state to supplement the original backbone system.
- Plans for a domestic satellite system to augment, and eventually replace, troposcatter systems for intrastate voice and video traffic, and to allow communications with the other 49 states.

In addition, a gridwork of vhf marine-radio base stations has been installed to promote more efficient use of Alaska's waterways. And earlier this summer, RCA Alascom and Western Union completed negotiations to extend Mailgram and a store-and-forward data-transmission capability compatible with that of Telex and TWX subscribers in the contiguous 48 states.

In still another program, RCA is planning to construct a redundant satellite/terrestrial microwave system to follow the route of the 800-mile trans-Alaska oil pipeline [*Electronics*, April 24, 1972, p. 40], which



is expected to gain congressional approval in time to allow construction to begin next spring. The redundant communications design assures a higher level of reliability than more conventional pipeline systems. The design has been a key factor in satisfying environmentalists who fear an undetected pipeline break would seriously upset the critical balance of conditions that support life in the northern wilderness.

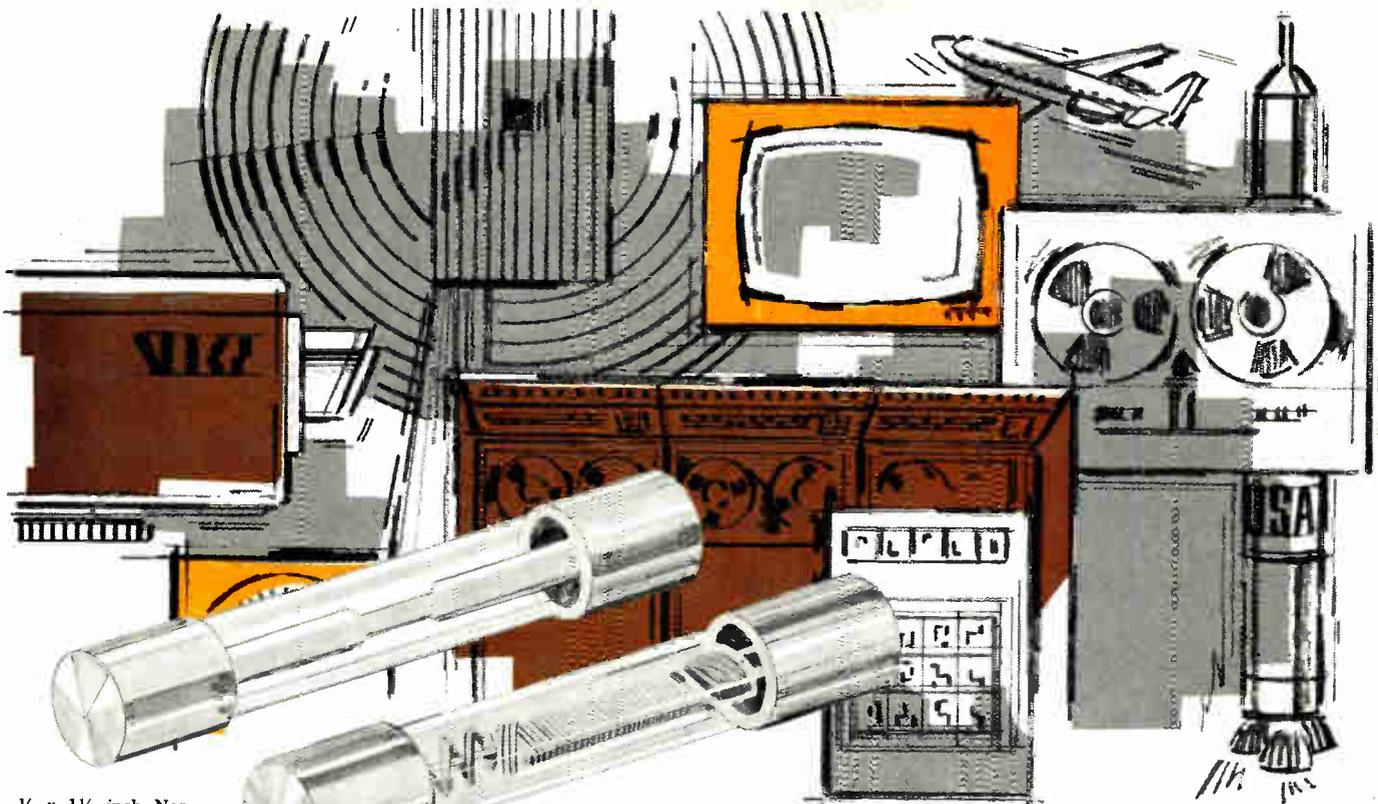
Toll switching. As the state's long-lines common carrier, RCA Alascom interfaces with operating companies in each local area to build an integrated direct-dial network. These local companies may be municipally owned, such as the City of Anchorage Telephone Utility, or operated by private interests, such as the General Telephone Co. of Alaska, a subsidiary of General Telephone & Electronics Corp. In all, there are some two dozen local entities with which to coordinate long-lines trunks.

Since RCA has gained control of the long-distance network, four toll centers—at Ketchikan, Juneau, Anchorage, and Fairbanks—have been equipped with NX1D switches, which

are electromechanical toll machines built by North Electric Corp., Galion, Ohio, for automatic direct long-distance dialing. All long-distance calls made in Alaska, whether intrastate or interstate, are now routed through these switching centers.

To augment these switching systems and provide for future growth, estimated at greater than 20% per year for the next five years, two new switches—one in Anchorage and one in Fairbanks—are being installed. The new switch, type SP-1, built by Northern Electric Co., Ottawa, Ont., is similar to the Bell System's TSPS electronic switching system.

The Anchorage switching office completes 19,000 toll calls on an average day in August, Alaska's busiest month. This is 62% of the state's total. To keep up with the maintenance requirements of the expanding facility, the office recently installed automatic test equipment built by Northeast Electronics Corp., Concord, N.H. The equipment, called Trace (transmission routine automatic checking equipment), makes daily checks of each voice circuit terminated at the



¼ x 1¼ inch Normal Blowing Fuses AGC GLH MTH From 1/500 to 30 amps, for 32 V, 125V, or 250V

¼ x 1¼ inch Time Delay Fuses — From 1/100 to 30 amps, MDL MDX for 32V, 125V, or 250V

For every electronic protection need **BUSS®** has a quality Fuse and Fuseholder



HWA Fuseholder for CMW Subminiature Fuses



Series HH and HI In-the-Line Fuseholder for ¼ x 1¼ Fuses



HTA Space-Saver Panel-Mounted Fuseholder for ¼ x 1¼ Fuses (solder terminals) also HTA-DD, 3/16 Quick-Connect Terminals and HTA-HH, ¼ Quick-Connect Terminals



HKL Lamp Indicating - Panel - mounted Fuseholder for ¼ x 1¼ Fuses



HMR RF-Shielded Panel-Mounted Fuseholder for ¼ x 1¼ fuses and HMS for ¼ x 1 fuses — Solder or Quick-Connect Terminals



HLD Visual-Indicating Panel-Mounted Fuseholder — for ¼ x 1¼ Fuses — Solder or Quick-Connect Terminals



NEW: BUSS SNAP-LOCK rear panel mounted fuseholder for ¼ x 1¼ fuses — a "snap" to install Ask for BUSS Bulletin SFH-14

The BUSS line of fuseholders is as complete as the BUSS line of fuses, covering all applications.

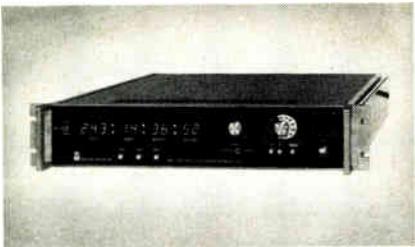
If you've got a circuit to protect, BUSS has the fuseholder as well as the fuse to protect it.

For more information on the complete line of BUSS fuses, fuseholders, fuseblocks, and fuse clips, write for a free copy of BUSS Bulletin SFB.



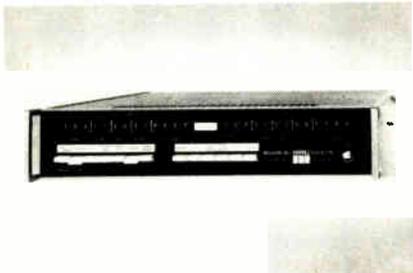
BUSSMANN MANUFACTURING
a McGraw-Edison Company Division
St. Louis, Missouri 63107





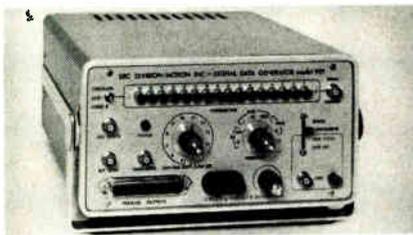
New Time Code Translator/Generator — Precision unit provides *simultaneous* and *independent* generation and translation of any time code format. All modular plug-in design and wire-wrap interconnection eliminates "mother boards" for easier maintenance and field modification. Seven-segment gas discharge displays present outstanding readability. Days, pulse rate and parallel outputs are standard.

MOXON/SRC CIRCLE 242



New Search and Control Unit — Fully automatic, self-contained unit controls magnetic tape transport. It features multiple search modes for wider system applications plus adjustments for best search operation characteristics. Auxiliary outputs included for control of data reduction processes. Plug-in circuit boards replace difficult to service "mother boards."

MOXON/SRC CIRCLE 243



New 16-BIT Digital Generator for Bread-Board Testing — Simple-to-operate Model 901 has three power supplies built-in for fast, easy breadboard testing (0 to 7 VDC, 0 to +15 VDC and 0 to -15 VDC). Latching pushbutton switches quickly program 16 digital bits in serial, dynamic parallel or "hard-wired" parallel form. Outputs offered are repetitive, non-repetitive and popular "walking" combinations. Rates to 15 MHz.

MOXON/SRC CIRCLE 244



Moxon Inc./SRC Division
2222 Michelson Drive
Irvine, California 92664
Phone: (714) 833-2000

Probing the news

switching office and prints out the conditions of all faulty and degraded lines.

When completed, the bush telephone system will provide at least one centrally located subscriber telephone in each Alaskan community of 25 or more persons. About 31 villages, housing a total of fewer than 10,000 persons, have so far been incorporated into the total system, which, when completed, will include some 150 villages and a total of 23,000 persons.

The bush telephone system is based around conventional IMTS (improved mobile telephone service) equipment supplied by General Electric's Communications Systems division, Lynchburg, Va. The system includes signaling gear, located at remote centers, and telephone terminals in each village. Other parts of the network include 2-gigahertz short-haul microwave links. These links, supplied by Wescom Inc., Downers Grove, Ill, combine the circuits of several villages for interconnection with the state's backbone transmission system.

Special permits are required from the FCC to operate the vhf radiotelephone at fixed locations. In addition, land-use permits for relay sites must be obtained from the U.S. Department of the Interior. But regulatory problems aren't the only ones facing the bush program. For example, heat and electricity must be supplied to the isolated control centers, which are unmanned and must endure subzero winters.

In most cases, these problems have been solved by using well-insulated enclosures and propane-fueled thermoelectric generators to provide power throughout the long winter months. The waste energy of the generators provides necessary heat within the enclosure. Access to electrical power is also often a problem, even in the villages.

Operation of the community phone is necessarily rudimentary. An attendant, who may also serve as village storekeeper, postmaster, and school-teacher, logs all calls and assists with making calls when necessary. He must also collect toll charges and somehow have enough

left over to pay a monthly base rate of \$35.

Charges or no charges, villagers often log 50 calls a week and more, reports John O'Lary, who heads the Nome facility, a repair and control center for 22 bush phone installations in western Alaska. He adds that villagers, especially in coastal areas, now phone each other with information about where fish are biting and what kind of prices they're fetching. Residents also use the phones to help follow the caribou and reindeer herds.

Space communications. Because of increased use of the communications facilities throughout Alaska, many segments of the state's long-haul transmission facilities have been filled to capacity. As a result, Howard R. Hawkins, an RCA executive vice president, responsible for the Alascom operation, says that the greatest need now is for long-lines trunking, especially in the barren western part of the state.

A convenient way to solve these transmission problems would be to use communications satellites. The multipoint thin-route nature of Alaska's telephone-communications needs match well with the demand-access multichannel-type systems being developed for many of today's satellite systems. And a communications satellite, unlike conventional terrestrial microwave systems, makes possible network-television distribution that is about as economical for transmission from New York to a small village in Alaska as for transmissions to major cities within the contiguous 48 states.

Recognizing these benefits of satellite communications, RCA in September received FCC approval to set up a domestic satellite system with earth stations near Juneau and Anchorage, as well as stations near New York City, Los Angeles, and San Francisco. Additional applications are being prepared for earth terminals in Nome, Bethel, and the Prudhoe Bay area on Alaska's North Slope.

For an interim period of about two years, these terminals will operate with transponders in Telesat Canada's ANIK-2 satellite, launched earlier this year. The system will later use RCA-owned satellites, to be operational by mid-1975. □

Finally:

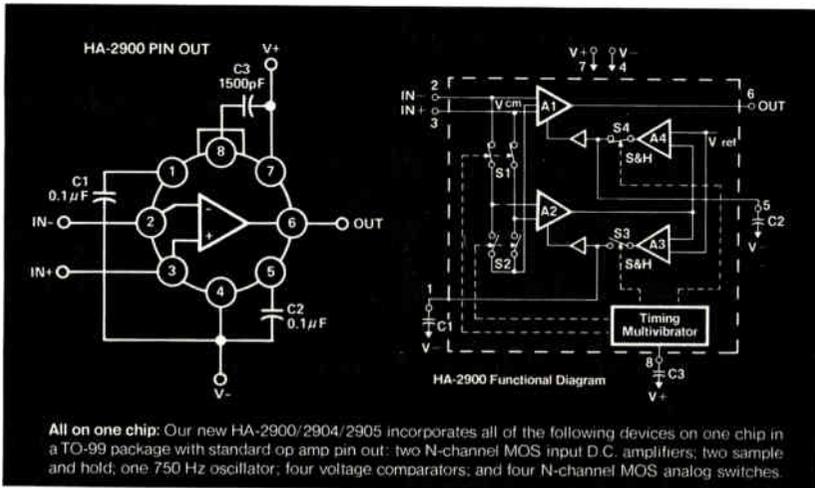
**A monolithic chopper-stabilized op amp.
An offset voltage drift of $0.2\mu\text{V}/^\circ\text{C}$.
An offset current drift of $1\text{pA}/^\circ\text{C}$.**

This new device is a true breakthrough—the industry's first monolithic chopper-stabilized op amp. And, in addition to its single-chip advantages, it offers the precision advantages of almost unbelievably low offset current and voltage drifts. And that's only the

beginning. The device incorporates a fully differential input, an initial offset voltage of less than $50\mu\text{V}$, an offset current of 0.05 nA , and an open loop gain of 5×10^6 . The gain bandwidth product is 3 MHz and the slew rate is $2.5\text{ V}/\mu\text{S}$, while the CMRR and PSRR are both

160db . Together, these features permit design applications in precision linear systems not feasible before with conventional monolithic amplifiers and hybrids.

This new device represents a major landmark in the development of Harris' expanding family of highly diversified monolithic linears. Its innovative design is the result of combining a number of advanced technologies into a standardized process, which permits volume production of a superior quality product. For more details see your Harris distributor or representative.



Supplied: TO-99 can with standard pin-out

	100-999 units
HA-2900 -55°C to +125°C	\$88.00
HA-2904 -25°C to +85°C	\$71.50
HA-2905 0°C to +75°C	\$55.00

Harris



HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR
A DIVISION OF HARRIS-INTERTYPE CORPORATION

P.O. Box 883, Melbourne, Florida 32901
(305) 727-5430

WHERE TO BUY THEM: ARIZONA: Phoenix—Liberty, Weatherford; Scottsdale—HAR (602) 946-3556 CALIFORNIA: Anaheim—Weatherford; El Segundo—Liberty; Glendale—Weatherford; Long Beach—HAR (213) 426-7687; Mountain View—Elmar; Palo Alto—Weatherford; HAR (415) 964-6443; Pomona—Weatherford; San Diego—Weatherford; Western COLORADO: Denver—Elmar, Weatherford WASHINGTON, D.C.: HAR (202) 337-3170 FLORIDA: Hollywood—Schweber; Melbourne—HAR (305) 727-5430 GEORGIA: Atlanta—Schweber ILLINOIS: Chicago—Schweber; Schaumburg—HAR (312) 894-8824 MARYLAND: Rockville—Schweber MASSACHUSETTS: Lexington—R&D; Waltham—Schweber; Wellesley—HAR (617) 237-5430 NEW MEXICO: Albuquerque—Weatherford NEW YORK: Melville—HAR (516) 249-4500; Syracuse—HAR (315) 463-3373; Rochester—Schweber; Westbury—Schweber; OHIO: Beachwood—Schweber; Dayton—HAR (513) 226-0636 PENNSYLVANIA: Wayne—HAR (215) 687-6680 TEXAS: Dallas—Weatherford, HAR (214) 231-9031; Houston—Weatherford WASHINGTON: Seattle—Liberty, Weatherford.

LEGEND FOR HARRIS SALES OFFICES & DISTRIBUTORS: Harris Semiconductor (HAR); Elmar Electronics (Elmar); Harvey/R&D Electronics (R&D); Liberty Electronics (Liberty); Schweber Electronics (Schweber); R. V. Weatherford Co. (Weatherford); Western Radio (Western).

Solid state

SOS surges into picture

Watch and clock circuits due from Inselek and RCA mark entry of technology into volume production for wide market

by Joel DuBow, Components Editor

When silicon-on-sapphire watch and clock circuits are announced this winter by the Inselek Corp. and RCA, it will mark another giant step for that high-performance MOS technology: the move into volume production for widespread applications. With that, the market is expected to grow to \$20 million by 1975 from its 1973 total of \$5 million—the major pacing factors being sapphire price and supply.

Robert Burlingame, Inselek's applications manager, believes that some time between 1976 and 1978, the price of sapphire, which is still about \$10 per wafer, will be low enough for the technology to begin replacing silicon in high-volume, low-cost applications. At that point, he says, many manufacturers will switch from silicon to sapphire, and business volume should increase dramatically from today's beachhead: mainly high-performance MOS devices, such as high-speed digital and timer circuits.

As for customer resistance to the new technology, Burlingame says it's based largely on fears of engineers who use C-MOS to provide noise immunity that the speed of SOS will increase noise and dissipate more power. Burlingame says this just isn't so, but that it will take some time for engineers to accept it.

The next few years also should see more companies joining Inselek, RCA, and Rockwell International, plus improved performance as manufacturers gain enough experience in production techniques to push the state of the art in packing, power, and processing technologies.

Inselek's head of materials, David Dumin, says that his company has agreements with Optel Co. to manu-

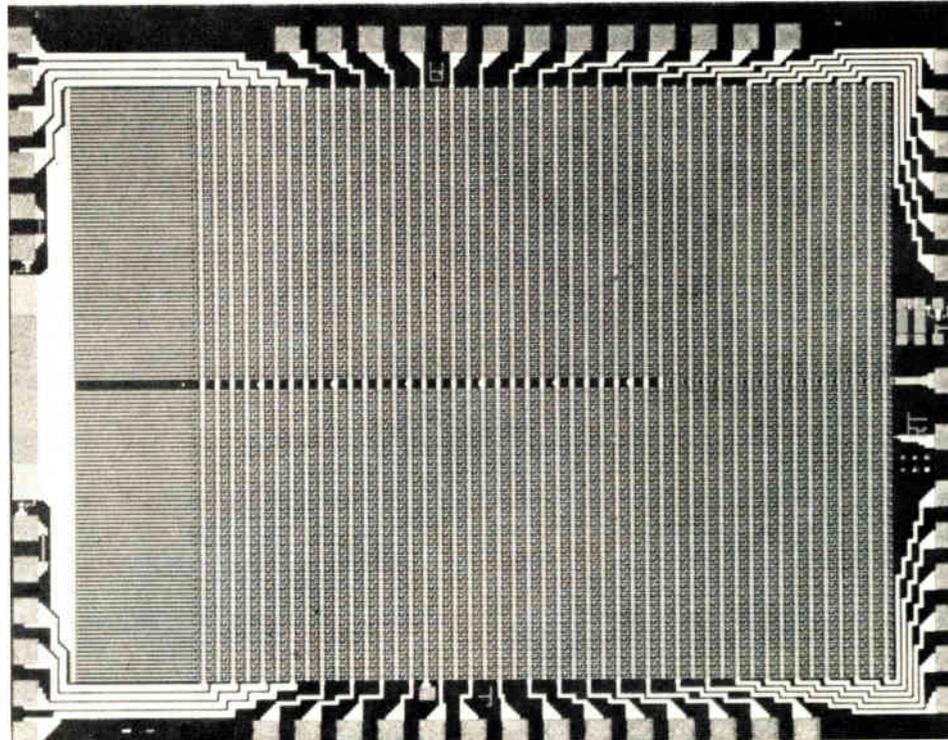
facture watch circuits, with the Chrysler Corp. for clock circuits, and with Rockwell to second-source other developments. RCA has a sizable effort in the timer area and plans to announce liquid crystal displays to go along with its clock and watch circuits. And by early 1974, both companies plan to have the watch circuit and liquid-crystal driver on one chip mounted on the display. Separate timer and display circuits also will be marketed.

Rockwell also is working on watch circuits, but doesn't plan an announcement for about a year. Emile Eschay, a Rockwell vice-president for product marketing, feels

that MOS devices using SOS will lend themselves readily to the watch market but that watch makers will not be able to assimilate IC technology and mass produce watches with SOS for another year. Rockwell is a pioneer in SOS technology and has two key 1968 patents on field-effect-transistor fabrication and epitaxial deposition on insulating substrates.

On the other hand, Inselek's Dumin declares that SOS timers are enjoying a seller's market. Chips that could sell for \$3 are going for \$8, he says, with customers paying the going price or not getting circuits. The major difficulty in producing the

From Anaheim. Rockwell's new SOS programmable logic array, shown in a 30-times blowup, effectively contains 128 AND gates. It's designed to go into digital control systems.



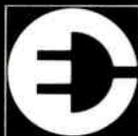
IN CASE OF POWER FAILURE, DIAL (714) 565-1155. COLLECT.



You'll be in the perfect frame of mind to talk to us about our Elgard Uninterruptible Power Sources. When we tell you they can provide up to ten minutes of reserve power instantaneously or that they supply 40 db line transient reduction and $\pm 2\%$ voltage regulation you'll be interested. You'll probably even buy one.

Of course if you'd rather not wait for a power failure, call us now. While you can still see the phone.

Elgard Uninterruptible Power Sources are available in .5kVA, 1kVA, 2.5kVA, 5.0kVA and 10kVA models. They supply up to ten minutes of instantaneous reserve in case of power failure; and they have self-contained, maintenance-free batteries. Ideal for IBM Systems 3 and 7, DEC PDP/8, PDP/11, and Data General Super Nova. Priced from \$1,895.



ELGAR

8159 Engineer Road, San Diego,
CA 92111 Phone (714) 565-1155.

Circle 83 on reader service card

Probing the news

chip is not just its complexity, but the combination of 1.5-volt operation with a complex function.

In the works are central-processor chips, SOS versions of the 4000 series, and larger memory products. Major efforts in high-frequency circuits for telecommunications are currently going on at Rockwell and Inselek. Rockwell, which specializes in LSI and high-performance circuits, plans to announce a 1,024-bit random-access memory with 60-nanosecond access time and 300-milliwatt dissipation. The company is also developing a 4,096-bit RAM for announcement at the end of next year.

Dumin feels that the emphasis has changed from optimizing performance to low cost and better cost-performance mix. For example, SOS might potentially be as fast as emitter-coupled-logic, and it may be worth the effort to find out. But in any event, says Dumin, speeds should match those of TTL. As for cost performance, SOS should be competitive with bulk C-MOS but not with dynamic MOS memory circuits such as the 1103 simply because the latter have a four-year wafer experience lead. Inselek is readying a 256-bit C-MOS RAM and an equivalent sapphire 74/200 TTL device to work in conjunction with a standard 4000 series C-MOS device for announcement around the first of the year.

Further down the road is introduction of three-inch wafers. Ion implantation is already in production at Inselek and is in pilot runs at RCA. Also expected is that current design rules of about 0.3 mil will be refined as better masks become available and production experience accumulates. And looking into the far future, Inselek is working on depositing silicon on ceramics related to beryllia and sapphire to increase the substrate thermal conductivity. What's more, optoelectronic arrays are a natural for the transparent sapphire substrates and are beginning to receive attention. Sapphire costs are going down.

Essential to the growing maturity of sapphire technology was the prolonged trench warfare involved in

defeating material and processing problems in order to get the process out of the lab. There were no dramatic breakthroughs; rather, steady progress led to the present commercial promise of SOS. There were improvements in epitaxial deposition, and better polishing, cleaning, and diffusion. These led to solution of the auto-doping problem—contamination of the silicon film by aluminum and oxygen fusing up from the sapphire substrate—and to increased field-effect mobility.

Of course, when materials and processes are perfected, then device performance is brought closer to its theoretical value. The upshot has been an accumulation of production experience permitting silicon-on-sapphire devices to compete with bulk silicon counterparts on a price-performance basis.

In fact, says Dumin, "Aside from the first epitaxial deposition step, processing of silicon on sapphire is virtually identical to processing silicon on bulk. Conventional metalization and thermal oxidation are used throughout the process."

What are the advantages inherent in the technology that have kept companies working on the sapphire technique? For one thing, SOS has speed, packing density, and isolation advantages over conventional MOS technology. For IC circuits using the same design and processing, the SOS circuit will be five to ten times faster and 20% denser than its conventional silicon counterpart.

Elimination of parasitic capacitances is the key to the speed advantage. For a typical 1-micrometer silicon film, the source and drain diffusions go right through the silicon to the sapphire. There are thus no source and drain to substrate capacitances.

Furthermore, all metalization sits directly on the sapphire, eliminating the wiring capacitance and diffused cross-under capacitance found in conventional MOS technology. Thick oxides are not required for isolation since the devices are sapphire-isolated.

Also eliminated is the field-inversion problem. This is accomplished by having a thin channel so that wider channel concentrations are possible. And since designers usually float—that is, do not make elec-

trical contact—to the channel region, parasitic transistor action is eliminated. The channel always floats 0.7 V above the source volume, doing away with source bias effects on threshold voltages.

What's more, sapphire has inherent advantages that mean higher yields, especially with the larger 3-in. wafers. For one thing, its melting point is much higher than that of silicon; this means it doesn't warp during high-temperature processing and introduce the misalignment and breakage common in 3-in. silicon.

For another, a sapphire wafer that has been misprocessed and has low yield can be reworked easily by stripping off the silicon, repolishing, and starting all over. Yields also are increased because SOS processing uses two photomasks less and has seven or eight fewer processing steps.

But production barriers had to be hurdled before SOS achieved a competitive position. These included development of a process unique to silicon on sapphire, and improvement of device reliability. Previously, high leakage currents were reduced by improving sapphire quality and polishing the substrate. However, with the process now under control, leakage current is no longer a function of process cleanliness. In fact, SOS devices are approaching their theoretical leakage current limit of a factor of two greater than bulk.

Also, taboos against thermal oxidation no longer exist. Inselek reports achieving bulk field-effect mobilities in films as thin as 0.2 micrometer thick. The key to good epitaxial layers, according to Inselek's Dumin, is microscopic substrate smoothness so that the deposited silicon atoms only see oxygen as they descend.

The major present limitation of SOS is its low heat capacity, about four times worse than silicon's. This will limit its application for large RAMs, since the speed advantage of SOS will be outweighed by its inability to get the heat out. In addition, the thin silicon films and rapid diffusion to either of the film interfaces leads to very low (1 to 5 nanoseconds) minority carrier lifetimes, making SOS technology unsuitable for manufacture of bipolar transistors. □

When you need a motor that doesn't exist, make sure it's the best in the world.

Synchron motors are made in five major styles. Speeds from 900 rpms to one revolution per week. Torque from 8 thru 98 oz-in at one rpm. Hundreds of output options.



Odds are about 1,000 to 1 that you won't find a ready-made synchronous motor that meets your exact specifications. On anyone's shelves. Anywhere.

In that case, what do you do?

You look for a company with a track record you can depend on. A company that has demonstrated its capability time after time. That has built a solid reputation for delivering a product of unsurpassed quality. That keeps its promises. That company is Hansen . . . manufacturers of the Synchron motor.

We custom-make every Synchron motor because it's the only way to guarantee that its design, torque, speed and output option *exactly* meet customer requirements. Sure, it takes a little longer, but it's how we know our motors will do what we say they will do. Every motor. Every-time. And we can still deliver in about the same time as off-the-shelf suppliers.

So next time you need a quality synchronous motor, specify one that doesn't exist. Specify a genuine Synchron motor.

MALLORY



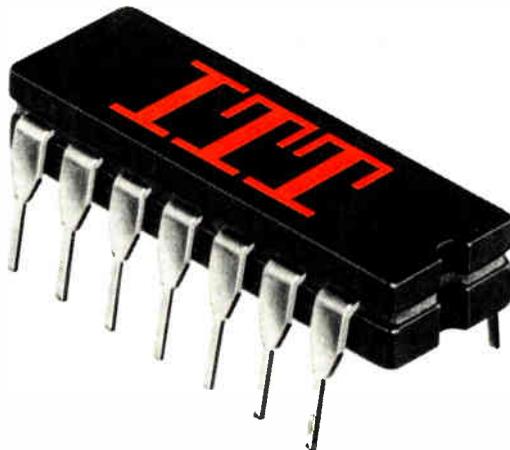
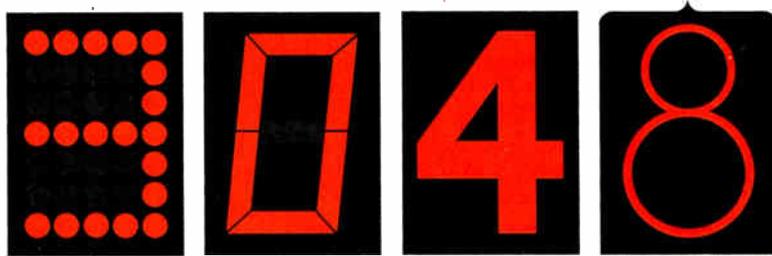
HANSEN MANUFACTURING CO.
a division of P. R. MALLORY & CO. INC.
Princeton, Indiana 47670

We make every Synchron motor as if *our* name were on *your* product.

Who makes more than 21 types of display drivers?

Whether you're driving cold cathode, incandescent, gas discharge or LED displays, ITT is your most promising source of drivers. Some time ago, sensing the coming growth in digital display applications, we accelerated our driver development program. As a result we now offer nine different types of decoder drivers, with output currents from 6.4 to 80 mA and output voltages from 15 to 55V. Our 12 types of segment/digit drivers range from 9 to 90 V and 3.8 to 250 mA. Some accept multiplexed inputs. Remember, the first step toward solving display driver problems is to find the common denominator.

We're doers, not talkers!



semiconductors

ITT Semiconductors is a division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation, 3301 Electronics Way, West Palm Beach, Florida 33407. Phone 305/842-2411. Factories in West Palm Beach, Florida • Lawrence, Massachusetts • Footscray, England • Colmar, France • Freiburg, Germany • Cascais, Portugal • Sydney, Australia.

ITT

Government

Aerospace goes up Hill

Industry leaders come away from Senate hearing on condition of industry with promise of technology resource study

by William F. Arnold, Aerospace Editor

Although it's still strong, the U.S. aerospace industry is worried about its future. This growing concern surfaced quickly during Senate hearings in late September on what the future role of NASA should be when leaders of most of the nation's aerospace companies focused on a larger question: Will Congress come to the aid of the commercial aerospace industry?

Although Congress isn't likely to answer the question soon—the reply is vital to the aerospace and electronics industries—the body seems willing to consider new ways to bolster the slowing pace of the country's aerospace market. Thus, the final outcome of the industry-legislative dialogue may mean a new set of roles for Government, industry, and NASA on its 15th anniversary.

Faced with declining Federal funding for research and development, increasing competition from foreign companies that are actively backed and subsidized by their governments, and the rising costs of new-aircraft programs, the industry leaders discussed several proposals with the Senators:

- Create a Federal agency in the Treasury Department with funding up to \$3 billion to guarantee private loans for the research, development, and production costs of starting new commercial transports, suggests Karl G. Harr Jr., president of the Aerospace Industries Association.
- Guarantee loans to airlines so that they can afford to buy new transports to compete with foreign carriers, proposes Oliver C. Boileau, president of Boeing Aerospace Co.
- Stabilize and possibly increase NASA's budget levels so that com-

panies can adequately plan for programs and manpower levels, says Sanford N. McDonnell, president of McDonnell Douglas Corp.

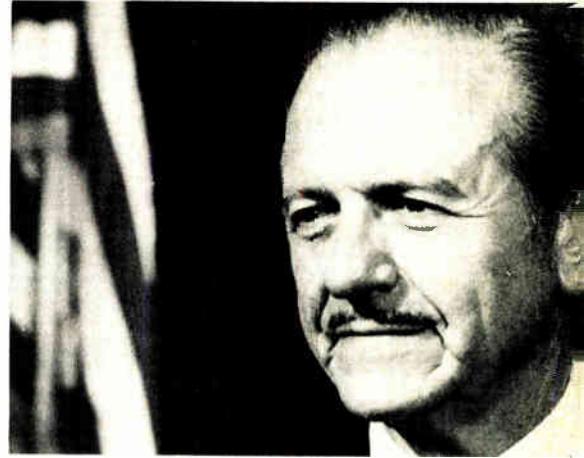
- Get NASA back into communications-satellite research because no private company will spend \$100 million on R&D for new technology, urges Daniel J. Fink, vice president and general manager of General Electric's Space division.

- Broaden NASA's role to become the over-all civilian-technology problem-solver for Government and to ease the transfer of technology from Government R&D into civilian use, suggest several others, including William B. Bergen, president of Rockwell International's North American Aerospace group.

- Unless the Federal Government increases its R&D support to industry, the country will lose its competitive edge internationally, warns David S. Lewis, chairman of General Dynamics Corp.

Uneasiness prevails. While none of the leaders expressed panic, the scope of their suggestions indicates a growing uneasiness about future competitive prospects with foreign companies. In opening the hearings, Sen. Frank E. Moss (D., Utah) ticked off some signs of the industry's condition: Employment has declined a third since 1968, foreign aerospace imports have increased 70% since 1958, domestic mergers may wrest control from some aerospace companies, and international alliances between U.S. and foreign companies are becoming common.

To Moss's list, the company leaders added such considerations as the declining number of prime contractors that can undertake larger Government programs; the low level of



Lending an ear. Utah Democrat Frank E. Moss opened Senate hearings.

NASA's aeronautical programs, which is likely to continue with the agency's commitment to the space shuttle; the parallel contraction in defense spending; the difficulty of getting engineers and scientists back when a company wins a major program, and the general threat of a potential technology gap.

Bleak year. At stake ultimately in the industry-Congress dialogue is the survival of a strongly competitive U.S. aerospace industry that contributed \$3 billion to the country's shaky balance of payments in 1972. Yet, warns the AIA, total U.S. aerospace sales are expected to decline this year. And European companies are coming on with competitive products.

To underscore their plight, the leaders gave the senators some comparisons. Lewis of General Dynamics pointed out that the United Kingdom announced in August that it would put up \$100 million of the \$200 million necessary to develop a new wide-bodied commercial jet transport for 70 to 100 passengers, a practice of government subsidies to industry R&D widely followed in Europe. Yet, Boeing's Boileau confirmed that his company began its \$750 million development program for the giant 747 when its net worth was only \$400 million. He added that he didn't know how the company could develop a new plane without Government help.

However, while everyone at the hearings understood the problems, the proposed solutions to create a Federal agency to grubstake companies in new-aircraft development

NEW SIMPSON

6-digit electronic counter/timer



**AGING
RATE:
1 ppm
per
year**

**model 2726A
only \$575**

- Direct measurement to 32 MHz
- Period averaging, single or multiple
- Frequency ratio, single or multiple
- Time interval and count totalization
- Switch-selectable sensitivity control
- Solid state . . . integrated circuits
- 7 time bases, crystal controlled
- Automatic overrange indication
- 9 digit resolution
- Also available with 10 ppm Aging Rate and same features as above: 6-digit Model 2726 only \$475, and 5-digit Model 2725A only \$425

For further information or demonstration, see your local instrumentation products distributor or write for Catalog 369.

Simpson
INSTRUMENTS THAT STAY ACCURATE

SIMPSON ELECTRIC COMPANY
5200 W. Kinzie St., Chicago, Illinois 60644
(312) 379-1121



Probing the news

has several problems, in light of the controversial loan guarantee to Lockheed for the L-1011. Since the Government probably wouldn't pour dollars into both a DC-10 and L-1011, how would it have decided whether to give McDonnell Douglas or Lockheed the needed \$400 million? The problem was discussed by Lewis and Sen. Howard W. Cannon (D., Nev.). And Harr acknowledged in answering a question by Sen. Cannon that the proposal raises the "serious and disastrous threat" of nationalizing the aerospace industry, as Europe has done.

Also, the promise of funding the controversial supersonic transport (SST) came up when Sen. Warren G. Magnuson (D., Wash.) asked Harr: "If the bill passes, you could start an SST, couldn't you?" Harr reluctantly admitted, "Yes." Congress may be powerless to increase any funding anyway, Sen. Cannon said, explaining that the Office of Management and Budget probably wouldn't let NASA have any funds beyond those approved.

But, although the company executives didn't get a \$3 billion funding agency or more money for NASA, they didn't come away empty-handed. Sen. Magnuson introduced a bill, as a "working paper," he said, to set up a technology-transfer office within NASA and a National Technology Resources Council within the Executive Office of the President to make a national technology resources survey. He proposed to give the council \$10 million for the next two years and NASA \$200 million this fiscal year.

Moreover, Sen. Barry Goldwater (R., Ariz.) suggested that the Senate Armed Services Committee ought to hold the same type of hearings and that Moss's committee should hold other hearings solely on the issue of R&D priorities. Perhaps Wernher von Braun, vice president for engineering and development, Fairchild Industries, summarized the industry's concern when he told the senators that "world leadership and technological leadership are inseparable. A third-rate technological nation is a third-rate power—politically, economically and socially." □

DIGITEC'S NEW DATA LOGGERS



HAVE ALL THIS VERSATILITY

- Models to measure Voltage, Current, Resistance, Temperature & other transduced parameters.
- 20 selectable scan points standard, expandable to 200.
- Real-time digital clock with program interval for unattended operation, standard.
- Digital printout arranged for quick, easy reading.
- BCD and system interlocks brought out to interface peripherals such as: comparators, tape punch, and mini-computer.
- Loss of power indication.
- All LED long-life displays.

WITH PRICES UNDER \$1900

To see the DigiTec 1200 or 1500 series Data Loggers, simply contact your DigiTec representative. Or, you can call or write; **United Systems Corporation**, 918 Woodley Rd., Dayton, Ohio 45403 Phone (513) 254-6251.

All DigiTec instruments are available for rental or lease through Rental Electronics, Inc.

DIGITEC
UNITED SYSTEMS CORPORATION
subsidiary of **Monsanto**

Circle 89 on reader service card

Look what 5 volts can get you.

These five DPMs use the same 5VDC supply that powers the digital logic in your system.

This simplifies your design and improves reliability. It saves space, saves money, and reduces the amount of heat that's generated. And, because there's no line-power voltage near the DPM, internally generated noise is virtually eliminated.

So you get more reliable readings.

And here's what else you can get for 5 volts. BCD outputs. Overvoltage, polarity, and status indication. Automatic zero correction and programmable decimal points. Aluminum cases that install in a snap.

Each meter is given a seven-day burn-in before shipping. And we're shipping right now.

Our 5 volt DPMs are a whole new class of digital panel meters—a whole new way of thinking. Because now you can think of the DPM as a component, just like any other component in your system.

Take a look below. You'll find a meter that solves your particular problem. Then give us a call. Order a sample.

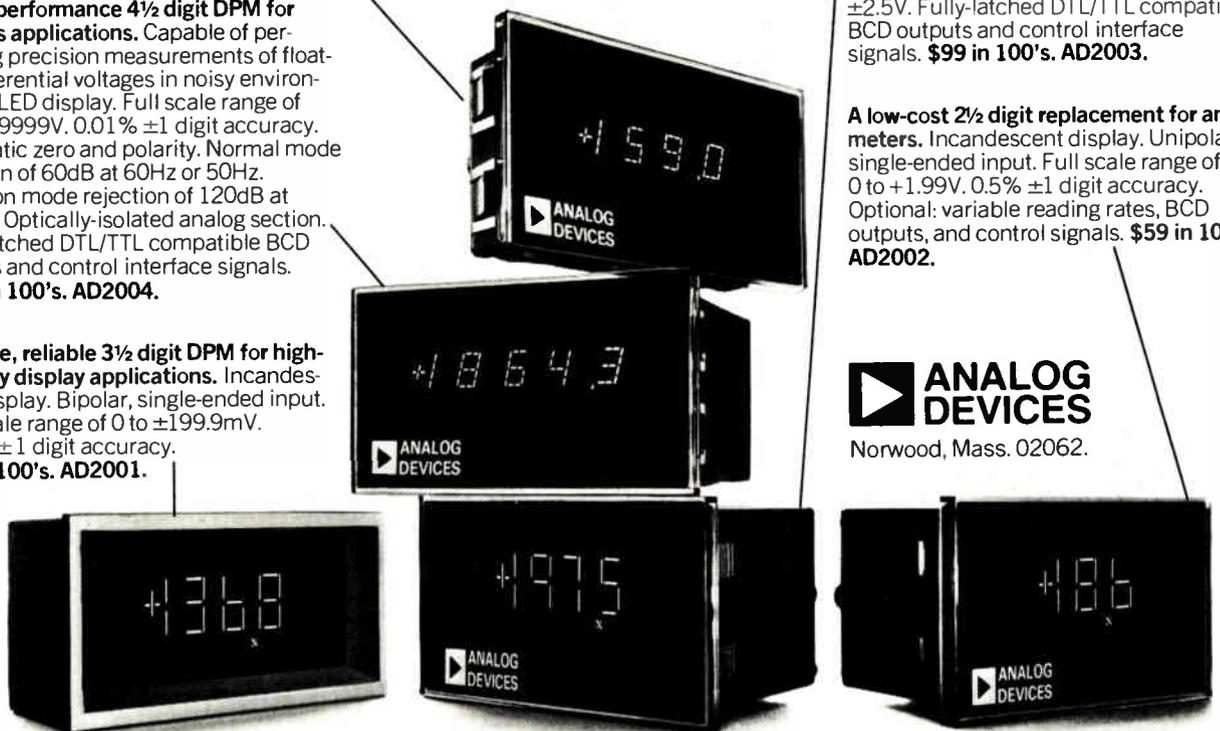
A low-cost 3½ digit DPM for OEM applications. An advance in price/performance capabilities for 3½ digit DPMs. LED display. Bipolar, single-ended input. Full scale range of 0 to ±199.9mV. 0.05% ±1 digit accuracy. Automatic zero and polarity. Normal mode rejection of 40dB at 60Hz or 50Hz. Common mode rejection of 60dB at ±200mV. Fully-latched DTL/TTL compatible outputs and control interface signals. Optional ratiometric input. Only ¾" deep. **\$89 in 100's. AD2010.**

A high-performance 4½ digit DPM for systems applications. Capable of performing precision measurements of floating differential voltages in noisy environments. LED display. Full scale range of 0 to ±1.9999V. 0.01% ±1 digit accuracy. Automatic zero and polarity. Normal mode rejection of 60dB at 60Hz or 50Hz. Common mode rejection of 120dB at ±300V. Optically-isolated analog section. Fully-latched DTL/TTL compatible BCD outputs and control interface signals. **\$199 in 100's. AD2004.**

A simple, reliable 3½ digit DPM for high-visibility display applications. Incandescent display. Bipolar, single-ended input. Full scale range of 0 to ±199.9mV. 0.05% ±1 digit accuracy. **\$89 in 100's. AD2001.**

A high-performance 3½ digit DPM for systems applications. The kind of performance you need for complex system interfacing and data processing. Incandescent display. True differential instrumentation amplifier input. Full scale range of 0 to ±199.9mV. 0.05% ±1 digit accuracy. Automatic zero and polarity. Normal mode rejection of 40dB at 60Hz or 50Hz. Common mode rejection of 80dB at ±2.5V. Fully-latched DTL/TTL compatible BCD outputs and control interface signals. **\$99 in 100's. AD2003.**

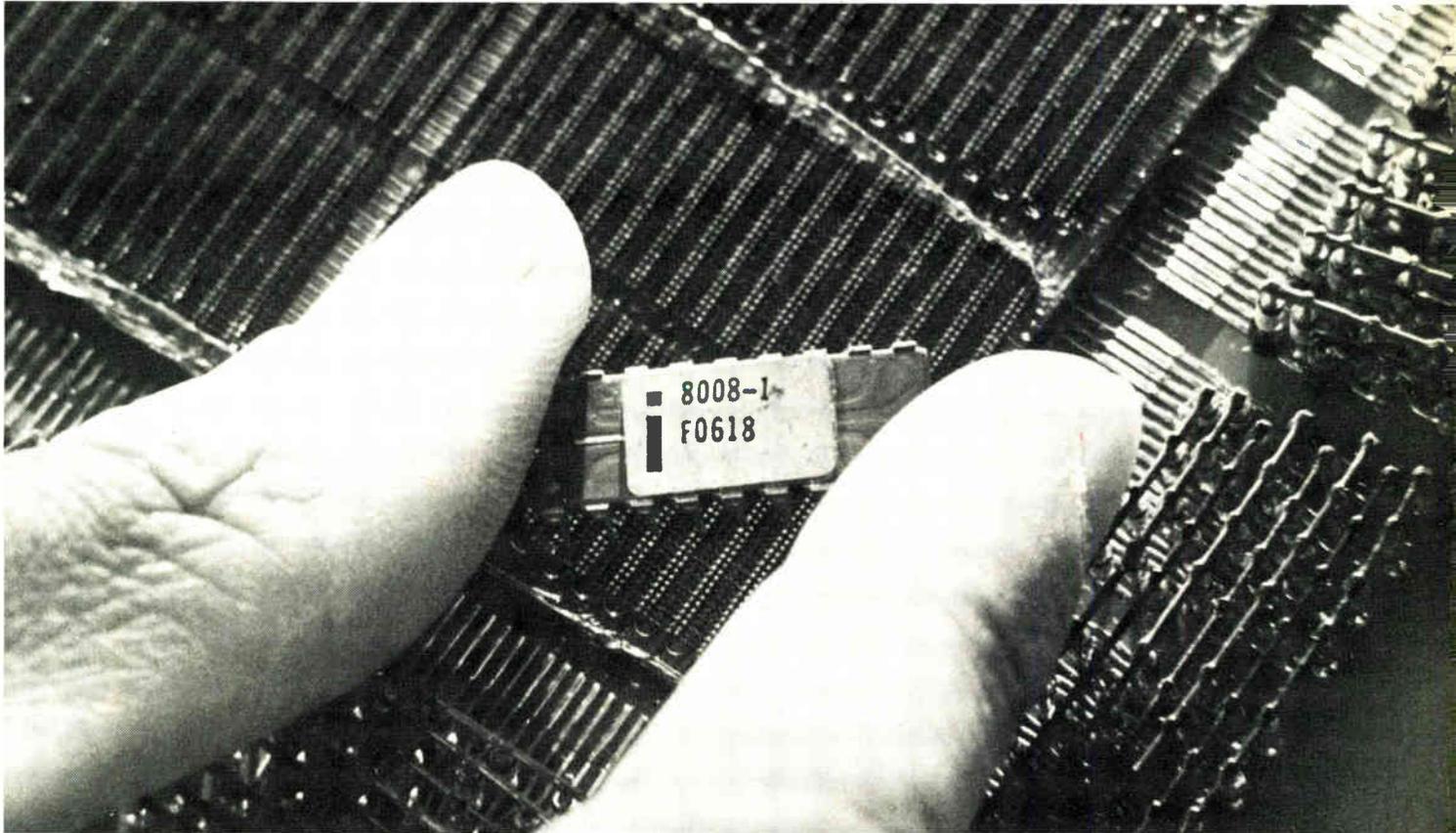
A low-cost 2½ digit replacement for analog meters. Incandescent display. Unipolar, single-ended input. Full scale range of 0 to +1.99V. 0.5% ±1 digit accuracy. Optional: variable reading rates, BCD outputs, and control signals. **\$59 in 100's. AD2002.**



ANALOG DEVICES
Norwood, Mass. 02062.

Call 617-329-4700

for everything you need to know about 5 volt DC-powered DPMs.



Designing with microprocessors instead of wired logic asks more of designers

When engineers accustomed to hardware logic gates tackle a job with the new microprocessors—as they're almost sure to do sooner or later—they'll need to know some of these programming techniques

by Bruce Gladstone, Varitel Inc., Sherman Oaks, Calif.

□ The microprocessors recently introduced by various semiconductor companies foreshadow wide changes in the design of many electronic products and systems. These miniature computers substitute programming for logic design—an alternative that seems to surface for all but tiny specialized systems and ultrahigh-speed systems. The primary advantage of microprocessors is the short design turnaround time they make possible.

But to realize this advantage, as well as the corollary advantages of easy field alterations and inexpensive customizing, the logic or system designer will need to use new tools—some of which may be unfamiliar to him. Thus, instead of gate networks, he will use masks, comparisons, and jumps; and instead of time delays, he will use circulating loops.

Basically a microprocessor is no more—and no less—than a full-fledged processing unit essentially like the processor at the center of any computer system of any size. It has three major differences from a conventional processor: it is fabricated entirely as one integrated circuit or as a small number of such circuits; it is relatively slow, compared to most minicomputers, partly to enable its fabrication as an IC; and it sells for \$300 or less. Required with the microprocessor in any working system are a read-write memory for data, another memory—possibly read/write but usually read-only—for a program, and circuits for obtaining access to limited-performance input/output gear. Generally, these periph-

eral circuits, each on its own IC, are used in larger quantities than the microprocessors, so that the working system fills up one or more good-sized printed-circuit boards.

When a designer uses a microprocessor instead of hard-wired logic, he determines the system functions by a program—a sequence of instructions—stored in a memory. If he uses a read-only memory, the program is immune to inadvertent alteration. Replacing the program can completely alter the function of the machine that contains the microprocessor.

Using a genuine read-only memory, of course, would run counter to the flexibility advantages of using a microprocessor, except in large-volume applications. But using a programmable read-only memory, or better yet, a reprogrammable read-only memory, allows an

existing system to be altered quickly—in a matter of hours. As a result, a manufacturer can become much more responsive to his market.

Microprocessor characteristics

The most significant characteristics of today's microprocessors (not counting calculator sets and serial processors) are their speed, addressing modes, interrupt capabilities, and the number of internal registers. These and other characteristics are summarized in the table on this page.

The value of speed, in those applications that require it, is obvious. (Some techniques for speeding up the slower microprocessors are described later.) The more addressing modes and the more internal registers that are present in the microprocessors, the less external

TABLE 1. MICROPROCESSOR CHARACTERISTICS

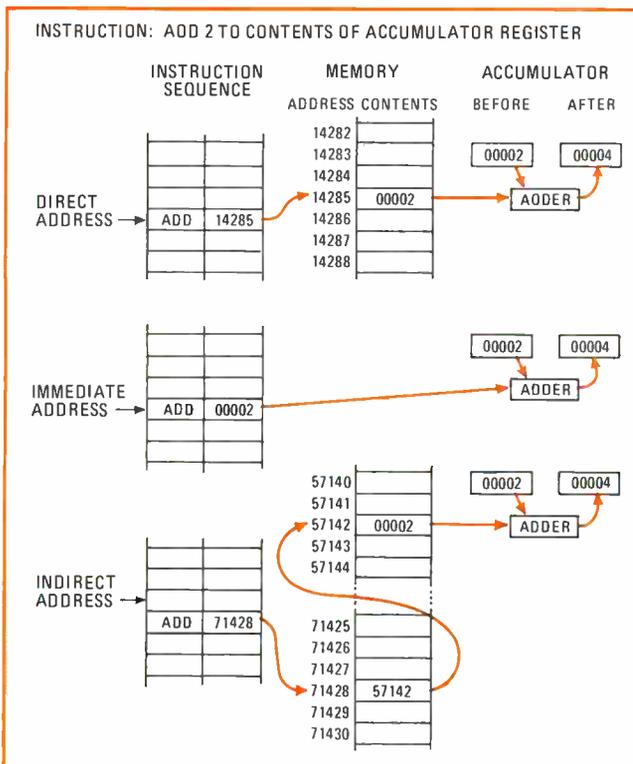
	Intel MCS-4	Rockwell PPS	Intel MCS-8	Intel 8080	Signetics PIP	National GPC/P	AMI 7300
Word size (bits)	4	4	8	8	8	4-16	8
Instruction time (microseconds)	10.8 – 21.6	5 – 10	7.5–22.5 12–44 (Note 1)	2–6	<5 – <10	3.3 – 9.6	4–32 (Note 2)
Memory size	Pgm	4,096 bytes	16,384 bytes	65,536 bytes	8,192 bytes	65,536 bytes	4,096 words (Note 4)
	Data	1280 nibbles (Note 3)	8,192 nibbles (Note 3)				65,536 bytes
No. of instructions	45	54	48	48+	64	Micro-program	Micro-program
Interrupt capability	Reset to 0 only	None	1-level vector to 8 locations	Multi-level vector to 8 locations	1-level stack to store machine state	1-level stack to store machine state (Note 5)	3-level
Address modes	Pointer Indirect Immediate Register	Pointer Immediate	Pointer Immediate Register	Pointer Immediate Register	Direct Indirect Relative Immediate Register Indexed	Direct Indirect Relative Immediate Register Indexed	Direct Indirect Relative Immediate Register Indexed
Registers	16 x 4 bits pc + 3 stack	2 x 4 bits pc + 2 stack 1 pointer	5 x 8 bits pc + 7 stack 1 pointer	5 x 8 bits pc + unlimited stack 1 pointer (Note 6)	4 x 8 bits pc + 7 stack	4 x 16 bits pc + 16 stack (Note 7)	16 x 8 bits pc + 32 x 8 stack (Note 7)
RAM & ROM	Special or standard (Note 8)	Special	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard and special microprogram
TTL chips	Clock only	None	20–40	Clock & buffers	4–6	15–20	Clock & buffers

- Notes:
- (1) 8008-1 instruction times are 0.6 x (8008 instruction times)
 - (2) Executes microinstructions from 512 x 22 microprogrammed ROM at 4 μs/microinstruction.
 - (3) One nibble = 4 bits = ½ byte
 - (4) Microprogram
 - (5) Conditional jump MUX external to chips allows 2-level interrupt very simply.
 - (6) Pc stack is stored in main memory and is accessible to programmer
 - (7) Stack is general-purpose to store pc, registers, and flags.
 - (8) 4008 & 4009 chips allow easy interface to standard RAM & ROM

memory capacity is likely to be required. The requirement for external memory is important because, in most systems, the memory cost dominates all other considerations. If the microprocessor can handle interrupts, it can perform more than one task at a time, and it can also do single tasks more quickly because it can overlap processing and input/output.

Many microprocessors, as indicated in the table, have a pointer-address mode. This permits a machine with a short word length to address a large memory array. And because such large arrays may require more bits in an address representation than can be contained in an instruction word, the address is kept in a special register or pair of registers preloaded by an instruction in the program. Subsequent instructions then refer to locations in the memory, which are addressed by the contents of the pointer register. However, the preloading instruction adds to the overhead in machine operation, reducing the over-all performance.

Some microprocessors also have immediate and indirect-address modes. These modes are to be distinguished from direct addressing—the simplest and most common. In any processor, an instruction word consists of an operation code (op code) and an operand code (that which is to be operated upon). When the operand code is a direct address, the processor executes the instruction on data in the location specified by that address (Fig. 1). When the operand code is an immediate address, the processor executes the instruction on the operand code itself. And when the operand code is an indirect address, the processor executes the instruction on data found at the address specified by the operand.



1. Address modes. Three ways of addressing memory are in common use, and some microprocessors use all three. Direct mode is the simplest, immediate is handy when working with constants, and indirect often simplifies the handling of subroutines.

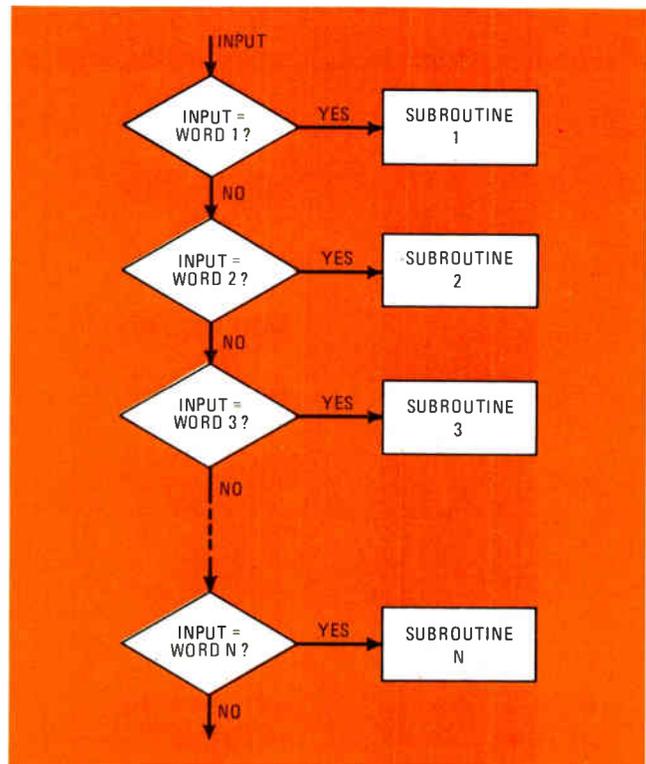
Indirect addressing and pointer addressing are similar, except that the address pointer is in an internal register instead of in a main-memory location. The particular mode of address is identified by the op code itself or by a flag bit associated with the op code.

Indirect addressing is a powerful tool in all software systems. It's particularly powerful in minicomputers, where the limited word length prevents direct access to more than a small part of the memory, and for the same reason, it can be equally powerful in microprocessors.

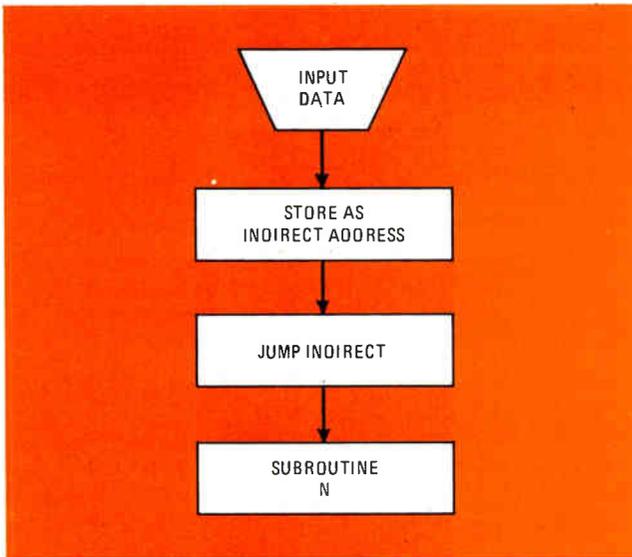
Some microprocessors are microprogramed—that is, their control sequences are stored in read-only memories in the same way as object programs, which determine each machine's function. These microprograms are functionally similar to those used in large machines and minicomputers, in which, during the last few years, they have largely replaced hard-wired control.

Available software is an important aspect of the use of microprocessors. Writing a program in machine language (directly in binary notation) is—like walking from Portland, Maine, to Portland, Ore.—not impossible, but exceedingly difficult. At the very least, an assembler or cross-assembler is necessary to convert a program written in a symbolic language into machine language. Even new assemblers are written in symbolic notation.

An assembler is executed on the same machine that is to run the object program; a cross-assembler would be executed on a different machine—most likely a mini-computer—but would produce a machine-language program that is executable on the microprocessor. Simulators, debuggers, and canned subroutines are other desirable software packages. Here, a microprogramed



2. Sequential test. An external signal can be identified and used to trigger an internal routine by comparing it successively with several test words. A match causes a program jump out of comparing sequence to a subroutine that processes the external signal.

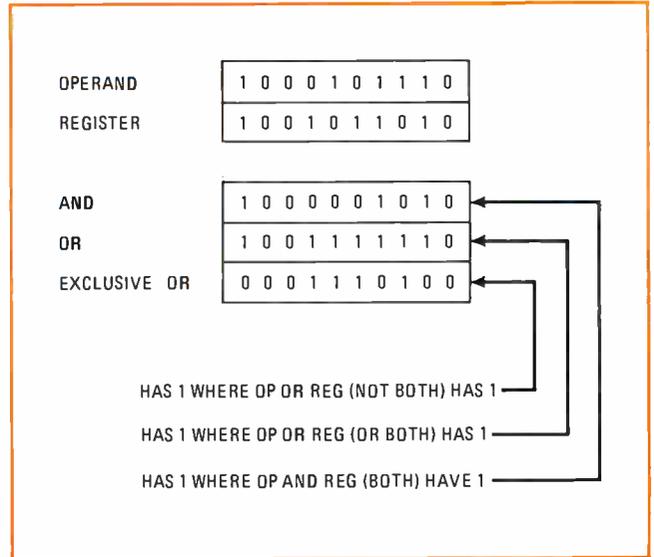


3. Indirect jump. To simplify the task of locating a subroutine, sometimes an incoming signal can itself identify the location, and the program jumps indirectly to the subroutine via the input buffer.

microprocessor has a distinct advantage—because the microprogram can be recast to make one machine emulate another, the microprocessor may be able to utilize existing software at minimal cost.

Design tools

Logic designers are accustomed to using a number of standard tools, including gate networks, time delays, counters, and discrete input/output controls. Each of these has its counterpart in a microprocessor program, but applying the programmed counterparts by rote may yield an uneconomical solution to a design problem.



4. Logic operations. These instructions can be used to mask certain unwanted bits in a register or to generate signals that are to be sent outside the microprocessor.

However, careful analysis of requirements and knowledge of microprocessor programming techniques will simplify design of an optimum system.

For example, programmed logic is time-shared—it works only when the program reaches a particular point in its execution. But gate networks are always available; when the correct combination of inputs appears, they generate outputs, whether the rest of the system is ready for them or not.

Gate networks consist of ANDs, ORs, and NOTs; their inputs combine in the way determined by the combination of logic blocks to produce either an output from the

Features of microprocessors

Two widely used microprocessors are the Intel 4-bit MCS-4 and 8-bit MCS-8 chip sets, which can be put together in various combinations to produce systems of different capabilities.^{2,3} The processor chips in these two sets are, respectively, the 4004 and the 8008, for which several program routines are listed in this article. To make these routines more intelligible, brief functional descriptions of these two chips follow.

The Intel 4004 contains five functional sections: an address register and stack with an address-incrementing circuit, a set of 16 4-bit registers for indexing and general-purpose temporary storage, a 4-bit arithmetic and logic unit, an 8-bit instruction register and decoder, and peripheral circuitry.

The 16-bit registers and the instruction register are the most important sections in the present context. The index registers can be used either singly for temporary storage during computations, or in pairs to address memory and to store data fetched from the read-only memory.

The 8-bit instruction register can hold at any one time a 4-bit operation code and a 4-bit operand. Some instructions in the 4004 are of double length (16 bits instead of 8), have multiple operands, and are stored in successive read-only memory locations; they take two system cycles for execution instead of one.

The 4004 has a total of 45 instructions in its repertoire, plus a no-operation dummy instruction that uses up one instruction cycle but doesn't do anything. The 4-bit operand and code in an instruction can specify, among other things, one of the 16 individual registers, or, with 3 bits, one of the eight register pairs. The upper end (most significant bits) of the register pair is the same as one of the even-numbered individual registers.

The Intel 8008 contains four functional sections: an instruction register, a local memory, an arithmetic-logic unit, and input/output buffers. The arithmetic-logic unit includes four control flip-flops—carry, zero, sign, and parity—which indicate conditions that arise during each instruction execution and are the basis for executing subsequent conditional jumps.

Part of the local memory consists of seven 8-bit registers. Of these, one, designated A, is the accumulator, which contains one of the operands and the result of every arithmetic operation. Four others, registers B, C, D, and E, may be used for any temporary storage, while the remaining two, registers H and L, contain respectively the high- and low-order bits of an indirect address in external memory. (Because external memory is limited to 16,384 words, addressed by 14 bits, register H in this application contains only 6 bits.)

processor itself or an alteration in the execution of the program. These functions are executed in a microprocessor by three basic operators—MASK, COMPARE, and JUMP. (A specific microprocessor may not have these particular instructions, but it should be able to execute their equivalent in some form.) The MASK excludes from subsequent operations any bits in an operand that are unwanted or are optional or “don’t-care” bits, the COMPARE matches the operand against another bit pattern, and the JUMP transfers the sequence of instructions being executed in the program to one that will perform the desired action as a result of the COMPARE operation.

Instructions are ordinarily executed directly in sequence, as they occur in the program; this sequential operation continues undisturbed if, for example, the match attempted in a COMPARE is unsuccessful. But if the match succeeds, the operation executed after the JUMP (second operation after the COMPARE) is not the one immediately following the JUMP (Fig. 2). Here the microprocessor receives a signal from the outside world. This signal may be a pulse or level on a single wire, a series of pulses placed in order in a shift register to create a processor word, or a word received simultaneously in parallel on a group of wires.

This input, in whatever form, is compared successively with each of several previously stored words in the memory. Whenever any comparison shows that the input and a stored word are equal, the program, instead of executing the next comparison, jumps directly to a sub-routine stored elsewhere in the memory. The address of the beginning of this subroutine is the JUMP instruction’s operand. Although the diagram doesn’t show it, in many applications the subroutine would return to

the next comparison at its completion.

In an alternative procedure (Fig. 3), the input signal, whatever its nature, causes an indirect jump to the proper subroutine. The input signal loads an address in a particular location in the memory, which is not the location of the JUMP instruction. Then, following a successful comparison, the program jumps indirectly to the subroutine via this intermediate location.

Logic operators

In some microprocessors, pure logic operators, corresponding to the gate functions of hardware logic, are available. These operators, usually the AND, OR, and exclusive-OR functions, are convenient to generate signals to be sent out from the microprocessor in response to incoming signals. (These functions are not to be confused with the AND, OR, and NOT of hardware logic.) In a program, the AND operator is the most straightforward way to perform the MASK function.

Logic operators retain 1 bits in a specified register where called for by logic 1 bits in the operand (Fig. 4)—in both the register and the operand for an AND, in either that register or the operand, or both, for an OR, and in either that register or the operand, but not both, for an exclusive-OR.

Not all microprocessors have all three of these logic operators in their instruction sets, but the designer will

TABLE 2. JUMP INDIRECT ROUTINE
(INTEL 4004 CODING)

Mnemonic	Operand	Action
FIM	1P 2	FETCH IMMEDIATE, A TWO-WORD INSTRUCTION; TRANSFERS CONTENTS OF 2ND WORD TO REGISTER PAIR SPECIFIED BY OPERAND IN FIRST WORD. (P IN AN OPERAND DESIGNATES A REGISTER PAIR.) HERE REGISTER PAIR 1 IS LOADED WITH THE NUMBER 2 -- AN ARBITRARY NUMBER THAT DEPENDS ON PREVIOUS ACTIONS IN A PROGRAM OF WHICH THIS ROUTINE IS A PART.
SRC	1P	SEND REGISTER CONTROL; ADDRESSES THE READ-ONLY OR READ-WRITE MEMORY WITH THE CONTENTS OF THE REGISTER PAIR SPECIFIED. HERE PAIR 1 IS SPECIFIED; SINCE PAIR 1 WAS PREVIOUSLY LOADED WITH THE NUMBER 2, MEMORY LOCATION 2 IS CALLED FOR.
RDR		READ DATA FROM THE SELECTED MEMORY LOCATION INTO THE ACCUMULATOR.
XCH	4	EXCHANGE THE CONTENTS OF THE ACCUMULATOR AND THE INDEX REGISTER SPECIFIED. HERE REGISTER 4 IS SPECIFIED; IT IS THE UPPER HALF OF PAIR 2. THUS WHATEVER WAS READ FROM MEMORY IS NOW IN REGISTER 4.
JIN	2P	JUMP INDIRECT TO THE ADDRESS CONTAINED IN REGISTER PAIR SPECIFIED -- HERE PAIR 2. PAIR 2 COMPRISES REGISTERS 4 AND 5; SINCE REGISTER 4 CONTAINS A NUMBER BROUGHT FROM MEMORY, AND REGISTER 5 IS EMPTY, PAIR 2 CONTAINS A MULTIPLE OF 16. THE JUMP IS TO THE BEGINNING OF A 16-WORD SUBROUTINE.

TABLE 3. LOOPING ROUTINE — MULTIPLE WORD TEST
(INTEL 8008 CODING)

Mnemonic	Operand	Action
LCI		LOAD REGISTER IMMEDIATE (2 WORDS). HERE DATA FROM THE 2ND WORD OF INSTRUCTION IS PLACED IN REGISTER C.
LLI		THE SAME; REGISTER L.
LHI		THE SAME; REGISTER H.
INP	1	READ DATA SUPPLIED BY INPUT DEVICE 1 INTO ACCUMULATOR (REGISTER A).
NDM		FORM LOGIC "AND" OF MEMORY LOCATION SPECIFIED BY CONTENTS OF REGISTERS H&L WITH ACCUMULATOR.
INL		INCREMENT REGISTER L, TO SPECIFY LOCATION OF TEST WORD.
CPM		COMPARE CONTENTS OF MEMORY LOCATION SPECIFIED BY H&L WITH THE ACCUMULATOR; IF THEY ARE EQUAL, SET THE ZERO CONDITION FLIP-FLOP.
JTZ	MATCH	CONDITIONAL JUMP, A 3-WORD INSTRUCTION; JUMP TO INSTRUCTION (SYMBOLIC ADDRESS "MATCH") SPECIFIED BY 2ND AND 3RD WORDS OF THIS INSTRUCTION IF THE ZERO FLIP-FLOP IS ON.
DCC		DECREMENT REGISTER C; IF RESULT IS ZERO, SET THE ZERO FLIP-FLOP.
JTZ	NMATCH	CONDITIONAL JUMP TO THE FIRST INSTRUCTION (SYMBOLIC ADDRESS "NMATCH") OF NEXT ROUTINE.
INL		INCREMENT REGISTER L AGAIN.
JMP	*-12	UNCONDITIONAL JUMP, A 3-WORD INSTRUCTION, TO THE ADDRESS SPECIFIED BY THE 2ND AND 3RD WORDS; * MEANS THIS INSTRUCTION AND *-12 MEANS THE INSTRUCTION 12 WORDS BACK -- THE "INP" INSTRUCTION.

TABLE 4. LOOPING ROUTINE — TIME RELAY
(INTEL 4004 CODING)

Mnemonic	Operand	Action
FIM	OP 12	FETCH IMMEDIATE (2 WORDS). LOADS 2ND WORD OF INSTRUCTION -- 12 -- INTO REGISTER PAIR SPECIFIED -- PAIR 0.
ISZ	0 *	INCREMENT AND SKIP IF ZERO (2 WORDS). INCREMENT CONTENTS OF REGISTER SPECIFIED IN OPERAND OF FIRST WORD, AND IF THE RESULT IS 0, EXECUTE THE NEXT INSTRUCTION IN SEQUENCE (SKIPPING 2ND WORD OF THIS INSTRUCTION). IF THE RESULT IS NOT 0, JUMP TO THE ADDRESS SPECIFIED IN THE 2ND WORD. HERE THAT ADDRESS IS THIS INSTRUCTION'S OWN, INDICATED BY *, SO IT KEEPS JUMPING BACK TO ITSELF UNTIL REGISTER 0 AGAIN CONTAINS 0 -- 16 REPETITIONS.
ISZ	1 *-2	INCREMENT AND SKIP IF 0 (2 WORDS). THIS HAPPENS JUST ONCE BEFORE RETURNING TO THE PREVIOUS ISZ FOR 16 MORE REPEATS, AND FOUR TIMES BEFORE EXITING PERMANENTLY -- A TOTAL OF 64 STEPS IN THE DOUBLE LOOP.
BBL	0	BRANCH BACK AND LOAD; THE OPERAND IS PLACED IN THE ACCUMULATOR. THIS RETURNS TO THE ROUTINE DELAYED BY THIS DOUBLE LOOP; THE 0 OPERAND CLEARS THE ACCUMULATOR.

soon find that at some cost in memory space and running time, almost any operator not explicitly included can be made up from available instructions. Because of this cost, implementing the gate functions is likely to be more economical in hardware outside the microprocessor than in the program, if their outputs are required externally. These functions pay off, however, if there is some regularity in the task they perform—for example, if one group of bits is to be compared to many test words.

In some microprocessors, this multiple comparison can be programed very compactly. For example, in the Intel 4004, the contents of any memory location can be loaded into a general-purpose register, which is specified in a JUMP INDIRECT instruction. Thus, data can modify the flow of instructions, and a multiple branch is no more than a simple procedure of looking up numbers in a table.

The routine (Table 2) requires only five instructions occupying six words. Four instructions identify the memory location—in this case an input/output device—and they bring data from that location into the accumulator and then put it into an even-numbered register—one of 16 4-bit registers in the 4004 that can also be addressed as eight 8-bit register pairs. Each even-numbered register is the upper half of a register pair, so that loading anything into an even-numbered register and leaving 0s in the lower half is equivalent to loading a multiple of 16 into the register pair. The last instruction in the routine is the JUMP INDIRECT, which refers to the register pair for the address of its destination—the beginning of a 16-byte subroutine. A maximum of 16 such subroutines can be selected.

Programed AND-OR

Another very useful technique in microprocessor programing is the use of a routine that branches back to it-

TABLE 5. DISCRETE EXTERNAL CONTROLS — LAMP BANK
(INTEL 8008 CODING)

Mnemonic	Operand	Action
LAC		LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH CONTENTS OF REGISTER C.
LLI		LOAD REGISTER IMMEDIATE; 2ND WORD OF THIS INSTRUCTION TO REGISTER L.
LHI		SAME; REGISTER H. L&H NOW CONTAIN THE ADDRESS OF THE LAMP-BANK IMAGE IN THE MEMORY.
ORM		FORM LOGIC "OR" OF MEMORY LOCATION SPECIFIED BY REGISTERS H&L WITH THE ACCUMULATOR. LOCATION CONTAINS LAMP-BANK IMAGE.
NDD		FORM LOGIC "AND" OF REGISTER D WITH THE ACCUMULATOR.
LMA		MOVE CONTENTS OF ACCUMULATOR INTO MEMORY LOCATION M (SPECIFIED BY H&L). THIS IS THE NEW IMAGE OF THE LAMP-BANK.
LAI	4	LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH CONTENTS OF 2ND WORD OF THIS INSTRUCTION -- THE NUMBER 4.
OUT	ADD	MOVE CONTENTS OF ACCUMULATOR TO OUTPUT CHANNEL, IDENTIFYING THE DEVICE FOR A SUBSEQUENT OUTPUT OPERATION. THE DEVICE IS THE LAMP-BANK.
LAM		MOVE MEMORY LOCATION M INTO THE ACCUMULATOR. THIS BRINGS OUT THE NEW IMAGE OF THE LAMP-BANK AGAIN.
OUT	WR	MOVE CONTENTS OF ACCUMULATOR ONTO PREVIOUSLY SELECTED OUTPUT CHANNEL, THUS ALTERING THE CONDITION OF THE LAMP-BANK TO MATCH THE NEW IMAGE IN MEMORY LOCATION M.

self in a continuous loop, together with a provision to count or otherwise limit the number of times the program executes the loop. (Without such a provision, the processor will continue executing the looped program indefinitely—chasing its tail, so to speak.)

The equivalent of an extensive hardware AND-OR network can be implemented with a looped program. Using the Intel 8008, the program (Table 3) can be written in 12 instructions occupying 21 words, only 15 of which are actually part of the loop.

First, the number of times the loop is to be executed is entered in one of the general-purpose registers; this corresponds to the number of AND gates in the hardware equivalent. Each pass through the loop brings an 8-bit word into the accumulator register, masks out any unwanted bits in that word, and compares it with a test word previously stored in the memory.

For each input word, the mask and the test word are stored in adjacent locations in the memory. Masks and tests for successive inputs are stored in successive pairs of locations. Thus, after specifying the number of passes through the loop, a pair of general-purpose registers is loaded with the address of the mask to be applied to the first input (one register can't hold a complete address). Then the program enters the loop for the first pass.

During each pass, the program fetches an input word, forms the logic AND of that word with the mask in memory, and compares the result with the test word next to the mask. If the two match, the program branches to a routine to process the input word. If the match is unsuccessful, the loop counter is decremented

by 1 and tested to find out if it now contains 0. If it does, the loop has been executed the prescribed number of times, and the program branches to another task; if not, the two pointer registers that track the masks and test words are incremented, and the program goes back to fetch another input word.

Looping is also the obvious way to generate time delays. For example, to program a delay with the Intel 4004, a four-instruction seven-word routine (Table 4) can be used. Initially, the number 12 is loaded into register pair 0, which then contains 0000 1100. (In fact, the number is in the single register 1, while register 0—the upper half of pair 0—contains four 0s.) A one-instruction loop then increments register 0 over and over again, testing the contents each time until the register again contains 0000—a total of 16 steps. Another single instruction then increments register 1 once and returns to the one-instruction loop, unless the increment has placed four 0s in register 1.

Because register 1 initially contains 12, it is incremented four times—each time preceded by 16 repetitions of the incrementing of register 0; therefore, a total of 64 incrementing steps are taken by these two instructions alone. Finally, when register 1 turns up with contents 0000, the program returns to the routine that has been waiting for the completion of this time-delay loop—perhaps to permit some mechanical operation to take place. As described here, the delay is slightly more than 1.5 milliseconds, but it can be set to any amount by changing the numbers loaded into the registers and fine-tuned to a certain extent by inserting dummy instructions (no-ops) in the routine. A no-op uses up one instruction cycle—10.8 microseconds in the 4004—but doesn't do anything.

Input-output images

In designing such logic systems as digital controllers, sensing discrete conditions and generating discrete outputs are important. The conditions include switch closures, status bits, and the like. Typical outputs perform such functions as lighting lamps and energizing relays, tasks that data-processing systems rarely perform.

A microprocessor controls and monitors these signals in a unique way—it maintains an image of them in its memory. For example, one 8-bit word can sense eight status lines, treating each input signal as new data to be read and stored in one bit position of the word. And by programed bit manipulation, another word can control the lighting of eight lamps.

For instance, a program to light lamp No. 3 and extinguish lamp No. 4 in a bank of eight lamps can be written for the Intel 8008 with 10 instructions that occupy 13 words. The program (Table 5) assumes that one general-purpose register—say, register C—has previously been loaded with 0000 0100, which identifies lamp 3 (counting from the right) as the one to be turned on, while another register, D, contains 1111 0111 to point out lamp 4 as the one to be turned off; a location in memory contains an image of the bank of eight lamps, with their prior on-off status.

The contents of register C are first loaded into the accumulator, where the logic OR is formed with the image of the bank of lamps, and then the logic AND is formed with the contents of register D. The OR operation leaves a 1 in the accumulator for each lamp that should be on at the end of the routine; the AND leaves a 0 for all lamps that should be off. Because the accumulator contained only a single 1 bit before these two logic steps, only one lamp changes from 0 to 1; and since register D contains only one 0, only one lamp changes from 1 to 0.

Now the accumulator contains the updated image of the bank of lamps, which is stored back in the main memory temporarily, while the address of the actual bank is sent out through the output port. The image is then brought back into the accumulator and sent out after the address to switch the lamps.

Functions like these can be implemented with a small input/output card or subassembly containing two 8-bit registers. One of these, an input register, stores changes in external conditions that are to be sensed, and input commands transfer its contents, as required, into memory. Similarly, output commands transfer data into the other register, from which output signals can be generated as needed.

Designing systems around microprocessors

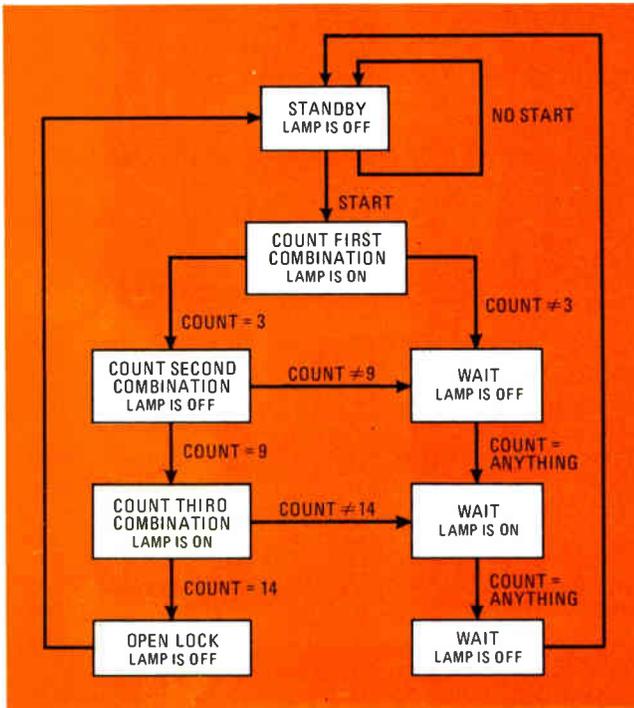
Electronic lock illustrates power of chip set to handle complex operations; adding such capabilities as I/O controllers and interrupts can expand a system

Translating logic-gate networks into program sequences, as described in the previous section of this article, is the first step toward a microprocessor-based system—but only the first step. Program sequences must then be gathered into a completed design that will perform the desired function.

An example shows how to accomplish this conversion. The logic design¹ is an electronic lock—the buzzer type often used in apartment houses, banks, and other secure areas—with a sequential combination instead of a simple button. In its standby state, the lock is closed. To open it, a button is pressed, starting the sequence. After a short time delay—a few seconds—a light begins

to flash on and off at a low frequency, several seconds for each half-cycle. During each half-cycle, the button must again be pressed a prescribed number of times. If the sequence is executed correctly, a signal energizes the lock and opens it one half-cycle later, and then the circuitry returns to its standby state, reclosing the lock. A mistake in the sequence returns the circuit to standby without opening the lock.

For a half-cycle time of 4 seconds and a combination of 3-6-5—the number of times the button is pressed during each half-cycle—the state diagram appears in Fig. 5. This diagram defines the successive states the sequential circuit must occupy, and it is the starting point for either



5. Electronic lock. Lock opens only when button has been pressed the correct number of times during three successive time periods. Its operation is described in this state diagram, which is the starting point for either a hardware or a programmed design.

a hardware-logic design or a microprocessor program.

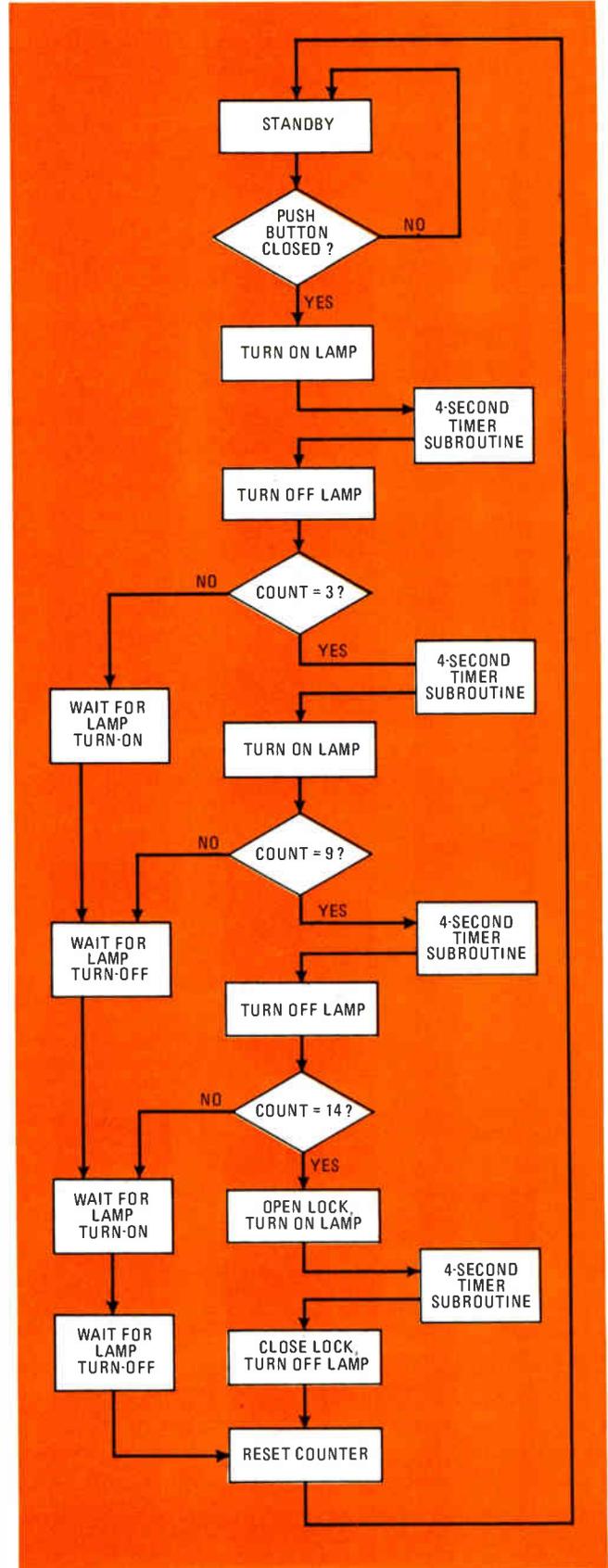
Because the diagram contains eight states, the sequential logic would require a minimum of three flip-flops, which together have eight combinations of on and off. The system control also would require input and output gates for these flip-flops, a four-stage binary counter, four more flip-flops, and a decoder, although all of these can be obtained as small- or medium-scale integrated circuits.

Another flip-flop or latch circuit is necessary to take the inevitable "bounce" out of the pushbutton contacts. Beyond these are a clock, which would be most easily made from an oscillator running at a kilohertz or so and another counter—more flip-flops—to divide the oscillator output down to the fractional-hertz level.

Finally, either the combination must be fixed when the lock circuit is put together, which calls for a rewiring job to change the combination, or additional complications—such as rotary switches on the protected side of the locked door—would have to be included in the design. (Driver circuits for the lamp and the electric lock are also required, but the microprocessor design will require them too.)

This list of parts that the electronic lock would require—nearly a dozen packages of small-scale and medium-scale integrated circuits—is intended to emphasize its complexity if it is designed with hardware logic. On the other hand, it is quite simple if programmed for a microprocessor, which has its own counting capability.

In the Intel 8008 microprocessor, for example, the controller requires only an 85-byte program, for which a flow chart is shown in Fig. 6. The program can be stored in either an alterable or a read-only memory. In a ROM, at about 2 cents per byte, the incremental cost is \$1.70.



6. Counting signals. The sequence of events in the electronic lock is defined in this flow chart, which describes exactly what happens from the internal viewpoint, as opposed to the external view, of the state diagram. Blocks in the flow chart are readily translated into a program routine in any machine code or symbolic code.

Furthermore, the combination can be changed simply by reprogramming. The new program could be stored in a read-only memory, to be inserted in place of the old one, or in an alterable memory that is reloaded. In the same way, more complex combinations or additional functions can be added through programming.

Thus, new functions are inexpensive, once the basic cost of the microprocessor has been paid, and the hardware logic diagram shows why the microprocessor is so powerful. The most important parts of the electronic lock are the 16-line decoder and the gate elements that compare the decoder outputs with the previous state of the three sequential-logic flip-flops. But the bulk of the logic is in the counter itself, and the microprocessor can generate any counter sequence trivially—that is, the program itself is the counter.

Input/output controllers

To do anything useful, any processor, micro or otherwise, must have one or more input/output devices connected to it so that it can acquire data to process and it can dispose of the results. I/O devices may be as simple as lamps and switches or as complex as disk storage units, but for microprocessors, they fall generally into three distinct groups: serial-bit-stream devices, single-character devices, and block-transfer devices. The first class is not discussed further here because, for those devices, the microprocessor is its own I/O controller, but for the other two classes, external control logic is required.

Many designs for I/O systems are possible, and there are many tradeoffs between cost, speed, number of lines serviced, and so on. But all controllers share four common functions: buffering, address-recognition, command-decoding, and timing and control. All these functions can be included in a rather simple design.

Buffering is necessary in the path along which data is transferred in either direction between an I/O device and the microprocessor because the two units have separate clocks and therefore are not synchronized. Synchronizing, or equivalently controlling the I/O unit from the microprocessor clock, is not advisable because the connection between the two units may be lengthy and therefore subject to difficulties with noise and delays.

Address-recognition is necessary when (as is usually the case) more than one I/O unit is used with a microprocessor. Command-decoding is necessary for I/O devices that are capable of actions other than the transfer of data—for example, rewinding a tape drive. Finally, all of these functions require timing and control.

For a typical microprocessor system, the controller diagramed in Fig. 7 provides all four functions. It includes three buffer registers, which store input data, output data, and device status. A typical write sequence involves four steps:

First, the microprocessor sends out the address of the device in which it wants to write. This address travels along a common bus that also carries data, and serves the memory, as well as the I/O system. Therefore, the address is accompanied on separate lines by an address-command and an I/O request. The address-command identifies the signals on the bus as an address, and the I/O request directs it to the controllers instead of to the

memory. A synchronizing signal strobes the address into the selected controller and effectively establishes a temporary link between the separate clocks of the microprocessor and the controller at the moment the address is transferred.

Second, the addressed controller sets its address flip-flop, which generates a ready signal to the microprocessor. All the signals sent out by the microprocessor went to all the controllers, but the address identified only one of them. That controller, with ready signal, thus acknowledges receipt of the address command and indicates that it is in a condition to begin operation.

Third, the microprocessor sends out a write command and a word or block of data—again with an I/O request and a synchronizing pulse. Only the previously selected controller responds to these signals. The data goes to the controller's storage register, and it returns another ready signal. The data goes to the controller on the same lines as the address, but the write command identifies it as data instead of an address. This step may be repeated as many times as needed to complete the write operation, and between write steps, the controller forwards the data to the device it is operating.

Finally, the microprocessor sends out another address command to select a different controller. This resets the address flip-flop in the previously selected controller and takes it out of operation until it is again selected.

The first two steps of a read sequence are the same as those for write. But in the third step, the read command goes out, and the microprocessor waits for data to come back. The presence of data on the lines for the microprocessor to accept is announced by a ready signal. This cycle can be repeated as many times as needed—until a new controller is selected.

Generally, a read operation requires a delay while the mechanical device providing the data accelerates to its normal operating speed. The microprocessor can also request the controller to transfer its status information into the memory—an operation essentially identical to a read, except for the delay. The status is always immediately available in the controller, and finding it involves no mechanical processes.

Figure 7 shows the four commands—READ, WRITE, ADDRESS, and STATUS—as coming to the controller on four different lines. These could be encoded on two lines, or the four lines could be encoded with as many as 12 more commands if the I/O functions are to be expanded.

Interrupt

One such expansion might be the addition of interrupt capability to the system. In the example of the electronic combination lock, a loop at the start of the programmed sequence represents the standby state. While in this loop, the microprocessor effectively runs around in circles waiting for something to happen—for someone to push the button. Similar standby loops are often incorporated in programs, but if the events they wait for are infrequent—less than once every 50 instructions or every 100 to 1,000 microseconds—the microprocessor could be doing useful work while waiting for the external event. That event must be able to cause the microprocessor to change its course of action. This capability,

of the routine to service the interrupt. In some systems, the controller can send, not its own address, but the actual address of the routine, so that the microprocessor can reach the routine via an indirect jump instruction; this is called a vectored interrupt.

In all interrupt routines, the machine state must be stored before anything else happens. Then, after much ado, the interrupt itself can be processed. When it is finished, the previous steps must be undone—the machine state is restored, and the interrupts are re-enabled. Depending on how the word “disabled” is defined, new interrupts that occurred during the previous interrupt process may have been ignored totally, or they may merely have been kept waiting. In a completely interrupt-oriented system, when re-enabled, the disabling signal can start the whole interrupt-resolving cycle

again before the microprocessor can get back to its main routine. If such new interrupts are unlikely, the microprocessor may get an automatic chance to execute one more instruction in its main program before checking again for interrupts.

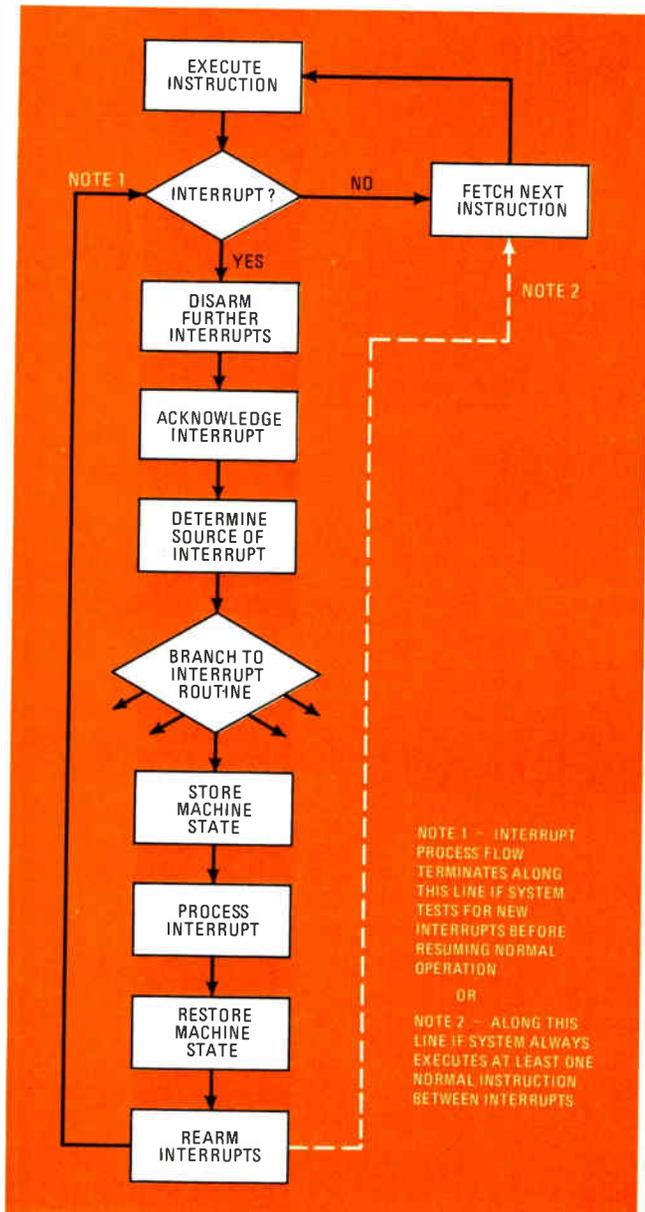
By adding the logic shown in Fig. 9, the previously described I/O controller can be easily modified to work on an interrupt basis. Usually the interrupt signal is the result of something that happens in the controlled I/O device, although it can be an event in the controller itself. Either way, the signal sets the flip-flop FF₁, and sends an interrupt request to the microprocessor. The microprocessor's acknowledgment passes, daisy-chain fashion, through all controllers via gate G until it reaches the one that originated the request, where G is blocked by the ON state of FF₁. The trailing edge of the acknowledge pulse resets FF₁, and the turning-off action sets another flip-flop, FF₂, which, in turn, opens gates admitting the controller's address to the data lines. FF₂ also generates a ready signal to the microprocessor, and the ready, delayed, turns off FF₂.

When interrupts aren't wanted

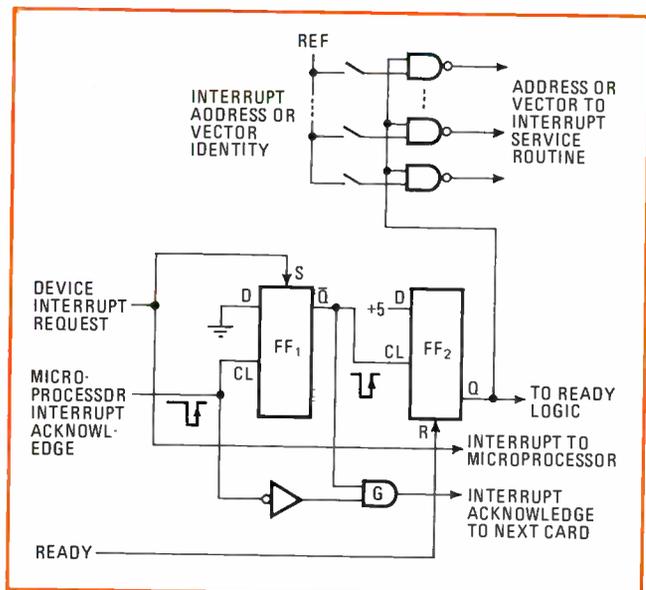
Because the entire process of handling interrupts may require many hundreds of microseconds, external events that occur, on the average, more than once every 4 or 5 milliseconds, will severely impede the main program if they depend on interrupts to obtain service. Therefore, if progress in the main program is important, or if many interrupts are expected, another technique should be used to service the external events.

An example of a process that can't depend on an interrupt for service is the refreshing of a cathode-ray-tube display. Suppose that the display has a capacity of 30 lines at 60 characters per line—a total of 1,800 characters to be refreshed 60 times per second. Refreshing requires 108,000 characters per second to be delivered to the display, or one character every 9.2 microseconds.

Many high-speed I/O processes, such as the preceding example, can tolerate relatively slow processing if the



8. Sleeve puller. A microprocessor need not stand idle while waiting for an external event—if it can keep track of what it was doing when the event finally occurs. This flow chart outlines how it can mark its place in a secondary routine while processing an interrupt.



9. Additional logic. These logic blocks must be added to the simple input/output controller of Fig. 6 to enable it to handle interrupts.

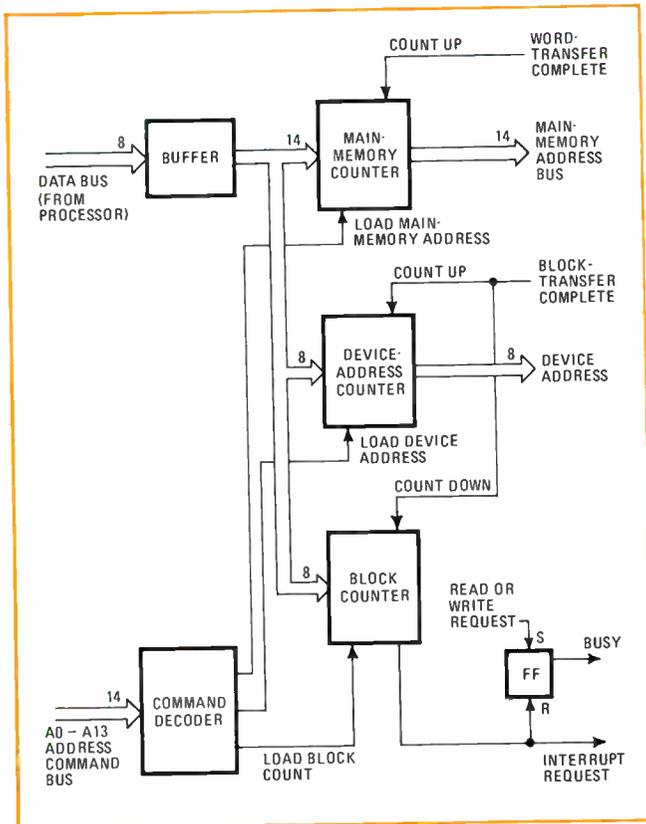
data transfer to and from the unit can be fast. These processes can therefore make use of a direct memory-access channel, or DMA, the next step up in complexity and performance from a simple interrupt.

A DMA channel in a microprocessor system requires a few more controls than those in the individual I/O-device controllers, which are not affected directly by their connection through a channel to memory instead of to the processor. The microprocessor obtains access to its own memory through these channel controls in the same way that the input/output controllers do, and, since conflicts can arise, the channel's main function is to detect and resolve them. They are less likely to occur with microprocessors than with minicomputers and large computers, however, because the microprocessor usually runs slower than its memory, not faster. Conflicts in systems of any size are always resolved in favor of the input/output, because the device is usually in mechanical motion and can't afford much delay.

Once the channel is under way, the channel controller takes over the task of selecting addresses, I/O sequences, and data handling. As a result, both I/O and processing operations are expedited—the first because it is limited only by the memory cycle rate, not the instruction rate, and the second because the microprocessor need not pause in its own work to run an I/O operation.

Block input/output

Channel input/output leads quite directly to block I/O, in which large blocks of data are transferred in or



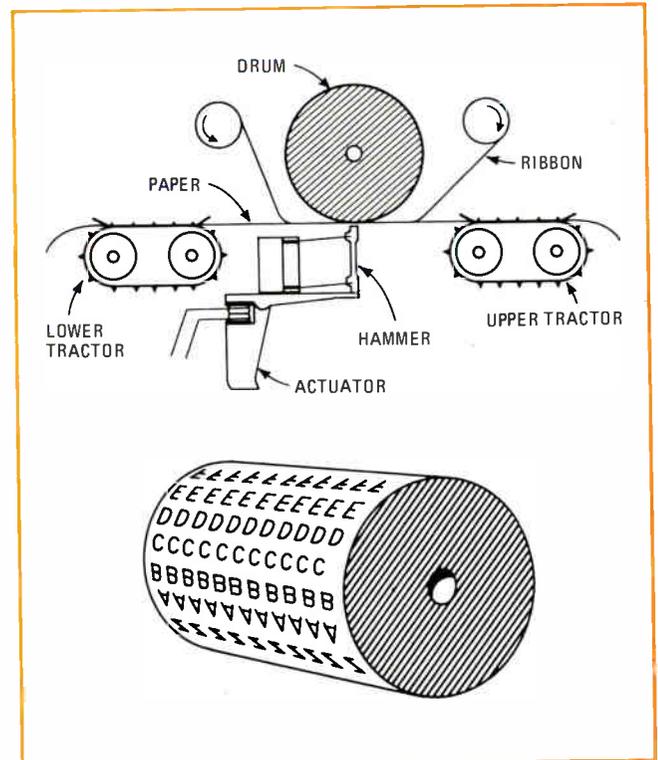
10. Block input/output. To transfer large blocks of data to or from memory, this logic is added to the basic input/output controller. It must not interfere with other microprocessor tasks, yet it must work with both internal device addresses and with memory.

out of the microprocessor by a single command sequence. Additional logic in the I/O controller is required to work, not only with addresses in the main memory and addresses of individual devices, but also with addresses within the device—such as tracks and sectors on a disk drive, files on tape, and so on.

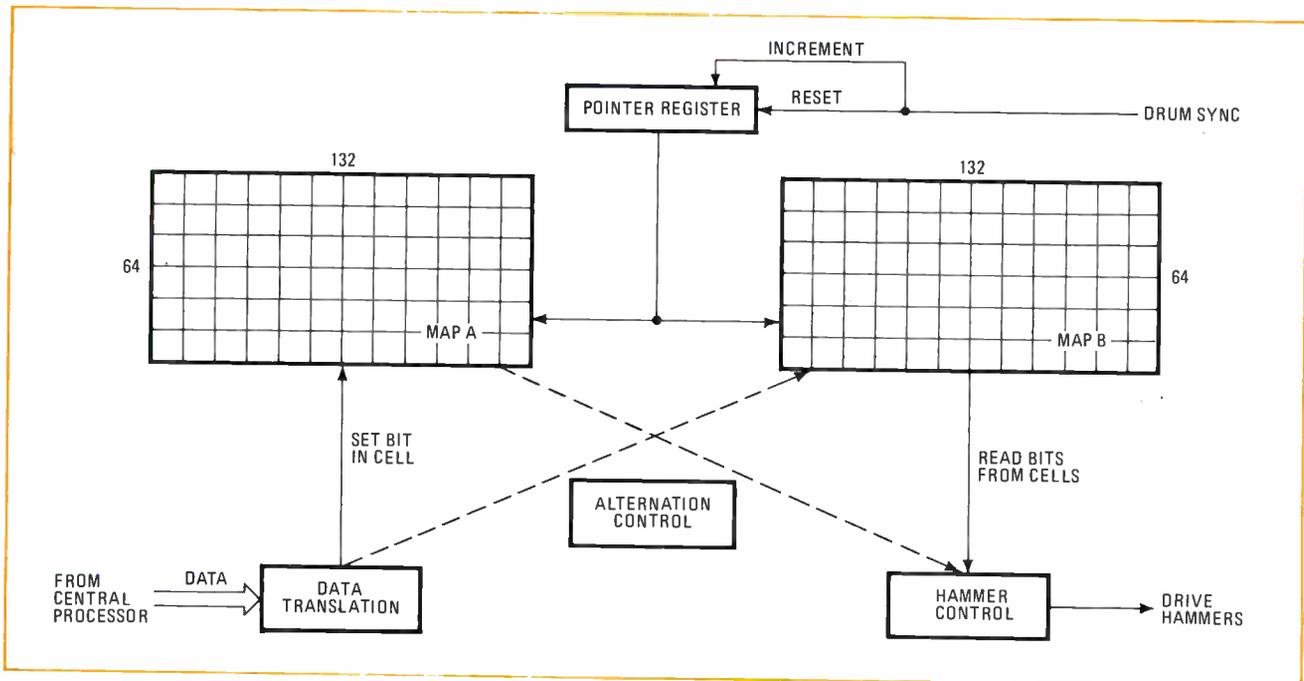
Three major elements (Fig. 10) must be added to a basic I/O controller to permit it to handle block input/output: an I/O device-address counter, a main-memory counter, and a block counter. At the start of an operation, the device-address counter is loaded with the device's internal address—such as the sector number—the main memory counter has the address to or from which the transfer of the block begins, and the block counter contains the number of blocks to be transferred. The first READ or WRITE command sets a BUSY flip-flop. As each word is transferred, the main-memory counter is incremented, and as each block is transferred, the block counter is decremented until it passes 0, generating a borrow signal. This signal resets the BUSY flip-flop and sends an interrupt signal to the microprocessor, which is thus informed that an I/O operation has been completed.

A drum-printer controller

The preceding sections have shown how a few common logic-design problems can be solved with a microprocessor, and how controllers for use with microprocessors can be easily and quickly designed. Many of these concepts can be combined in the design of a controller for a drum printer that takes advantage of a microprocessor to control the format of the data transfer



11. Drum printer. Rotating drum carries complete alphabet on its surface, repeated for each printing position across page. Separate actuator-hammer pairs for each position press the paper against the drum to pick up the imprint as the desired character passes.



12. Printer control. Microprocessor translates data from central processor into bits in map. These, in turn, identify the hammers to be actuated to print the data in the prescribed format. Two maps are used alternately; one fills with data while the other is printing.

between a larger central processor and the printer.

Microprocessors aren't suitable as controllers in every I/O application. For example, many magnetic-tape or disk units have data transfer rates that are far beyond the capabilities of any present or contemplated microprocessor. In fact, the fastest microprocessor now on the market is the National Semiconductor GPC/P, capable of a maximum of about 30,000 bytes per second, and the forthcoming Intel 8080 is limited to about 60,000. But since disks and tapes routinely spew forth data at hundreds of thousands and even millions of bytes per second, controllers for these devices must be built out of conventional logic circuits, and high-speed ones at that—emitter-coupled logic, in many cases—using microprocessors at best within the controller for certain process-monitoring tasks that do not involve data-handling.

But other I/O systems and subsystems are well suited for control by a microprocessor—among them, data-communications channels using telephone lines, card readers and punches, tape cassettes, floppy disks, and drum printers.

A typical drum printer prints a maximum of 132 columns of characters from a 64-character set at 1,800 lines per minute. To achieve this level of performance, the machine contains a drum (Fig. 11) with 132 complete sets of 64 characters in circumferential columns, and like characters in each set are lined up along an axial row. Close to its surface is a bank of 132 electromechanical hammers that can be driven toward the drum as it spins on its axis. But between the hammers and the drum is the web of paper upon which the printed characters are to appear, plus an inked ribbon to record the imprints.

As the drum turns, its position is monitored by the controller. As each of its character slugs to be printed in the 132 positions of a line approaches a point opposite

the corresponding hammer, the hammer is driven forward—timed in such a way that as it reaches the limit of its travel, it prints in the desired position by pinching the paper and the ribbon between it and the drum when the desired character slug is exactly opposite it. When the drum has made one complete revolution, a complete line has been printed on the paper, and the paper moves up into position for printing the next line. To allow time for paper movement, the characters do not fill the entire circumference of the drum.

One common controller design contains 132 6-bit counters. The controller translates the data in each printing position into a particular counting step. Such a straightforward but complex controller is not necessary when a microprocessor is employed.

Instead, the data to be printed is loaded in the form of a map into a large area of the microprocessor's main memory. This area can be visualized as a rectangular array of bit cells, 132 wide and 64 high (Fig. 12). Each 64-cell vertical column corresponds to one of the 132 printing positions on the paper, and each of the 64 cells in the column corresponds to one of the characters in that position on the drum. Two such maps in the memory enable the processor to fill one while a line is being printed from the other, and their roles are reversed for alternate lines of printing.

At 1,800 lines and 1,800 revolutions per minute, the drum makes one revolution in 1/30 second; during this interval the central processor must provide the map with up to 132 characters. This is 3,960 characters per second or one character every 252 microseconds—a data rate that is well within the capabilities of a microprocessor.

The microprocessor, working as a controller, uses simple arithmetic and masking instructions to translate data received from the central processor into bits placed in the map. The character to be printed identifies the bit

Cranking up the microprocessor

Now that the engineer has read how to apply microprocessors to every-day design problems, assume that he orders one—from Intel, or National, or anybody. The microprocessor has an adequate quantity of read-only and read-write memory and all the necessary extraneous parts. Now, suppose that the engineer writes a program to fit his application; and assume that the program is right the first time and that it's been put into a programable ROM connected to the microprocessor system. Now, how does he start the machine?

Large general-purpose computers always come with software that helps load programs into the memory and ensures that the computer starts running the program when it is turned on. This software is so cleverly designed that it seems to melt right into the scenery. The rules followed in writing the program may have been imposed, in part, by the computer hardware, but some of them were imposed by the software. However, the microprocessor doesn't have any software like this.

To start any processor, some kind of number must be

loaded into the program counter, which will then indicate the first instruction in the program, and the processor clock has to be started. In Intel's 4004 microprocessor, this is brutally simple—an external line, when grounded, forces the program counter to 0, and when the ground is removed, the clock starts running. If the first instruction of the program has been placed in memory location 0, grounding the reset line makes the program counter point to that first instruction, and removing the ground starts the processor.

The 8008 is also simple to start, but the process is not quite so straightforward. Essentially, the machine can be made to execute an instruction that is not in the program, but which forces the program to jump to a location whose address is a multiple of 8. Any address between 0 and 56 can be used; if the first instruction of a program is in that location, the processor starts running as soon as the jump has been executed.

Other microprocessors also have similar simple means of starting.

cell in the column of 64, and sets that cell to 1; all other cells in that column remain 0s. Successive characters in the line set corresponding bits in successive columns in the map.

When the map has been filled with bits corresponding to data to be printed, the map turns to the control of the spinning drum. Once per revolution, the drum generates a synchronizing signal that says the first character in the set of 64 is in a position to be printed anywhere it may be required along the line—possibly, but improbably, in all 132 positions at once. This synchronizing signal sets a pointer at row 1 in the map. If any of the 132 bits in that row is 1, the hammer corresponding to the bit position fires to print the first character in the proper column. The pointer then is incremented to row 2 as the drum continues to rotate into the next character position. This process is repeated for all 64 rows in the map and all 64 print positions on the drum.

But in reading out these map cells, the microprocessor can take, say, 8 bits at a time (assuming that it is an Intel 8008 or similar system). Thus, to print in 132 character positions, the microprocessor can take 17 memory accesses—16 of 8 bits each and one of 4 bits. (A standard line length for printers is 132 characters, but unfortunately, 132 is not divisible by 8.)

Meanwhile, the spinning drum passes one of the 64 character positions in $1/30 \times 1/64 = 1/1,920$ second, or about 521 microseconds. However, during this period, for accurately aligned smudge-free printing, all the hammers that are to be pulsed to print a given character must be pulsed within a 66- μ s window. This ratio of 66 to 521 represents a rather relaxed duty cycle for the printer mechanism, allowing plenty of time for the hammers to settle back into position after firing, but during the window, the microprocessor must peel off 17 8-bit bytes from the map—less than 4 μ s per byte. To handle this data rate, the microprocessor must have a DMA channel.

This printer-control algorithm can be coded for the Intel 8008 microprocessor or the new 8080 with only 72

bytes in the program. The memory maps—two—require 2,176 bytes. The 8008 isn't fast enough to run the hypothetical printer, but it can handle about 500 lines per minute, a respectable speed for some applications. The 8080, on the other hand, can handle about 5,000 lines per minute.

In an actual application, of course, a full controller would be required—with other functions, such as sequencing, vertical forms control, and various alarm functions. But the basic simplicity of a controller built around a microprocessor is apparent.

This design has several important aspects. No gate-level logic design was necessary, and no state diagrams were used. Also, only slight program changes would be necessary to control a printer with a larger or smaller character set, a different input code from the central processor, or even a more complex printer, such as a chain printer. □

REFERENCES

1. John B. Peatman, "Design of Digital Systems," pp. 211–216 and secs. 6–6, 6–7, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1972.
2. "MCS-4 Microcomputer Set User's Manual," Intel Corp., July 1972.
3. "8008 8-bit Parallel Central Processor Unit," Intel Corp., November 1972.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- "Product Description, General Purpose Controller/Processor (GPC/P) MOS/LSI System Kit," National Semiconductor Corp., March 1972.
- W. H. Davidow, "General-Purpose Microcontrollers, Part 2: Design and Applications," Computer Design, August 1972, p. 69.
- Michael Davis, "Processor Interrupt Scheme Speeds Response and Minimizes Overhead," EDN, Sept. 15, 1972, p. 49.
- Gerald Lapidus, "MOS/LSI Launches the Low-Cost Processor," IEEE Spectrum, November 1972, p. 33.
- Yaohan Chu, "Computer Organization and Microprogramming," Chapter 8, Prentice-Hall Inc., 1972.
- "How to Use the CPS/1 Microcomputer System," Microsystems International Ltd., 1972.

Closing the loop

Readers who wish to discuss microprocessor system design with the author may call Bruce Gladstone during business hours, Pacific Daylight Time, during the week of Oct. 15 at (213)872-0959.

Designer's casebook

Miller-effect integrators act as signal separator

by Dale Hileman
Sphygmetrics Inc., Woodland Hills, Calif.

Complementary Miller-effect integrators are better than biased diodes for rectifying a signal and separating it into its positive and negative components. The diodes require enormous integrating capacitors when a dc level in the base line must be retained, and big capacitors commonly have leakage or polarization problems.

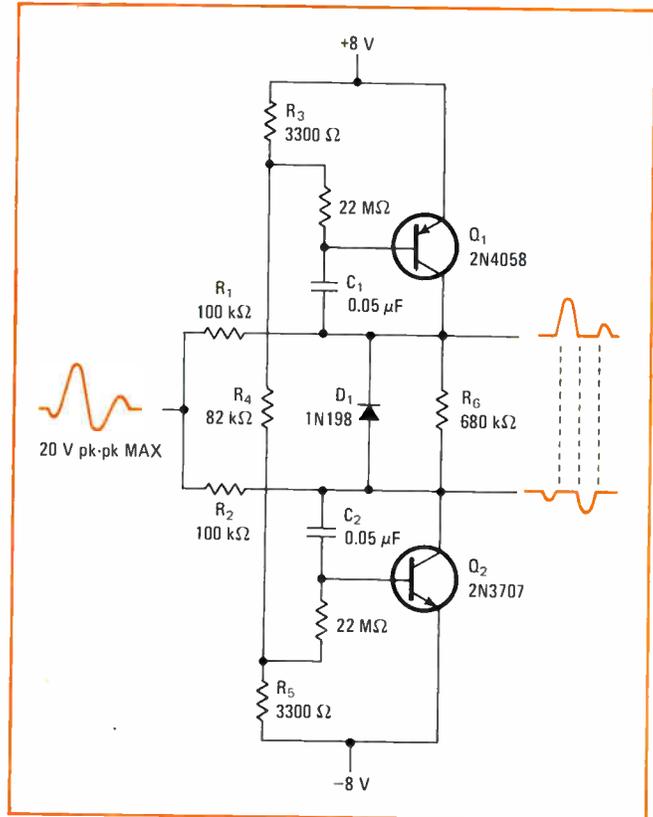
In the signal separator shown, each of the Miller-effect integrator stages serves as a half-wave rectifier. Together with two small 0.05-microfarad integrating capacitors, C_1 and C_2 , they simulate a large effective capacitance that maintains the dc level of the signal's base-line potential.

Negative-going signal excursions cause transistor Q_1 to conduct, clamping the output to the base-line potential. Positive-going excursions, on the other hand, cut off transistor Q_1 and pass directly to the output. The operation of complementary transistor Q_2 , which is the other integrator-rectifier stage, is the same as that of transistor Q_1 , but signal polarity is reversed. A high-impedance load should be used to avoid an excessive voltage drop across either resistor R_1 or resistor R_2 .

The voltage divider set up by resistors R_3 , R_4 , and R_5 holds the base voltages of both transistors close to their conduction threshold so that output signal transitions can be maintained near the base-line potential. Resistor R_6 acts as a collector load for both Q_1 and Q_2 to minimize the effect of their collector-emitter leakage current. Diode D_1 is included to minimize the effect of changing ambient temperature on this leakage current.

Signal separation is best at low frequencies, within

the audio range and down to about 3 hertz. Even lower operating frequencies can be achieved by increasing the values of capacitors C_1 and C_2 , but the rate of base-line integration becomes slower. □



Separating the ups and the downs. Signal separator employs complementary Miller-effect integrators to keep capacitor values low. The circuit permits input dc base-line potential to be retained so that it also is present at the output. Transistor Q_1 prevents negative-going inputs from reaching the output, while transistor Q_2 stops positive-going inputs. The circuit's load impedance should be kept high.

CATV transistors function as low-distortion vhf preamplifiers

by Paolo Antoniazzi
Società Generale Semiconduttori, Milan, Italy

A standard cable-TV transistor makes an excellent vhf preamplifier, minimizing signal distortion over a wide dynamic range. Generally, FETs or MOSFETs are used rather than bipolar transistors because of the cross-modulation distortion created by the nonlinear behav-

ior of the bipolar's base-emitter junction. CATV transistors, however, operate at currents of 20 to 80 milliamperes, so that their intrinsic emitter resistance is kept small and the effects of input-junction nonlinearities are eliminated.

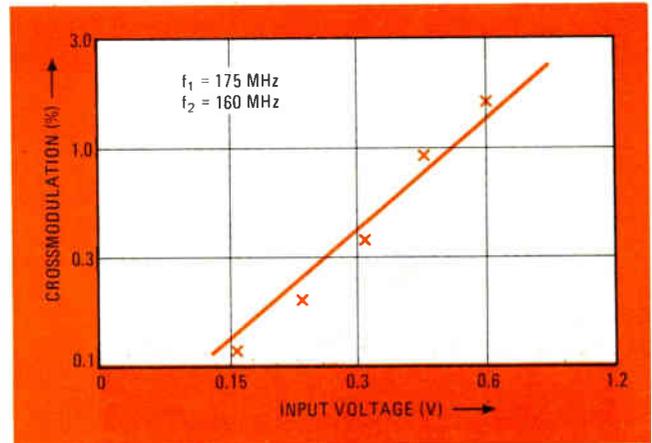
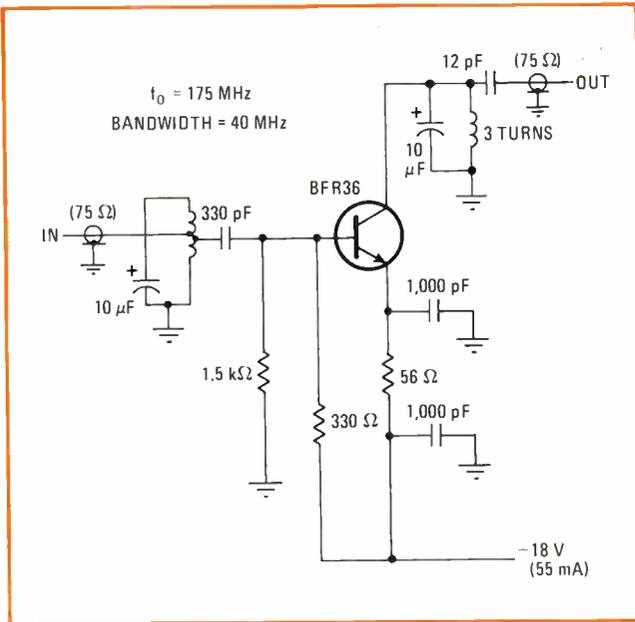
The single-stage antenna preamplifier shown is intended for mobile fm communications applications and is particularly suitable for use with double-balanced Schottky-diode mixers. It obtains 13 decibels of gain at 175 megahertz from a medium-power CATV transistor.

The circuit can handle 0.5-volt inputs with less than 1% cross-modulation, as indicated by the performance plot. Noise figure depends on how large the operating current is. But even for a transistor collector current of

50 mA, the noise figure is typically 5 dB or less.

The transistor used here is designed principally for line-amplifier applications. Its crossover frequency is

1.5 gigahertz, its operating current can range from 20 to 150 mA, and its feedback capacitance is typically 1.7 picofarads at a bias voltage of 15 v. □



Linear performer. Bipolar CATV transistor is heart of vhf antenna preamplifier that can process 0.5-volt inputs with under 1% cross-modulation. The nonlinearities that are normally associated with a bipolar transistor's base-emitter junction and that cause signal distortion are practically eliminated in the CATV transistor because of its high operating current. Circuit gain is 13 dB at 175 MHz.

Electronic switch controls automobile air conditioner

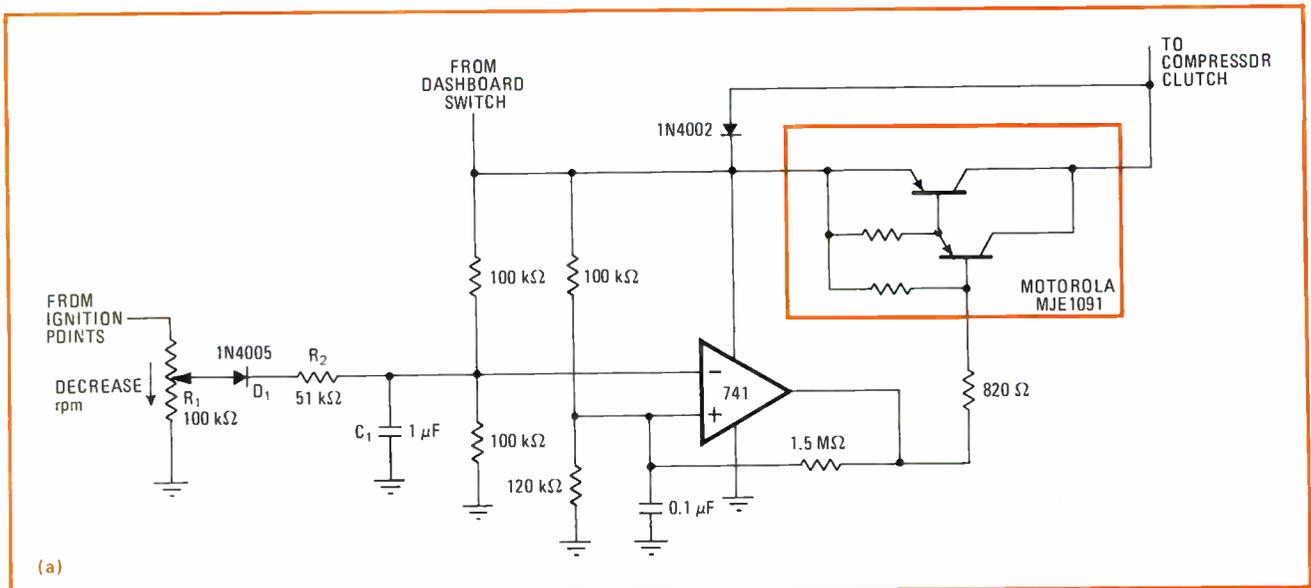
by L.G. Smeins
Ball Brothers Research Corp., Boulder, Colo.

Stalling and overheating often plague an air-conditioned automobile in which the refrigerator compressor continues to run while the engine idles. The solution to the problem is simple—turn the compressor off when

the engine is idling, and turn it on again when the car picks up speed.

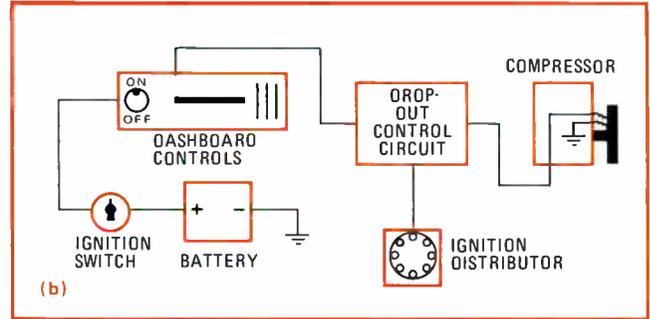
The control circuit shown in (a) does this by monitoring the engine's rpm and electrically disengaging the compressor clutch for as long as the engine is idling. The circuit works well for the electromagnetic compressor clutch found in most cars.

Compressor drop-out and pull-in are controlled by an operational amplifier that is connected as a Schmitt trigger and that drives a series bipolar switch. When engine rpm falls below the drop-out voltage level, which is determined by potentiometer R_1 , power is removed from the magnetic clutch. Hysteresis in the Schmitt trig-



ger prevents the clutch from engaging again until the engine rpm is approximately double the drop-out rpm. The simple charge-pump pulse-rate network, consisting of diode D_1 , resistor R_2 , and capacitor C_1 , performs the rpm sensing.

After the circuit is installed as suggested in (b), the drop-out point should be adjusted for optimum performance. To do this, first start the engine and let it idle with the air conditioner turned on. If the compressor clutch is not engaged, turn potentiometer R_1 (in the direction for decreasing rpm) until the clutch engages. Now turn this same potentiometer (in the direction of increasing rpm) until the compressor clutch just disengages. At this potentiometer setting, the compressor should turn on when engine rpm increases to approximately 1,700 and should turn off when the engine drops back to an idle. □



Keeping cool. Control circuit (a) monitors engine rpm and turns off air conditioner when engine drops to idle, preventing stalling or overheating. The operational amplifier is connected as a Schmitt trigger, whose hysteresis provides the voltage differential needed between compressor turn-on and turn-off. A bipolar switch drives the compressor's clutch. The circuit can be installed easily (b). □

Digital-to-analog converter is built from low-cost parts

by Phillip J. Storey
Jands Pty. Ltd., Marrickville, N. S. W., Australia

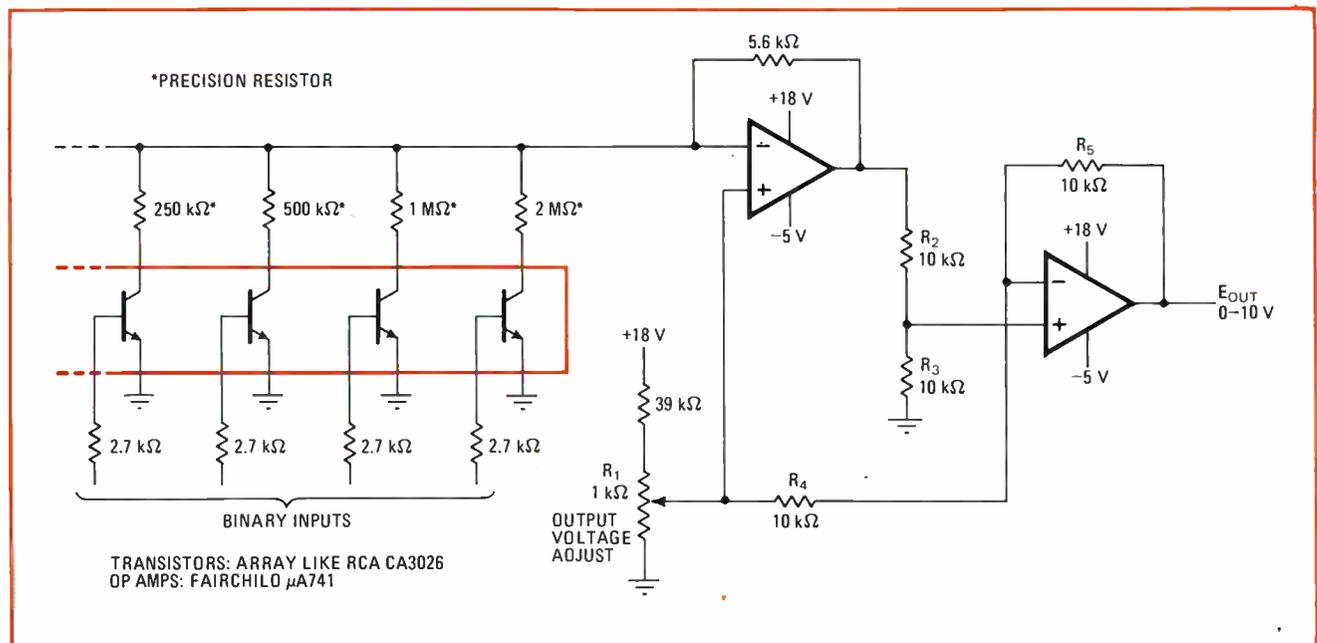
An economical but reliable digital-to-analog converter can be made from readily available IC transistor arrays and general-purpose op amps. The converter is intended to interface with decimal or hexadecimal up/down counters, as well as directly addressed memories. It provides a positive-going output voltage that ranges from 0 to 10 volts and that can be used to control

audio attenuators or light-dimmer units.

Each input transistor clamps its precision resistor to ground when a binary bit is applied to that input line. Input words can be up to 8 or 12 bits in length. Potentiometer R_1 allows the maximum output voltage to be varied about the nominal 10-v level. Additionally, as long as resistors R_2 through R_5 have at least a 1% tolerance, the output dc offset voltage will be only on the order of millivolts.

The converter works best within the frequency range of 3 hertz to 1 kilohertz, but can operate at clock rates as high as 100 kHz. However, output glitches become evident at the faster clock rate. □

Designer's casebook is a regular feature in Electronics. We invite readers to submit original and unpublished circuit ideas and solutions to design problems. Explain briefly but thoroughly the circuit's operating principle and purpose. We'll pay \$50 for each item published.



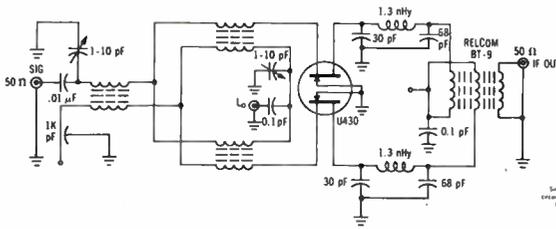
Ready-made DAC. This digital-to-analog converter can almost be put together from a spare-parts box, since it is made up of components that are usually right on hand. Input words can be 8 or 12 bits long, and the positive-going analog output varies from 0 to 10 volts. If 1% resistors are used in the output stage, the output offset voltage is within millivolts of zero without any prior adjustment.

Meet our new series of
high-frequency problem solvers . . .

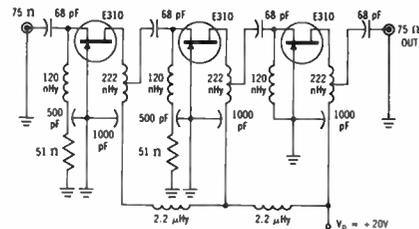
High-Performance VHF/UHF FET Family

Remember the U310? Some people call it the SuperFET. We introduced it a year ago: worst-case 75Ω input match VSWR of 1.25:1. Figure of merit 2.35×10^9 typical. Third order intercept point of +29 dBm.

Now we've extended the U310 technology to produce an entire family of high-performance N-channel junction FETs. They're ideal for VHF/UHF applications such as the two circuits shown below:



Single-balanced active mixer — 100 dB dynamic range, +2.5 dB conversion gain, +32 dBm intercept point, 50-250 MHz.



Wideband amplifier — 225 MHz center frequency, 1 dB bandwidth of 50 MHz, 24 dB gain.

U310 family characteristics include:

- High power gain (common gate) — 16 dB at 100 MHz, 11 dB at 450 MHz.
- Noise figure = 3 dB typical at 450 MHz.
- High transconductance = 10,000 to 20,000 μ mhos.

Select the right FET for your application from this array:

Type	Package	Feature	Applications	Price (1K units)
E308	Epoxy TO-106	$V_p = -1.0$ to -6.0 V $I_{DSS} = 12$ to 60 mA	High-frequency, small signal VHF or UHF source followers, amplifiers, mixers, or oscillators	\$ 0.57
U308	Metal TO-52			\$ 3.70
E309	Epoxy TO-106	$V_p = -1.0$ to -4.0 V $I_{DSS} = 12$ to 30 mA		\$ 0.75
U309	Metal TO-52			\$ 4.45
E310	Epoxy TO-106	$V_p = -2.0$ to -6.0 V $I_{DSS} = 24$ to 60 mA		\$ 0.75
U310	Metal TO-52			\$ 4.45
U310 family dual FETs have V_p , I_{DSS} , and g_m parameters matched to 10%. Packages designed for easy insertion into printed circuit boards.				
E430	Epoxy Si-105	$V_p = -1.0$ to -4.0 V $I_{DSS} = 12$ to 30 mA $g_m = 10$ to 20 mmho	VHF/UHF balanced mixers and cascode amplifiers	\$ 1.70
U430	Metal TO-99			\$ 9.95
E431	Epoxy Si-105	$V_p = -2.0$ to -6.0 V $I_{DSS} = 24$ to 60 mA $g_m = 10$ to 20 mmho		\$ 1.70
U431	Metal TO-99			\$ 9.95

Get the complete story on this advanced high-frequency FET family.
For application notes and technical information

write for data

Applications Engineering: (408) 246-8000 Ext. 802



Siliconix incorporated

2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, California 95054

How optoelectronic components fit in the optical spectrum

As optoelectronic applications multiply, optical sources, detectors, and transmission media are becoming increasingly available; this guide relates the more important of them by their operating wavelengths

by Lyman Hardeman, *Communications & Microwave Editor*

□ Many optoelectronic devices that till recently were the playthings of a few curious researchers have by now become standard building blocks to a good many design engineers. And as the growing demand further lowers prices, still more EEs will want to exploit the interaction of light and electronics in industrial and consumer as well as military equipment.

A convenient approach to surveying the optoelectronic technologies and devices that are available today is to categorize them as optical sources, optical detectors, and materials through which optical waves are transmitted. The portion of the electromagnetic spectrum over which they function extends from ultraviolet wavelengths of a few nanometers, through the visible spectrum of about 400 to 700 nm, and far into infrared wavelengths that measure up to tens of thousands of nanometers (see foldout chart on p. 115).

Optical sources

The most important sources of light are the sun, various man-made lamps, lasers, and light-emitting diodes.

The sun operates as a blackbody, or thermal, radiator which emits broadband optical energy due to its inherent temperature. But in fact any substance is a blackbody radiator and emits light with a peak intensity that gets stronger and shorter in wavelength as temperature increases (see Fig. 1). At room temperature (300° K), the wavelength of peak light intensity of a blackbody radiator is about 10 microns (micrometers), while at 6,000° K, the peak occurs around 0.5 μm . The sun's peak corresponds to a temperature of 5,900° K.

Tungsten lamps are the chief sources of man-made visible light based on blackbody radiation principles. Depending on the amount of electrical power dissipated across its filament, the typical lamp will radiate with a blackbody temperature ranging from 2,500° K to over 3,000° K. The broadband nature of this radiation, however, is the major factor that reduces the lamp's over-all efficiency in the visible spectrum to only about 3%.

Thermal radiators are also very important in infrared applications—and becoming more so as the security barrier imposed on military infrared technology in World War II has gradually been lowered. In the last few years, many nonmilitary applications have emerged that exploit the natural infrared radiation of such sources as thermally polluted water, diseased crops in a

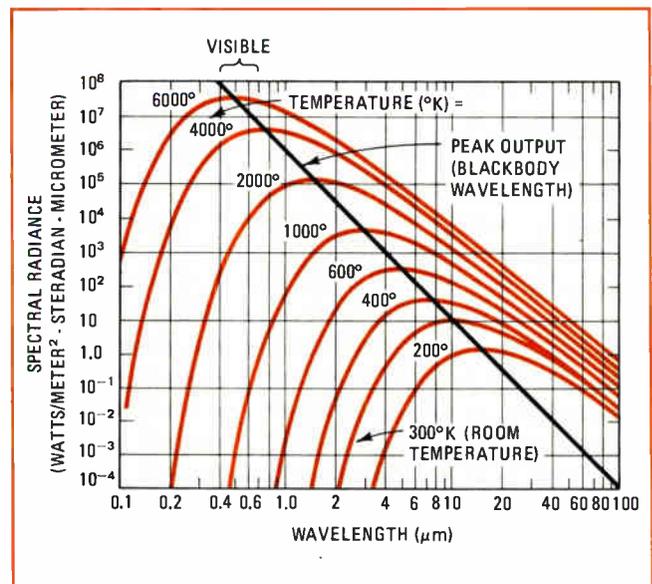
field, or forest fires. In these applications, the sources are blackbody radiators and serve as inputs for highly sensitive remote sensors placed in aircraft or satellites.

Other artificial light sources include arc and glow discharge lamps, and fluorescent tubes. Almost all of these lamps emit in or near the visible spectrum, and each has its own applications niche. The arc and glow discharge types, for instance, are generally efficient sources of high-intensity light that serve both as illuminators in the visible spectrum and as exciters for laser sources.

Coherent sources

The only source of coherent light—the laser—yields extremely high radiance. But of the hundreds of different types of lasers that have been evaluated since the device was first shown to work in 1960, only a few have left the laboratory and entered general use.

Today's most common lasers are based on gasses such as carbon dioxide, helium-neon, argon, and krypton, or else are solid-state, using mainly either gallium-arsenide semiconductors or neodymium-doped yttrium-alumi-



1. **Blackbodies.** Substances emit broadband electromagnetic energy depending upon their temperature. At room temperature, the wavelength of peak intensity is in the infrared region, at about 10 micrometers, while at 5,900°K (about the temperature of the sun) peak intensity falls at just about the middle of the visible spectrum.

TABLE: LASER SUMMARY

TYPE	PRIMARY WAVELENGTHS (μm)	TYPICAL EFFICIENCY (%)	TYPICAL POWER (W) CW/PEAK	COMMENTS/PRINCIPAL APPLICATIONS
Argon	0.49 0.52	0.1	5/100	Emits at visible blue-green; used in cutting films in artwork design; efficiency and wavelength make it useful as pump for dye lasers for tuning in the visible spectrum.
He-Ne	0.63 1.15 3.39	0.01	0.1/2	Primary spectral line at 0.63 micrometer convenient and inexpensive source of red light for precision distance measuring, communications, and plasma physics studies.
Nd: YAG	1.06 1.30	3	50/1,000	High-power laser that is easy to control; used in cutting and welding and has potential in communications.
CO ₂	10.6	20	200/75,000	Practical high-power laser; used extensively in cutting and welding; possible source for nuclear fusion
HeCd	0.44 0.33	0.5	0.1/2	Recently became commercially available for applications requiring blue light; is being considered for use as light source in facsimile equipment.
Ruby	0.69	1	5/50	Material used in first laser demonstrated in 1960; used some in cutting and melting.
GaAs	0.91	1	0.04/1	Promising solid-state laser for communications, but must improve reliability.
Krypton	0.64	0.1	5/100	Source of red and green light.

num-garnet. Primary operating wavelengths of each of these sources, along with their main application features, are summarized in the table.

Lasers are finding the bulk of their commercial applications in manufacturing and the construction industry. Here, they are useful for drilling holes, cutting, measuring precise distances, and surveying. But as optical component performance and modulation techniques advance, lasers will be used more in such areas as communications, optical data storage, and pollution control.

LEDs offer lower costs, higher speed

Light-emitting diodes have also made remarkable inroads the last few years. They are found in displays for everything from digital panel meters to pocket calculators. Their low cost, high reliability, and switching speeds on the order of a few tens of nanoseconds also

make them attractive for use in optical isolators and as transmitters in fiber-optic communications systems.

While light-emitting diodes can be made from many semiconductor materials, gallium-arsenide-phosphide and gallium-phosphide diodes are much the most advanced. The wavelength of GaAsP LEDs can theoretically be varied from about 560 to 910 nanometers by growing crystals of varying ratios of concentration of arsenide and phosphide. But practical GaAsP devices—those used in most of today's LED displays—are constructed to operate in the red region, at 655 nanometers, a wavelength that represents the optimum tradeoff between the device's operating efficiency and the response of the human eye. Bandwidth of the light emitted from GaAsP devices is approximately 30 nm.

GaP diodes, however, are being made in increasing quantities, for green and yellow as well as for red displays. GaP is always doped, partly to increase its illumi-

nating efficiency and partly to extend the bandwidth or alter the wavelength of the light it can emit. Doped with nitrogen, it will emit a broad range of wavelengths in the green and yellow portion of the visible spectrum. Doped with zinc-oxygen, it emits red light.

Another important type of LED is made from GaAlAs and is found in fiber-optic communication systems. The operating wavelength of this semiconductor is determined by the particular combination of aluminum and arsenide chosen. In these devices, practical efficiencies of approximately 3% are achieved over a range of wavelengths from 800 to 900 nm.

Optical detectors

Light sensors fall into three basic categories—photoemitters, photoconductors, and junction devices. In addition, several broadband temperature-sensing devices, such as the thermocouple, bolometer, and Golay cell, are used in light measurements, but these serve mainly laboratory and calibration purposes.

The photoemissive-type light sensor measures light by converting the energy of incident photons directly into free electrons, which are then accelerated in a vacuum under a strong electric field. Applications are chiefly in the visible and ultraviolet region—examples are the photocathode coating at the input of photomultiplier tubes, image-converter tubes, and low-light-level image intensifiers.

The more popular photoemissive materials today are silver-cesium oxide (AgCsO), cesium antimonide (CsSb), potassium-cesium-antimonide (K-Cs-Sb, referred to as a bialkali photoemitter) and sodium-potassium-cesium-antimonide (Na-K-Cs-Sb, a trialkali). Recently, GaAs photoemitters have become available and have stirred much interest among electro-optic system designers mainly because of their high sensitivity, especially at wavelengths between 600 and 900 nm.

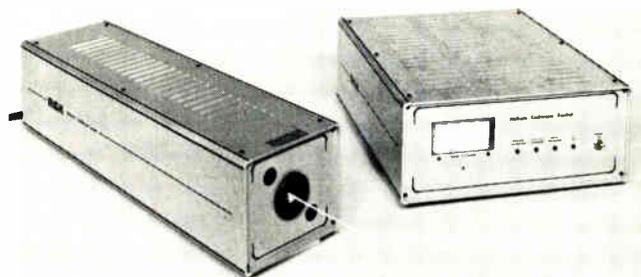
A convenient measure of performance of a photoemissive-type detector is its quantum efficiency, or ratio of output electrons to input photons. The theoretical maximum of one electron per photon defines a quantum efficiency of 100%. The quantum efficiencies for several commercially available photoemissive materials are plotted in Fig. 4 as a function of wavelength. The S-code numbers refer to standard devices defined by the Electronic Industries Association.

Both the quantum efficiency and the long wavelength cutoff of a photoemitter are determined by the semiconductor material it uses. Short wavelength cutoff is determined primarily by the cutoff wavelength of the window material through which light must pass before interacting with the photoemitter in a vacuum.

Photoconductors for longer wavelengths

As seen in Fig. 4, most photoemissive materials have a long-wavelength cutoff near the infrared edge of the visible spectrum, in the 600-800-nm region. Photoconductive-type detectors extend these detectable wavelengths well into the infrared range.

In a photoconductive detector, incident photons cause an increase in the current from an external biasing circuit to flow through the detector. The detector



2. Commercial lasers. Numerous lasers have been introduced in the past few years at prices below \$3,000. The He-Cd unit shown can be operated at one of two spectral outputs (442 nm or 325 nm) and is expected to find applications in facsimile recording systems.

may be either intrinsic, with its sensing properties inherent in the photoconducting material itself, or extrinsic, in which case one material—usually germanium—is doped with one of a group of elements to make it sensitive to light at longer wavelengths.

Intrinsic photoconductors include lead sulfide (PbS), lead selenide (PbSe), indium arsenide (InAs), and indium antimonide (InSb), all of which operate in the visible spectrum and to longer wavelengths out to about 3 to 5 μm at room temperature. The long-wavelength sensitivity of these detectors is increased when they are cooled to the temperatures of dry ice and liquid nitrogen. InAs and InSb are generally more expensive than PbS and PbSe, but take only microseconds instead of milliseconds to turn on.

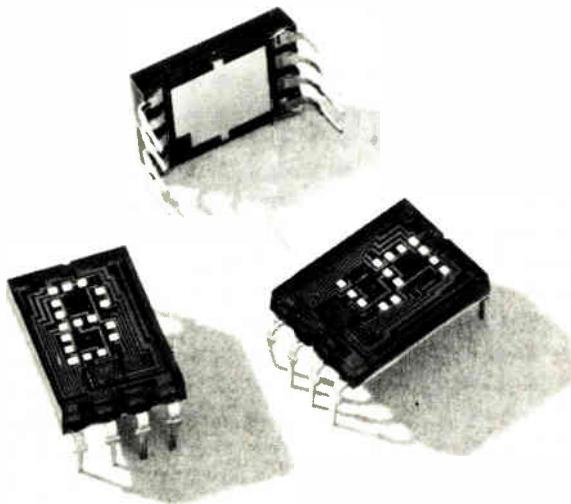
For applications in the visible spectrum—in camera light meters, home furnaces, and automatically operated street lights—cadmium sulfide (CdS) and cadmium

Photometry-radiometry units

The many terms that have been developed to define properties of propagating radiant energy are summarized in the table. For a detailed discussion of the units of photometry (light radiation normalized to the response of the human eye) and radiometry (radiation at any spectral frequency), and how these quantities are measured, see *Electronics*, Nov. 6, 1972, p. 91.

Definition	Radiometric			Photometric		
	Name	Symbol	Unit*	Name	Symbol	Unit*
Energy	radiant energy	Q	joule	luminous energy		lumen-s
Energy per unit time=power=flux	radiant flux	P	watt	luminous flux	F	lumen
Power input per unit area	irradiance	H	W/m ²	illuminance	E	lm/m ² (lux)
Power output per unit area	radiant exitance	W	W/m ²	luminous exitance	L	lm/m ²
Power per unit solid angle	radiant intensity	J	W/steradian	luminous intensity	I	candela
Power per unit solid angle per unit projected	radiance	N	W/m ² steradian	luminance	B	candela/m ²

*All units are metric.



3. Display breakthrough. Advances in semiconductor production techniques in the last few years have helped bring down the costs of GaAsP and GaP light-emitting diodes so that they are now widely used for display applications ranging from digital panel meters to pocket calculators. Recent alphanumeric digits come in many colors and sizes, some with built-in drive circuitry.

selenide (CdSe) are also used extensively and are supplied by several manufacturers. CdS has the greater sensitivity, CdSe responds at longer visible wavelengths, and both function at room temperature.

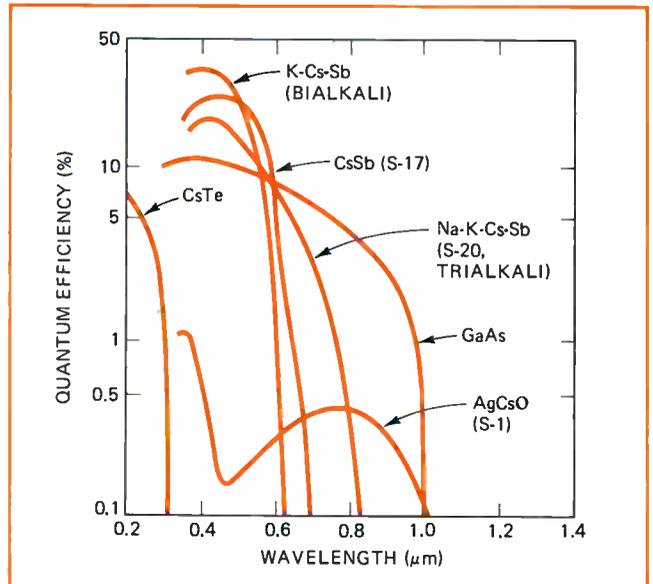
Two other intrinsic photoconductors—mercury cadmium telluride (Hg-Cd-Te) and lead tin telluride (Pb-Sn-Te)—have been developed more recently as detectors to operate to wavelengths out to about $14\ \mu\text{m}$ when cooled to liquid-nitrogen temperatures (77°K). Such a spectral response makes these detectors attractive for use with the CO_2 laser, which emits at $10.6\ \mu\text{m}$.

Extrinsic photoconductors must usually be cooled to liquid-nitrogen temperatures or cooler and can be sensitive at still longer infrared wavelengths. Most practical extrinsic photoconductors employ a germanium host crystal. Depending on dopant and operating temperature, infrared wavelengths to over $100\ \mu\text{m}$ can be detected (see foldout chart).

Junction-type detectors

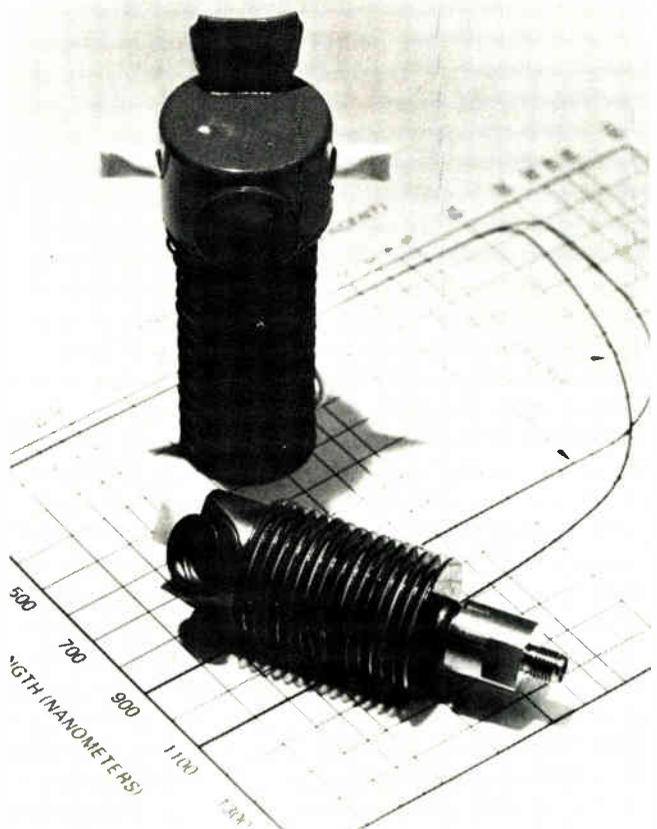
Light-sensing devices that depend on a semiconductor pn junction include photovoltaic devices, photodiodes, and phototransistors. In the photovoltaic sensor, a voltage is generated across the junction as a function of the light impinging on the junction. The photovoltaic cell, or simply photocell, is usually made of selenium or silicon and is most notably used in space, where the relatively high cost of the device is offset by the fact that it is the only self-generating light sensor available (i.e., one that requires no external power supply).

Photodiodes and phototransistors are finding increasing popularity at visible wavelengths. Because of their faster response and the high gains achievable when biased in a transistor circuit, these devices are competing more and more with photomultipliers operating to wavelengths as long as about $1.1\ \mu\text{m}$.



4. Photoemitter response. Photoemitter-type detectors are used at ultraviolet and visible wavelengths. Material performance is typically compared in terms of quantum efficiency—the ratio of actual electron output to the maximum output possible determined by photon flux. S-code numbers refer to standards designated by the Electronic Industries Association.

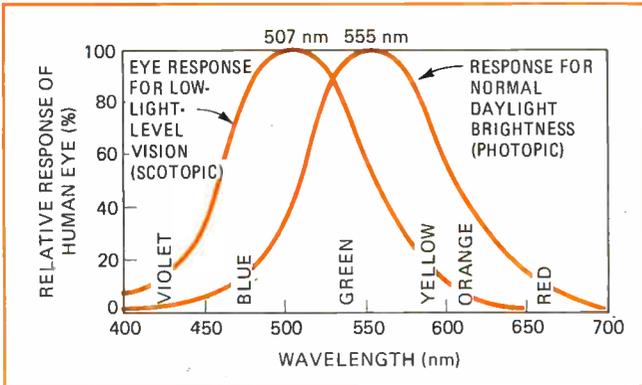
5. Photomultiplier edge. To stay half a step ahead of recent developments in solid-state detector technology, makers of photomultiplier tubes have recently introduced units with improved photocathode materials to achieve unprecedented combinations of speed, broad bandwidth and high quantum efficiency. Applications include optical-character readers and fiber-optic communications.



Reverse-biased silicon photodiodes typically respond to reset times of about 100 ns. Other semiconductor materials, including germanium, indium arsenide, and mercury-cadmium-telluride, are also used in making photodiodes, mainly to extend response to longer wavelengths, but often at a loss in response speed.

Seeing the light

As evident in the spectrum chart and the discussion so far, the wavelengths to which the human eye is sensitive form a middle reference area in the over-all optical spectrum. As a photodetector, the human eye has some peculiarities that become important in the context of photometry.



6. Day and night. Peak optical response of the human eye shifts about 50 nm as the eye adjusts from the brightness of normal daylight (photopic vision) to nighttime starlight levels (scotopic vision). There is no color perception under scotopic conditions.

7. Plastic optics. For an increasing number of production applications, the low cost of molded plastic lenses and windows more than offsets their high-performance limitations when compared to glass or other optical transmission materials.

The retina contains two types of receptors, responsive to two different ranges of wavelengths (Fig. 6). In daylight, one set of receptors responds to wavelengths from about 400 to 700 nanometers, with a peak response centered in the green region at 555 nanometers. This is the eye's light-adapted or photopic response.

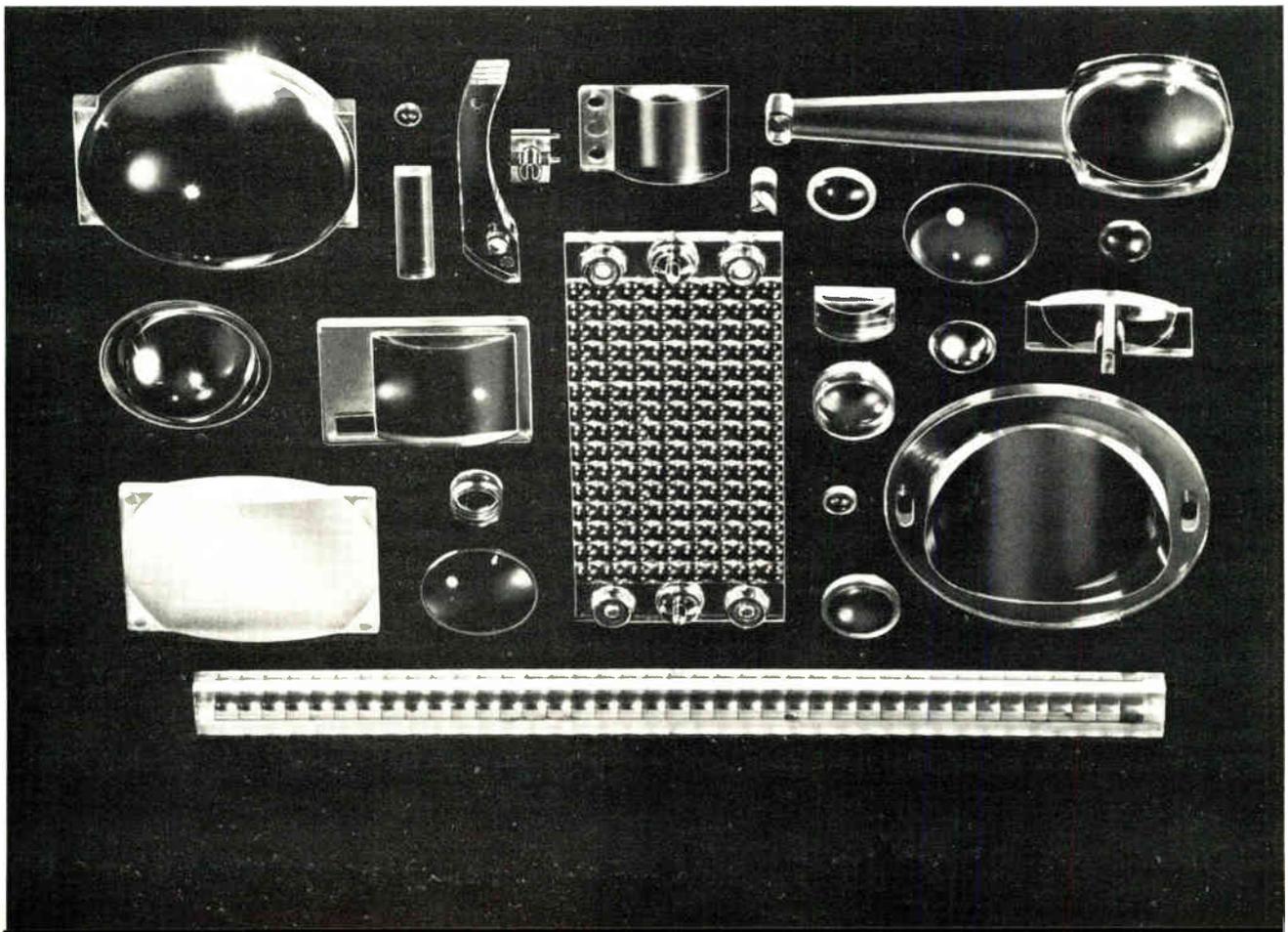
When adapted to darkness, the other set of receptors comes into play, with a peak response at 507 nm. This dark-adapted or scotopic eye is color-blind, whereas the light-adapted eye is able to discriminate between color wavelengths. Photometric units of light intensity (see "Photometry and radiometry defined," p. 111) are weighted by the photopic eye's normalized response.

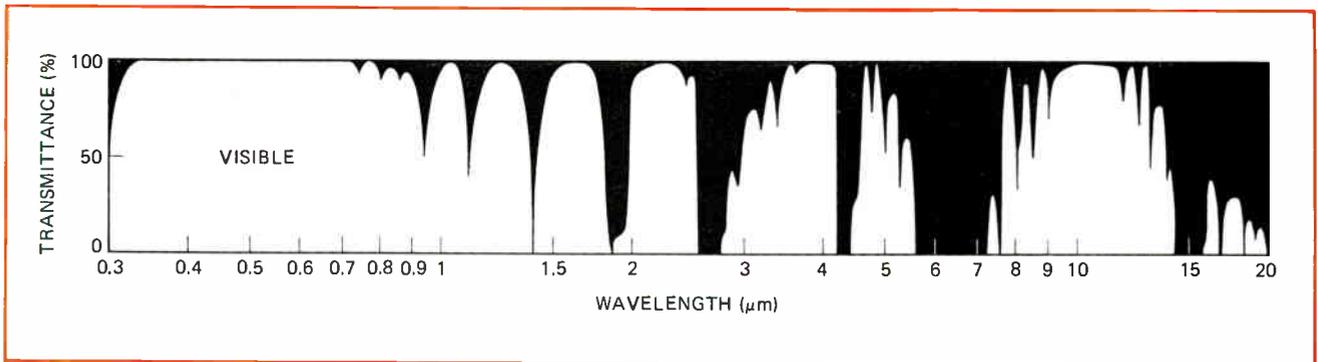
Transmission materials

Light travels between a source and a detector through a transmission medium which may substantially alter the light's properties and usually passes only a portion of the optical spectrum. Transmission materials include glass, plastics and other transparent compounds, and function as protective windows, lenses, or optical filters.

In the visible portion of the spectrum, common soda-lime glass is used extensively as a window material. Its transmittance is very nearly 100% over the entire visible range, but falls off quite rapidly on each end (30% transmittance cutoff points are approximately 350 and 3,000 nm).

Injection-molded plastics, however, are ousting glass in many applications in the visible spectrum [*Electronics*, July 3, 1972, p. 77]. While plastic is more susceptible to temperature and abrasion than glass, its low cost of





8. Atmospheric windows. Transmittance through 1,000 feet of atmosphere is high throughout the visible spectrum, but periodically falls to zero in the infrared region between 1 and 20 micrometers. Window from about 8 to 13 μm is region of special interest to equipment designers; it peaks at about 10.6 micrometers, which is also the wavelength of the CO_2 laser.

production more than compensates for these limitations in many commercial and industrial electro-optic systems. The most popular plastics—acrylic, polystyrene, and polycarbonate—transmit over the entire visible spectrum, and some plastics become transparent again at the very long infrared wavelengths past 50 to 100 μm .

Widening the window

Since glass and plastic are opaque to ultraviolet wavelengths below about 350 nm, more exotic window materials must be found for equipment operating in the ultraviolet region. For this purpose, fused quartz, sapphire, and lithium or magnesium fluoride are commonly used.

Fused quartz passes ultraviolet wavelengths as low as 180 nm, besides being transparent at all visible wavelengths. It is relatively inexpensive and is commercially available from several manufacturers. Sapphire (Al_2O_3) and lithium fluoride (LiF) are more expensive. Sapphire is the most abrasion-resistant of all windows and has good ultraviolet transmitting properties to 180 nm, and lithium fluoride is most attractive for applications requiring transmittance at wavelengths down to about 104 nm.

As for far-infrared wavelengths beyond about 4 μm , one optically good material is sodium chloride, NaCl . Windows or lenses made of NaCl transmit IR wavelengths to a little beyond 20 μm , but because they absorb moisture from the air, must be frequently replaced or stored in dessicators to keep them dry.

A more durable group of IR transmission materials is the commercially available line called Irtran, developed by Eastman Kodak Co. The spectral transmittance of these materials is approximated on the foldout chart, and they are made of MgF_2 , ZnS , CaF_2 , ZnSe , MgO , and CdTe respectively for Irtran-1 through Irtran-6.

Other infrared-transmitting materials include barium fluoride, cesium iodide, and thallium bromide. Barium fluoride is often used in systems operating at 10.6 μm , the wavelength of frequently used CO_2 lasers. Cesium iodide and thallium bromide both transmit at wavelengths to about 50 μm .

Atmospheric properties

Depending on its wavelength, light energy is selectively scattered, absorbed, or refracted as it passes through the earth's atmosphere. These effects can be se-

vere in optical communications, infrared radiometry, and, in fact, viewing by the human eye, whenever the atmospheric path extends more than just a short distance.

For gas molecules and particles that are extremely small in relation to the light wavelength, the degrading process is known as Rayleigh scattering. Such scattering is the cause of the blue of the midday sky and the red of sunsets. Rayleigh scattering is wavelength-dependent, increasing with shorter wavelengths, and it has a negligible effect on infrared wavelengths longer than about 1 μm .

For larger aerosol particles, the process is called Mie scattering and is relatively independent of wavelength. The nonselective nature of Mie scattering is what makes fog and clouds appear white. Its effect on visibility is to reduce contrast to the point where an object's outline can no longer be resolved. Visibility in haze, then, is commonly defined as the distance at which contrast is reduced below 2%.

Attenuation through the atmosphere is never constant. It depends on such parameters as temperature, pressure, and amount to water vapor and other impurities. However, a typical attenuation as a function of wavelength is shown in Fig. 9. The attenuations shown are for a 1,000-foot atmospheric path, at sea level, containing relatively little moisture and impurities. The curve identifies the important atmospheric window in the visible region from 400 to 700 nm. It also shows the 6- μm -wide window centered at about 11 μm , which is of much current interest to infrared systems designers.

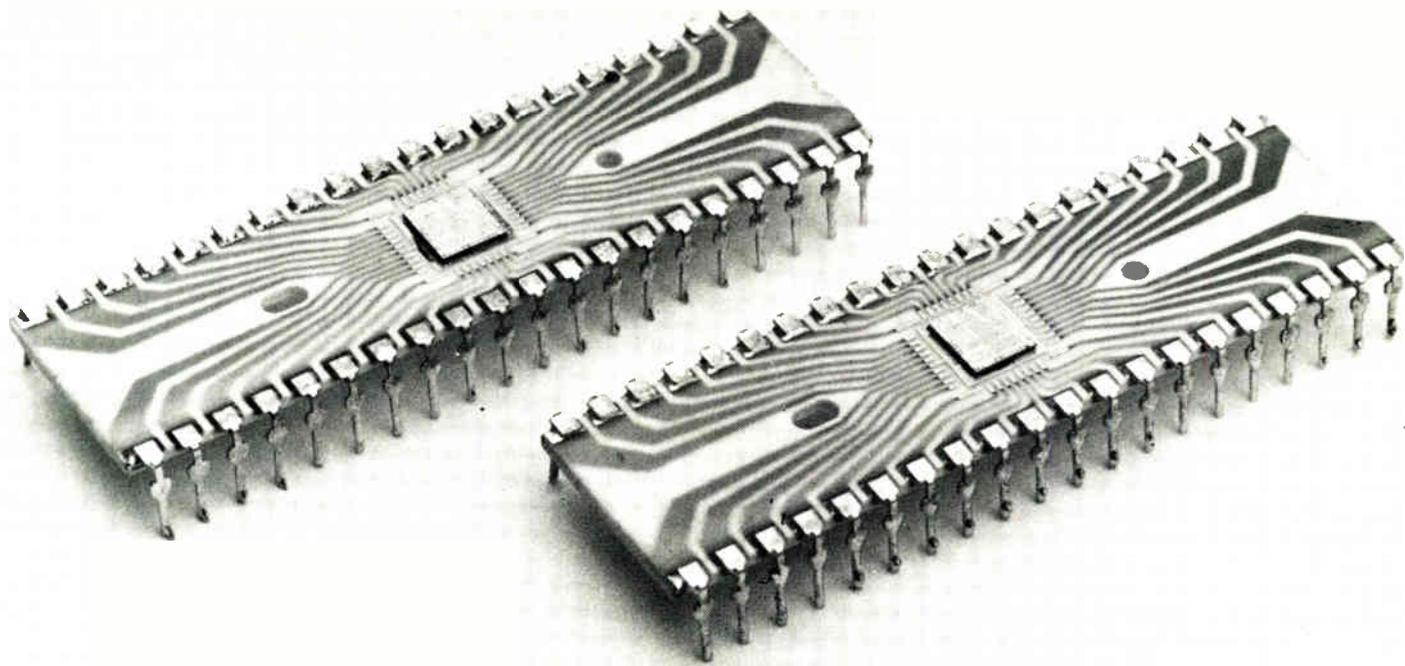
Tight fit

In conclusion, it's interesting to note the relationship between the (humanly speaking) most important source, detector, and transmission medium found in nature. The peak spectral output of the sun (about 555 nm) coincides with the center of a major optical window in the earth's atmosphere. The peak response of the human eye is conveniently adapted to this wavelength. \square

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Electronics gratefully acknowledges the assistance of the numerous individuals, especially technical staff members at Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, New Jersey, and at RCA's David Sarnoff Research Center, Princeton, New Jersey, who provided inputs for this report and the foldout chart that follows.

Copies of the optical spectrum chart following this page are available at \$2.00 each. Write to Electronics Reprint Department, P.O. Box 669, Hightstown, N.J. 08520.



Single-layer packaging slashes ceramic-DIP costs in half

By eliminating two layers of material from the traditional package, device manufacturers are reducing the costs and boosting the reliability of the resulting ceramic packages

by James Barnett, *American Microsystems Inc., Santa Clara, Calif.*

□ A new ceramic packaging technique offers the integrated-circuit manufacturer the best of two worlds—the cost advantage of plastic and the reliability of ceramic. The package is a single-layer ceramic structure, rather than the traditional three-layer configuration, and the die is sealed by epoxy (Figs. 1 and 2).

The single layer of ceramic means a cheaper package, and adhesive sealing assures that the package can be reused in the event that an assembled device proves to be defective. The cost of a reliable 24-lead ceramic package has been cut to about half the cost of the three-layer package—and cumulative package yield has been increased from 0.70 to 0.95. Finally, test results, which were conducted according to applicable military requirements, are so promising that manufacturers hope the new packaging concept will meet the stringent specifications of military applications.

The new package, termed SLAM (for single-layer metal adhesion), has proved to offer as good or better environmental and performance characteristics than the current industry standards. Better yet, this new package can be processed with existing production equipment. And the necessary ancillary equipment costs a good deal less than what would be required to convert to other com-

1. **Cost-cutter.** Single-layer ceramic package, shown above in a 40-lead version prior to wire bonding and sealing, reduces ceramic content and eliminates processing steps required in a three-layer structure, lowering price in volume by about 25%. The reputation of ceramic packages for reliability is retained.

peting packaging techniques—including plastic.

Single-layer packages in several different product types were evaluated with about an equal number of three-layer-packaged devices for control to determine the field reliability that could be expected. Only one single-layer device failed in more than half a million hours of tests. Analysis indicated that the failure was caused by electrical-test damage and not by any inherent deficiency in packaging.

Down-bonding

Abandoning the traditional triple-layer package meant that the bonding geometry was also changed. In the conventional DIP (Fig. 3a), each lead wire leaves the chip and rises to the same or to a slightly higher elevation to attach to the lead frame. But in the single-layer package, the top surface of the die becomes the highest point in the unsealed package (Fig. 3b). Since the lead

SINGLE-LAYER vs THREE-LAYER PACKAGE A COST COMPARISON		
Cost items	24-lead packages	Three-layer ceramic
Package cost from supplier		
Lid		
Materials subtotal		
Typical cumulative yield at final test		
Yield cost		

descends from the chip surface to the substrate floor, lead attachment is called down-bonding. To prevent short circuiting, the edge of the wire must be prevented from touching the scribe line at the die edge.

The wire is bonded first to the package-lead metalization and then to the die pad. The bonding tool preloads the wire, thereby developing a compressive force upon the package-lead metalization bond (Fig. 3c). This improves the strength of the bond.

SLAM measures up

Test results have disclosed no bond failures. Pull strength is comparable to that of conventional bonds, within experimental limits. After the final seal heating, it was found that three-layer packages experienced a 40% decrease in average bond strength versus a 20% decrease for the adhesive-sealed, single-layer package.

The bonds were also temperature-cycled and subjected to thermal shock tests in accordance with the tough MIL-STD 883, Condition C, Method 1011. The test requires temperature cycling 200 times from -65°C to

+150°C, liquid-to-liquid. Again, there were no failures of the 5,760 bonds in the 67 devices tested.

Two methods of sealing the die cavity were developed. In an earlier method, a plated Kovar ring was placed about the periphery of the package cavity, and a conventional gold-plated Kovar lid was soldered to it. Hermeticity tests, which were conducted according to MIL-STD 883 at 10⁻⁸ atmosphere cubic centimeters/second and beyond, showed no signs of leakage. But, despite the success of the tests, further reductions in component and processing costs seemed possible. Accordingly, epoxy-sealing was attempted and found to achieve the desired objectives.

However, epoxy attachment of a ceramic lid required that chip contamination be avoided. After an intensive search, in which hundreds of epoxy glues and sealants were examined, researchers finally found an epoxy that not only is contamination-free, but it also provides a hermetic seal equal to the metal seals.

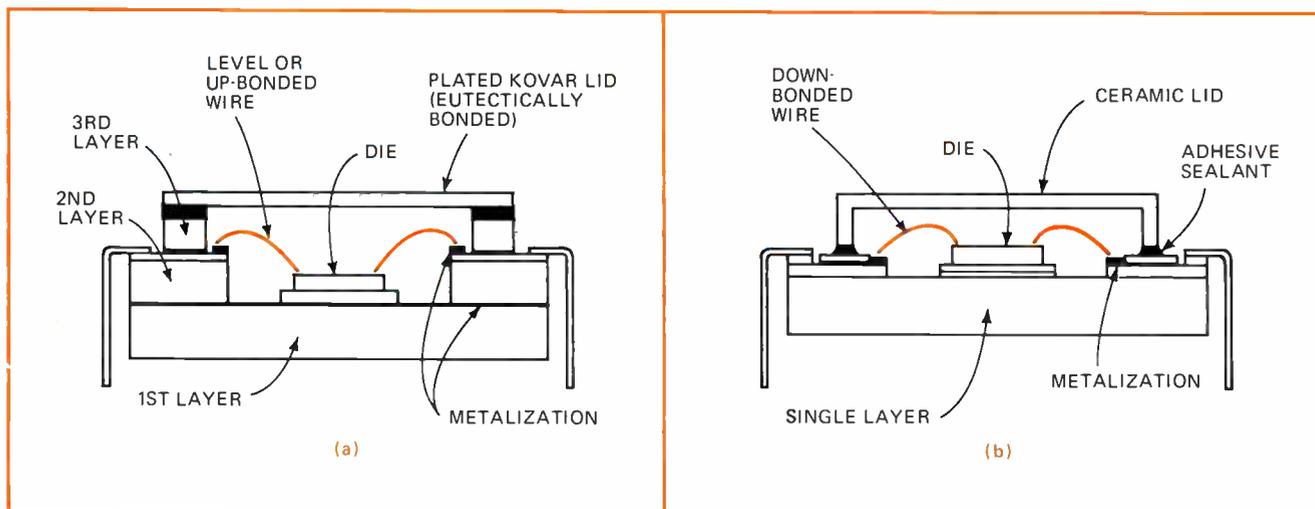
Long-term reliability testing has disclosed no detectable difference between the field performance of the epoxy-sealed device and the device sealed by soldered metal. In addition to the cost advantage of the epoxy ceramic lid, 2 cents vs 5 cents, bond wires cannot short to the nonconductive lid.

Seal passes shear tests

Customer skepticism as to the ultimate strength of an epoxy seal stimulated an investigation of ultimate shear strength. A shear load of 200 pounds per square inch, applied at the edge of the lid, failed to produce detectable lid movement with respect to the substrate. Any failures of devices subjected to this test were not caused by broken seals. And subsequent hermeticity-testing of these devices disclosed no loss of seal performance.

Would the epoxy adhesive degrade circuit performance? In worst-case tests, passivated devices were first sealed conventionally and tested for control purposes. Single-layer packages with chips protected by vapor-deposited passivation and unpassivated chips in both metal- and adhesive-sealed packages were tested for performance, reliability, and device contamination. A

2. Fewer layers. Three-layer package (a) and new single-layer package (b) are shown in cross-section. Note that the die no longer sets in a cavity in the single-layer package. Bonding wires descend from the chip to the package floor. This is known as down-bonding.



Single-layer DIPs are available

American Lava Corp. has tooled for a limited volume of 22- and 40-lead ceramic packages. The maximum volume of current facilities is estimated at 200,000 units a month for the 40-lead version.

Kyoto Ceramic Co. is delivering several hundred thousand large-lead-count single-layer packages per month in both side-braze and top-braze lead configurations. Kyoto, which has been building single-layer packages in volume since September 1971, is now tooled for 16-, 18-, 24-, 28- and 40-lead packages and lids.

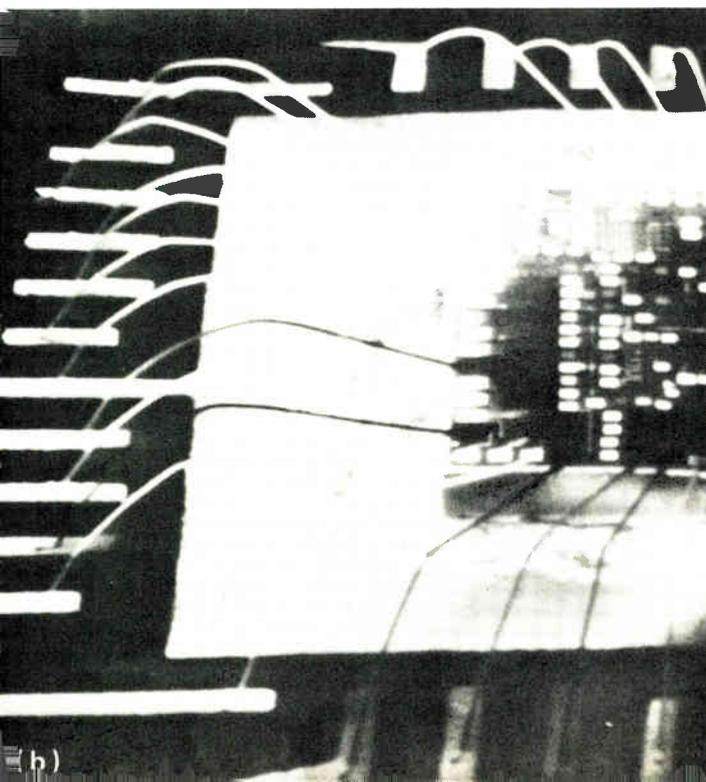
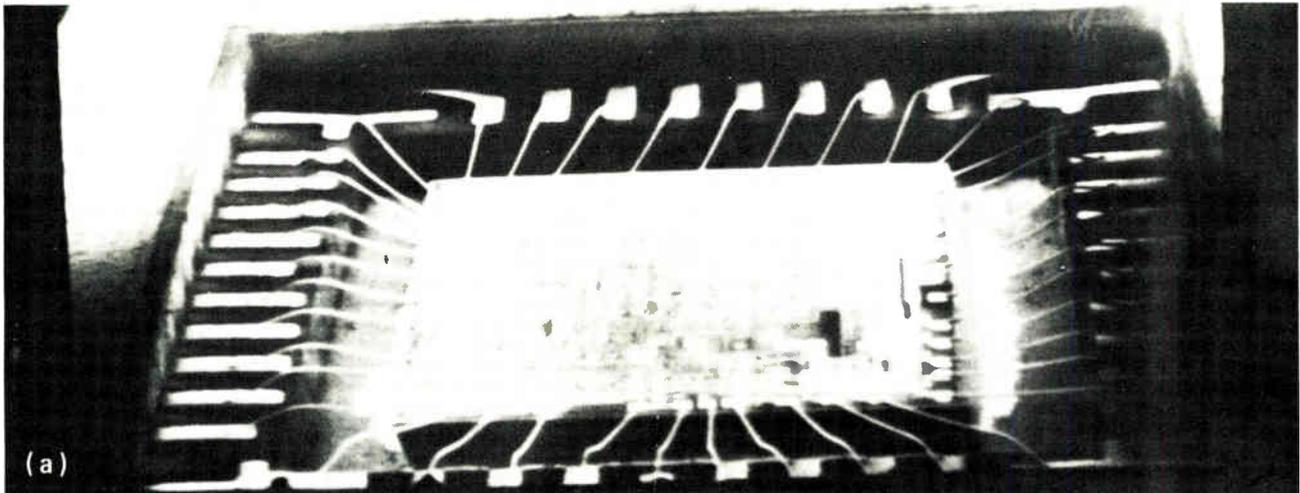
microprobe analysis of the surface of each die after test cycling disclosed that no carbon was detectable in either package type. Absence of carbon confirmed that no significant amount of epoxy migrated from the seal area to the die surface. A more sensitive Auger analysis of dice that had been sealed both ways showed a reproducible carbon-to-nitrogen ratio of 2.7 and 9.2 for the metal and the adhesive seals, respectively.

In yet another test, large amounts of epoxy were deliberately placed on the surface of the dice in a lot of single-layer adhesive-sealed packages. The dice were then subjected to a standard C-V (capacitance-voltage vs temperature) test. This test, which would have revealed the presence of migrating ionic species, failed to show any such contamination at temperatures as high as 300°C.

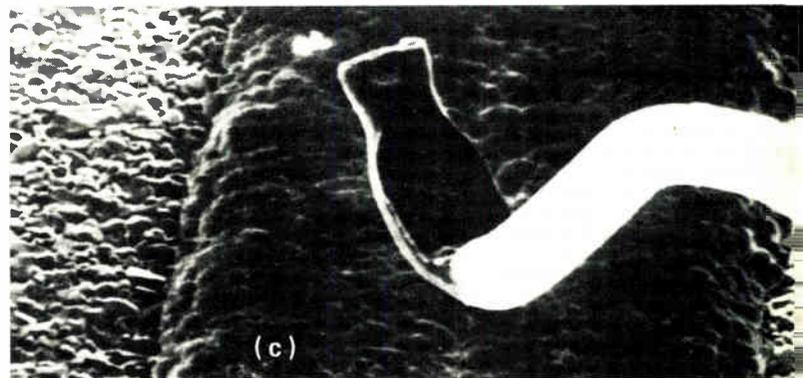
Package reusability

The high yield of the single-layer package (table, p. 120) is a direct result of the reusability of the package. Because the epoxy adhesive can be unbonded and unsealed rapidly, a defective die can be removed and replaced after final test.

Such reusability greatly enhances final yield, as is amply demonstrated in the table in comparing the yield costs for the single-layer and three-layer packages. For three-layer conventional packages, the raw cost might be multiplied by approximately 1.4 to include final test-yield losses, but with the single-layer technique, this factor is only 1.05, again thanks to package and lid reusability. □



3. The old and the new. Microphotograph (a) depicts a three-layer package with leads "up-bonded" from the chip to the metalized pads on the second layer of the package. In (b), chip is attached to a single-layer package. Each bond wire leaves the chip bond pad and forms an arch, which develops a compressive force that enhances the bond strength on the metalized pad on the package floor. The bond interface at the metalized pad is shown further magnified in (c).



One-stop memory source

Whatever you need in memory, chances are you'll find it here. Arrays, stacks, complete single-card memories, megabit systems. Standard or custom designs. Wide temperature core or semiconductor. EMM is the one-stop memory source.

Take our Micromemory 3000, for instance. It's a complete TTL compatible memory on a single card—up to 8K by 18 bits with a 650 ns cycle time. You can put them together to get any system capacity you want. And the Micro-Ram 3000 is a compatible 200 ns semiconductor memory on a single card. Standard multi-card chassis, including power supply and other options, are available.

Then there's the Micromemory 2000. Also a total system on one card with edge connections that allow it to be treated just like a logic circuit. Not quite as high performance. Even lower cost. It operates from plus five volts input only.

Or if your need is for large mass memories, consider the Micromemory 6000. It is a multiple board module with 16K sense. In its basic configuration of 16K by 40 or 32K by 20, it uses only two boards.

And there are more to come. But we won't talk about them now because they're still in field test. After all, we promise only what we can deliver, and we deliver only proven hardware.

If you'd like to know more about our proven hardware, and how it can fit your needs, call Phil Harding at (213) 644-9881. Or contact your local EMM sales office.

**EMM ELECTRONIC
MEMORIES
COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS**
A Division of Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corporation
12621 Chadron Ave., Hawthorne, Calif. 90250



EASTERN REGION: (617) 861-9650; CENTRAL REGION: (312) 297-7090; WESTERN REGION: (213) 477-3911

Varying beam thickness in CRT display systems

by P.V.H.M.L. Narasimham
Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur, India

Though computer-driven CRT displays have many programmable parameters, including intensity, blinking, and dashed- or dotted-line generation, beam thickness is not among them, except indirectly through the display's brightness control. Thickness variability can, however, be provided if the control circuit shown is inserted in the display's stroke vector generator. The circuit superimposes equal-amplitude sine and cosine waves on the generator's X- and Y-deflection ramp signals.

When the CRT beam is stationary, the sine and cosine waves produce a circle. As this circle is moved by the generator ramp signals, a straight line with the thickness of the circle's diameter is displayed. The thickness of the stroke can be programmed through digital control of the sine and cosine wave amplitudes.

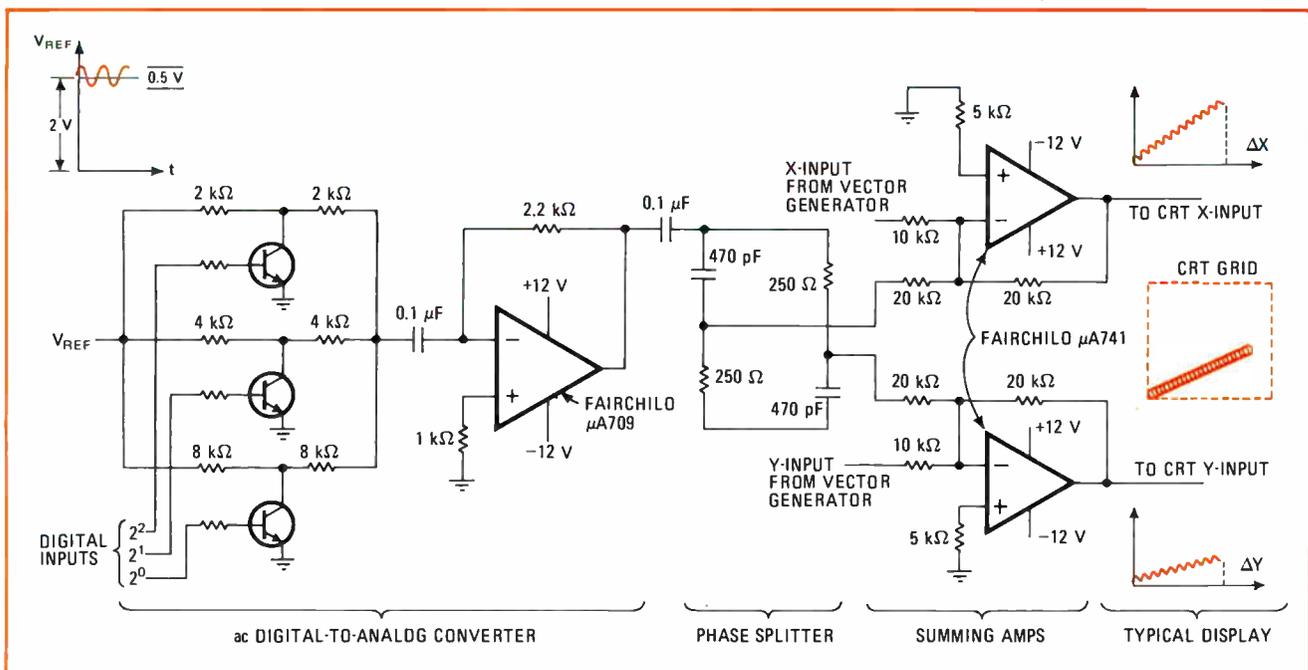
Since a circle is symmetrical, the stroke thickness will be independent of the slope of the stroke. The circles, however, must be closely spaced to prevent ragged edges from being produced in the display. The frequency of the sine and cosine waves, therefore, must be high enough to complete a full circle before the generator ramp signals displace the beam by a distance that is equal to the diameter of the cathode-ray spot.

The stroke vector generator must be the constant-rate type, so that the velocity at which the beam moves over the CRT screen is constant, no matter the length and slope of the stroke being generated. The beam displacement rate for only an X or Y increment is then equal to the displacement rate for any combination of X and Y increments. If the displacement is in either the X or Y direction alone, the corresponding ramp slope will be maximum.

To find the minimum signal frequency of the sine and cosine waves, the maximum X or Y ramp signal slope must be known, as well as the X and Y deflection sensitivity, and the cathode-ray-spot diameter. Suppose these values are 0.01 volt per microsecond, 1 centimeter per volt, and 0.01 cm, respectively. This means that a 0.01-cm displacement can be produced by a 0.01-v signal in 1 μ s (for a slope of 0.01 V/ μ s). The period of a full sine or cosine cycle must then be 1 μ s at most, making the minimum signal frequency equal to 1 megahertz. For this case, the maximum stroke thickness is limited to 2.5 millimeters; beyond this, the circles become conspicuous.

In the thickness control circuit given, a 1-MHz sine wave is employed as the reference input to a three-bit digital-to-analog converter, permitting the sine-wave amplitude to be digitally controlled. The phase splitter then produces the sine and cosine waves, which are superimposed on the vector generator's X and Y ramp signals by a pair of op-amp summers. These summing amplifiers drive the X and Y inputs of the CRT display, producing straight-line segments the thickness of which can be varied digitally. □

Controlling display thickness. Circuit converts CRT beam thickness to a digitally programmable display parameter. Beam thickness is controlled by superimposing sine and cosine waves to create a circle with a diameter that can be varied in response to a digital input.



Automatic test setup checks thermal resistance

by Robert W. Bolvin
Signetics Corp., Digital Products, Sunnyvale, Calif.

Measuring the thermal resistance of microelectronic devices is usually a tedious one-device-at-a-time operation—it takes a long time to calibrate temperature-sensitive elements, to apply power to individual devices for long stabilization periods, and to calculate the thermal resistance. But with the technique described here, testing time can be cut significantly so that the thermal resistance of 40 devices can be determined in the time it previously took to measure just one device.

The equipment primarily includes an automatic dc digital IC tester, a special sequencer circuit, a modified oven setup, a liquid bath, and a high-current power supply.

The sequencer allows the thermal resistance of a large number of devices to be measured almost simultaneously. As noted in the block diagram (a), three 4-line-to-16-line decoder/demultiplexers interpret the program inputs from the automatic IC tester. These decoders provide a total of 40 output lines, one for each device being tested. Each output feeds a NAND inverter gate, a relay driver transistor, and a double-pole single-throw relay.

The circuit of (b) shows the hookup between the relay and the device under test, which, in this case, is a simple resistor/diode die. When a relay is activated by a program input, its contacts switch from their normally closed position to a normally open one. The test sequence here is designed to find diode slope with chang-

ing temperature, as well as forward voltage drop both before and after a power soak period.

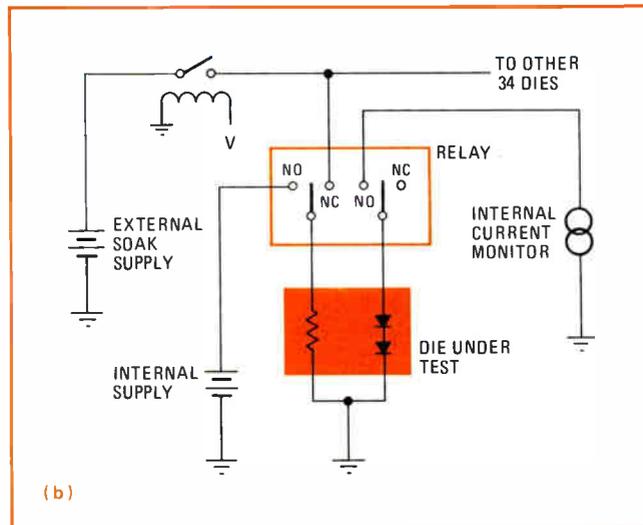
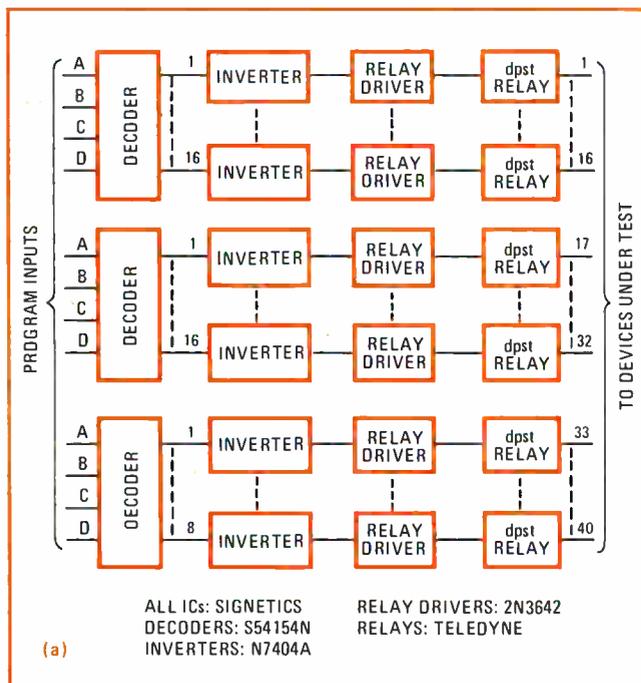
Forward voltage drop is measured at six temperatures covering the expected operating temperature range, and diode slope is measured without any supply voltage applied. The dies are then brought to a specified test temperature for initial forward-voltage readings, before being exposed to a power soak period of 15 minutes. (This is long enough to allow the devices to stabilize at a constant junction temperature.) At the end of the soak period, each device is sequentially removed from the external "soak" supply and re-energized by an internal supply to determine what forward voltage it has because of power dissipation.

All the information needed to compute the slope and thermal resistance of each device is now available: the forward voltage at six temperatures, the initial forward voltage at a specified test temperature, the power applied, and the final forward voltage due to heating from the power applied.

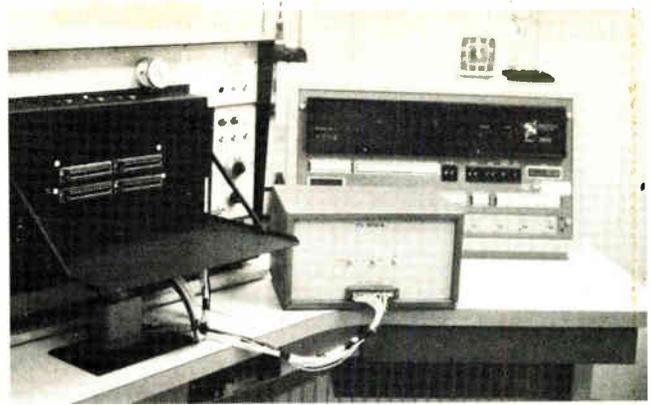
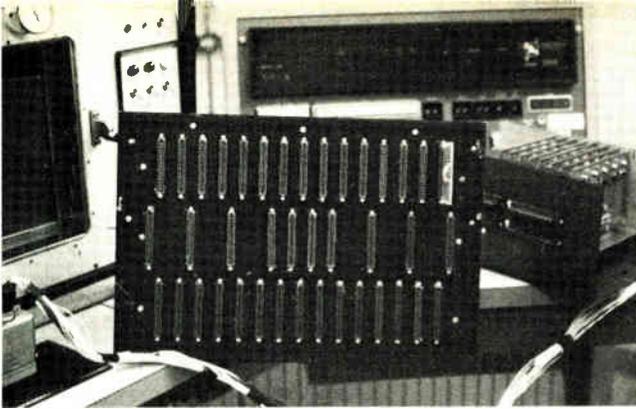
The photos show the special door used for mounting the dies and their holders; it fits the oven and the tub employed for the liquid bath. To find the thermal resistance between a device's junction and ambient temperature, the door is placed in the oven. To measure thermal resistance between junction and case temperatures, the door is placed upside down in the liquid bath. The sequencer circuit is also mounted on the door, but can be removed by disconnecting the edge connectors on the front of the door.

The bath is made up of a stainless-steel tub that rests on two hot plates. Cooling is achieved by forcing carbon dioxide through copper tubing at the bottom of the tub. To obtain high temperatures, from 25°C to 125°C, the liquid used is ethylene glycol; for cold temperatures, from 25°C to -55°C, the liquid is Freon.

Only the extreme tips of the leads to the devices under test should be soldered, so that little or no heat sinking is provided by the solder joints. Also, it is a good idea to put cutouts in the pc board around the holder for each test device, to improve the flow of air and liquid around it. □



Sequencing circuitry. Sequencer (a) enables the thermal resistance of 40 devices to be determined at the same time in response to program commands from an automatic tester. In this case, resistor/diode dies (b) are measured for slope and forward voltage drop.



Mounting. Devices to be tested are mounted on modified door (left photo), which fits an oven (right photo) as well as a heating/cooling bath.

Oscilloscope triggered sweep: another job for IC timer

by Robert M. McDermott
U.S. Army Korea Support Command, San Francisco, Calif.

For less than \$10, you can add a triggered sweep to upgrade the low-cost type of oscilloscope. The circuit, which essentially consists of an IC timer and an op amp, can be powered from the scope's supply and fits on a small pc board that can be placed inside the scope.

When an input signal from the scope's vertical amplifier rises above the circuit's trigger-level voltage setting, the op amp switches, causing its output to go from $+V_{CC}$ to $-V_{CC}$. This voltage change is coupled to the trigger input of the IC timer as a negative spike, which sets the flip-flop and cuts off the discharge transistor.

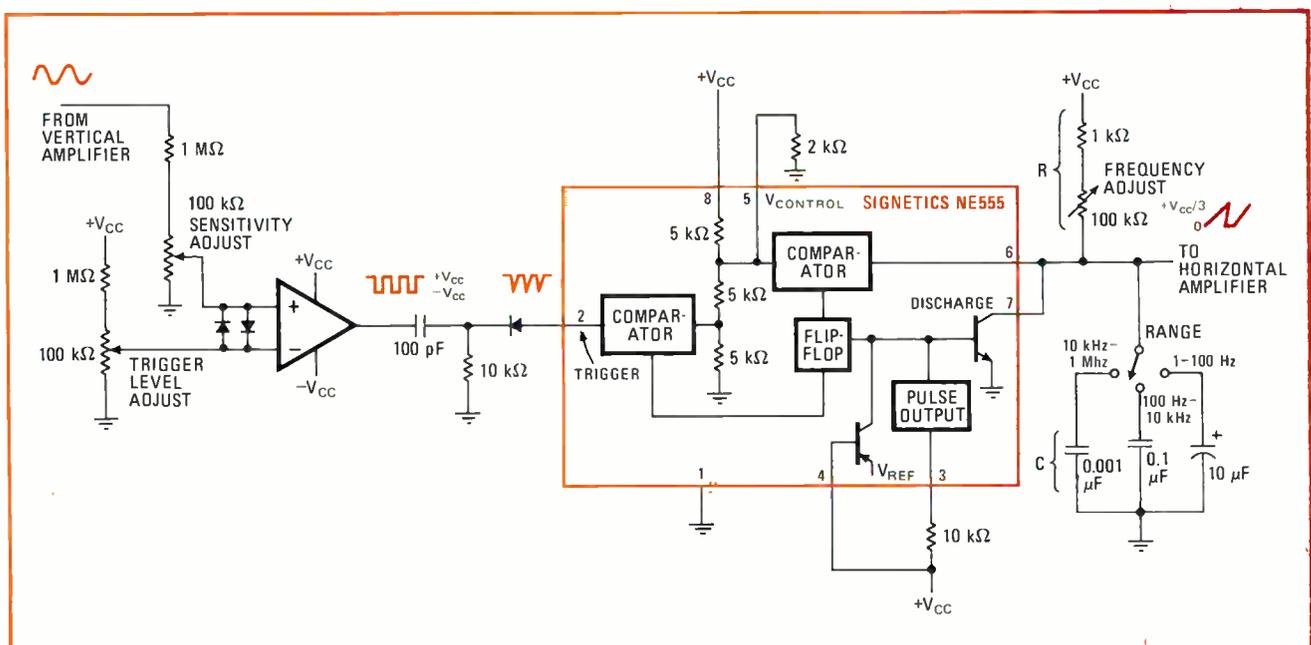
The switch-selected timing capacitor, C , now charges exponentially through timing resistance R until capacitor voltage reaches the level of control voltage existing at pin 5 of the timer. (Timing period is $0.4RC$, and control voltage level is $0.33V_{CC}$.) The circuit's output frequency will be $2.5/RC$ and, in this case, can be varied from 1 hertz to 1 megahertz.

Once capacitor voltage is equal to the timer's control voltage level, the flip-flop resets and the output transistor discharges timing capacitor C . Pulses occurring before the flip-flop resets do not affect the circuit's output voltage. The flip-flop controls the discharge transistor and can only be reset by the timer's comparator, which is operated by the capacitor and control voltages.

Over-all cost can be reduced still further if the variable controls for trigger level and input sensitivity are replaced with fixed components. □

Engineer's Notebook is a regular feature in Electronics. We invite readers to submit original design shortcuts, calculation aids, measurement and test techniques, and other ideas for saving engineering time or cost. We'll pay \$50 for each item published.

Add-on triggered sweep. IC timer holds down the cost of adding a triggered sweep to an economy oscilloscope. The circuit's input op amp triggers the timer, setting its flip-flop and cutting off its discharge transistor so that capacitor C can charge. When capacitor voltage reaches the timer's control voltage ($0.33V_{CC}$), the flip-flop resets and the transistor conducts, discharging the capacitor.



Engineer's newsletter

**For three pins,
you can multiply,
divide, square . . .**

A powerful new tool for the analog system designer is the multiple-function integrated circuit made by half a dozen or so semiconductor manufacturers. In a single package, it combines standard dual or quad op amps or comparators or transistor and/or diode arrays, giving more flexibility with fewer power supplies for a variety of amplifier, filter, oscillator, and signal-conditioning jobs.

Another, less standard, multiple-function block is Intech's **mathematical module, which can be programed to give a wide range of single-quadrant computations:** multiply, divide, square-root, square, square a ratio, raise a voltage ratio to an arbitrary power, and so on. The circuit contains a log, log ratio and antilog circuit, plus a reference voltage source, and simplifies interconnection since **all the operations can be gotten by simply programing three pin connections with two resistors.**

**A bipolar switch
may be a better
bet than a FET**

When you need a transistor switch, don't automatically specify the low-noise field-effect device. Although noisier and less linear, **a bipolar switching transistor is good enough for many signal-processing needs—and costs much less.** Packaged arrays of four or more bipolar transistors may cost half as much as FETs. And for those applications where stability is necessary, as in data multiplexing and digital-to-analog systems, some of these bipolar transistor arrays are prewired to accept differential inputs, and some contain an on-chip compensating diode. Furthermore, **bipolar transistors can handle higher power levels, allowing them to process signals over a broader dynamic range.**

**Getting the signal
past the noise**

Although complementary MOS circuits are known best for their ability to operate in portable equipment at moderate speeds with low power consumption, communications system designers are beginning to look into that technology's noise immunity as well. **C-MOS logic circuits can operate in noise levels as high as 50% to 75% of supply voltage,** making them good components in crosspoint switches, for level-detecting and wave shaping in modem applications, and in data acquisition systems as voltage comparators or for low-level analog-to-digital conversion.

**Tweezing picoamps
from instrumentation
amplifiers**

Getting the full performance out of an instrumentation amplifier (extracting picoamperes from large common-mode voltages) is not so easy. Here are some shielding tips that have saved many a low-level system: **(1) ground the input circuit at one and only one point—preferably at the source;** (2) don't use a standard coax shield to carry input signals—an independent shield is much better; **(3) if the signal source is elevated above ground potential, don't ground the input cable shield—in-
stead, connect it to the low side of the signal source.**

**For bulls
in china shops**

Designers who've cracked more ceramic substrates than they'd care to admit **because their model-shop drill press is too slow to handle the material** will want to check out the miniature high-speed drill from Aremco Products, Inc., Box 145, Briarcliff Manor, N.Y. It develops 30,000 rpm and **can drill holes 0.005 to 0.250 inch in diameter in ceramic substrates up to 3 inches thick.**

Some of the best things about our new Digivac[®] 1000 are what you can't see.

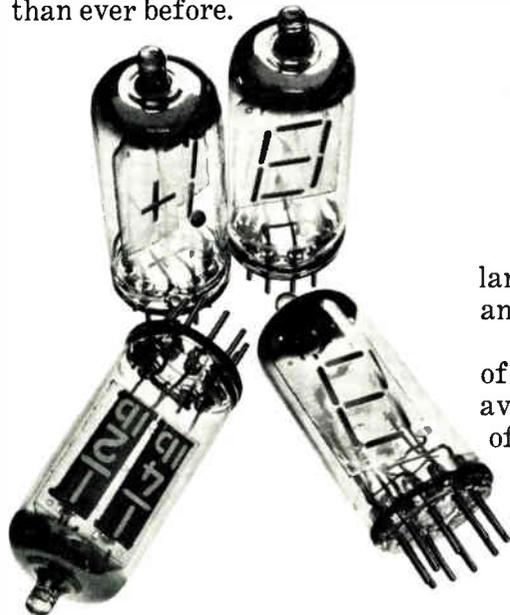
When you look at our vacuum fluorescent readout, you won't see the low voltage requirements making it directly compatible with available MOS IC logic packages.

You won't see the exclusive mica substrate which supplies mechanical strength and helps emphasize lighted segments through a desirable halo effect.

You won't see the low cost, lower than competing readouts with fewer customer advantages.

Of course, there are things about our Tung-Sol[®] Digivac 1000 you can see.

Like the Digivac 1000's brightness. 50% more brightness and greater uniformity than ever before.



You can see the flexible language with alpha, numerical and symbolic figures.

You can see the wide range of colors, including white, available with common types of filters.

And because of the unique construction, you can see the accurate viewing assured from virtually any angle.

With the Digivac 1000 readout, whether you see it or you don't... it's still nice to know it's all there.

For additional information on the Digivac 1000, write to: Tung-Sol Division, Wagner Electric Corporation, 630 W. Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Livingston, New Jersey 07039.

Wagner makes other quality products in volume for the electronics industry, including bridges, power supplies and subsystems, silicon rectifiers, resistors, miniature lamps and status indicators. And Wagner offers contract manufacturing.

WAGNER[®]

We've got a lot more riding for you.

®T-ademarks Wagner, Tung-Sol and Digivac, Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. and Marcos Registradas

There's never been a klystron quite like our TH 2054. Specifically designed for industrial and scientific RF-heating applications, it boasts a CW output of up to 50 kW of microwave power in the 2450 MHz ISM band, at a highly economical electrical efficiency of better than 60%.

Keeping both the microwave-heating system maker and the eventual industrial or scientific user in mind, we've designed an extremely rugged tube, capable of operating into processing loads whose RF impedance may randomly vary over quite a wide

range. At the same time, to lower amortization costs, we built in long-life features such as a dispenser cathode and an ion pump.

Whatever the size of your microwave-heating job, look to THOMSON-CSF to supply the tube you need. In addition to the TH 2054 Klystron, we have 1.5 kW and 5 kW magnetrons, available in ready-to-use power packs, if desired. For complete information on all these tubes, just circle the appropriate number on the Reader's Service Card, or contact us directly.



**The
TH 2054:
50KW, CW.
Better than
60% efficiency.
Unsurpassed
for RF heating.**



THOMSON-CSF

THOMSON-CSF ELECTRON TUBES, INC. / 50 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA / NEW YORK, N.Y. / TEL. (212) 489-0400

France - THOMSON-CSF Groupement Tubes Electroniques/8, rue Chasseloup-Laubat/75737 PARIS CEDEX 15 / Tel. 566 70.04

Germany - THOMSON-CSF Elektronenröhren GmbH/Am Leonhardsbrunn 10/6 FRANKFURT/MAIN / Tel. 70 20.99

Italy - THOMSON-CSF Tubi Elettronici SRL/Viale degli Ammiragli, 71/ROMA/Tel. 638 14.58

Japan - THOMSON-CSF Japan K.K./Kyosho Building/1-9-3 Hirakawa-cho/Chiyoda-ku/TOKYO/1102/Tel. (03) 264.6341

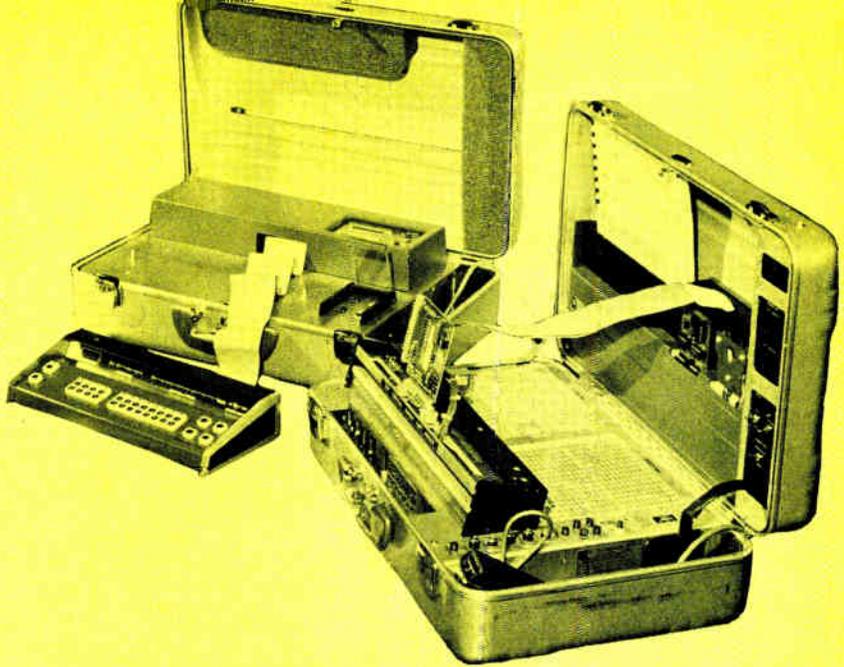
Sweden - THOMSON-CSF Elektronrör AB/Box 27080/S 10251 STOCKHOLM 27 / Tel. (08) 22 58.15

United Kingdom - THOMSON-CSF Electronic Tubes Ltd./Bilton House, Uxbridge Road, Ealing/LONDON W 5 2TT/Tel. (01) 579 55.11/Telex: 25 659

New products

Portable tester checks LSI arrays

Low-priced unit includes microprocessor that runs routines at rates up to 1 MHz



by George Sideris, San Francisco bureau manager

Isolating faults in products made with MOS chip sets and other large-scale logic arrays often demands long, unique sequences of data words and control pulses. To check the subassembly cards of an electronic cash register, for example, may require exercising runs that simulate the operations of a microcomputer and asynchronous peripherals, such as indicators, printers, and tape or disk recorders.

But programmable testers capable of testing whole families of chip-set assemblies and systems need not be big and expensive. Data Test Corp. proves that with a portable unit suitable for both factory-testing and field use. Priced at \$6,950, the Datatester 2400 (above, at right) contains a high-speed TTL microprocessor that runs test routines at step rates from 1 hertz to 1 megahertz. It is programmed with small, plug-in cards carrying up to 4,096 words in PROMs or EROMs (field-programable or erasable read-only memories). Each card can store the test routines for a family of small systems.

Writer. A companion portable unit, the 2400-PDS program development station (above, at left, with keyboard taken out), is an optional \$5,950 accessory. It also serves as a high-speed, general-purpose PROM writer (pulse-programmer). The test programs are first entered into a random-access memory in a high-level language equivalent to Fortran. They are checked on a display and debugged by running them through the Datatester, while the

tester exercises, for instance, subassemblies that are known to be good. Then, the PROM card is plugged in, and the programs in the RAM are automatically written into the PROMs. Users who don't want this aid may have software and cards prepared by Data Test's service subsidiary or, since the PROMs are standard devices, use their own PROM preparation equipment. Software is also available in the field through a time-shared computer service.

Repertoire. Unlike the mini-computers ordinarily used in programmable test systems, the book-sized microprocessor in the Datatester 2400 doesn't do arithmetic computation. It has a hardwired repertoire of 16 test-oriented instructions, which are executed at high speed (300 nanoseconds cycle time). The instructions organize the test words, introduce delays for nonsynchronous peripheral simulations, check responses for go/no-go testing, and the like. The instructions include three unassigned types which may be used as no-operation delays in a routine or to actuate external equipment. Two provide memory "escapes" that can erase routines written in the PROMs and cause the program to jump to newly written routines.

The escapes and a special delay command are two of the more unusual features of the Datatester's software set. The latter causes the processor to go into a waiting loop, programmable from 1 microsecond to 99 seconds. Loop, nested-loop, and

jump commands allow a few short routines to be put together into loops as long as 65,536 steps and to endlessly recycle the loops when long, repetitive test sequences are required for such operations as card-probing for solder bridges or thermal intermittent failures.

An MOS LSI card assembly can, as a rule, be tested with a fraction of a PROM page (256 12-bit or 16-bit words). Victor Ivashin, the Datatester 2400's designer, demonstrates this with a 70-word routine that completely exercises an HP-35 pocket calculator. Adapted from the HP-35 maintenance manual, the routine gives a visual go/no-go output on the calculator display. If a no-go indication is seen, the operator sets digital switches to repeat that step while the board is probed to find the fault. The PROM card's total capacity of 16 pages (4,096 words) can control testing of as many as 30 models of a commercial system, Ivashin estimates.

Tailored. From the processor, the test words go through a plug-in "personality card" that tailors the words for special tests. The calculator's card, for example, carries a gate that generates a memory strobe pulse. For peripherals testing, Data Test supplies cards that serialize the test data words and develop the standard ASCII bus control terms. Only six TTL circuits are used to serialize the data and align the data codes and control pulses.

Personality-board outputs are sent through buffers to the bottom

The new Hickok 3420 is different: it's a full 5-digit counter to 20 MHz and it also measures DC/AC voltage from 10 μ V to 1 kV, and resistance from 10 m Ω to 10 M Ω with 4-digit resolution. Frequencies are measured to 0.01-Hz resolution, accurate to 1×10^{-6} for 1 year. Sensitivity of 100 mV and the 20-MHz bandwidth make the 3420 useful in logic circuitry

and communications systems testing. Internal rechargeable battery is optional. Price, only \$750.

HICKOK

the value innovator

Instrumentation & Controls Division
The Hickok Electrical Instrument Co.
10514 Dupont Ave. • Cleveland, Ohio 44108
(216) 541-8060 • TWX: 810-421-8286

5-digit counter & 4-digit multimeter in one package



Circle 129 on reader service card

The new Hickok 5310 gives you high performance at a low price — performance like ultrastable triggering to 15 MHz, 5 mV/cm sensitivity and full overload protection. Even for low repetition rate signals, the CRT display is clear and sharp because of the high accelerating potential and P31 phosphor. For broadcast work, the 5310 has an

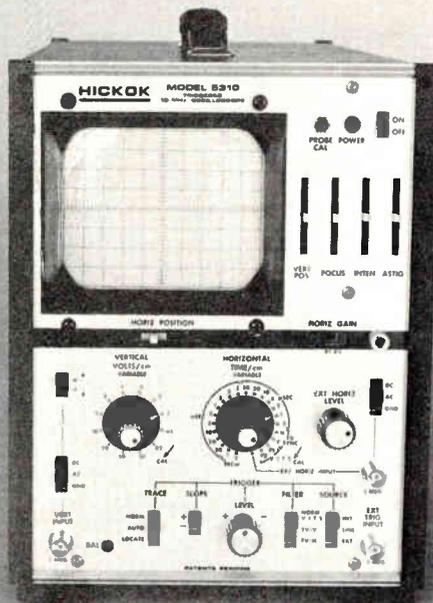
easy-to-use automatic VITS capability. Also, trace invert and beam finder.

HICKOK

the value innovator

Instrumentation & Controls Division
The Hickok Electrical Instrument Co.
10514 Dupont Ave. • Cleveland, Ohio 44108
(216) 541-8060 • TWX: 810-421-8286

**Bright,
8x10 cm
display
and 10 MHz
for \$425**



130 Circle 130 on reader service card

New products

half of the test system, which is similar to the Datatester 2000, a pin-programmed logic tester. The pin-board is used to establish test clock rates, assign processor outputs to test connector pins, and so forth. Also carried over from the Datatester 2000 are the utility electronics, including level translators, pin drivers, clock generator, and four power supplies programable from -30 to +30 volts.

The system tests two-phase and four-phase MOS and all types of bipolar logic and discrete or mixed-logic assemblies at clock rates to 1 MHz. The microprocessor can be programmed to print or display results of logic-comparison tests on external equipment. In fact, Ivashin says, it can run other test equipment, such as digital voltmeters.

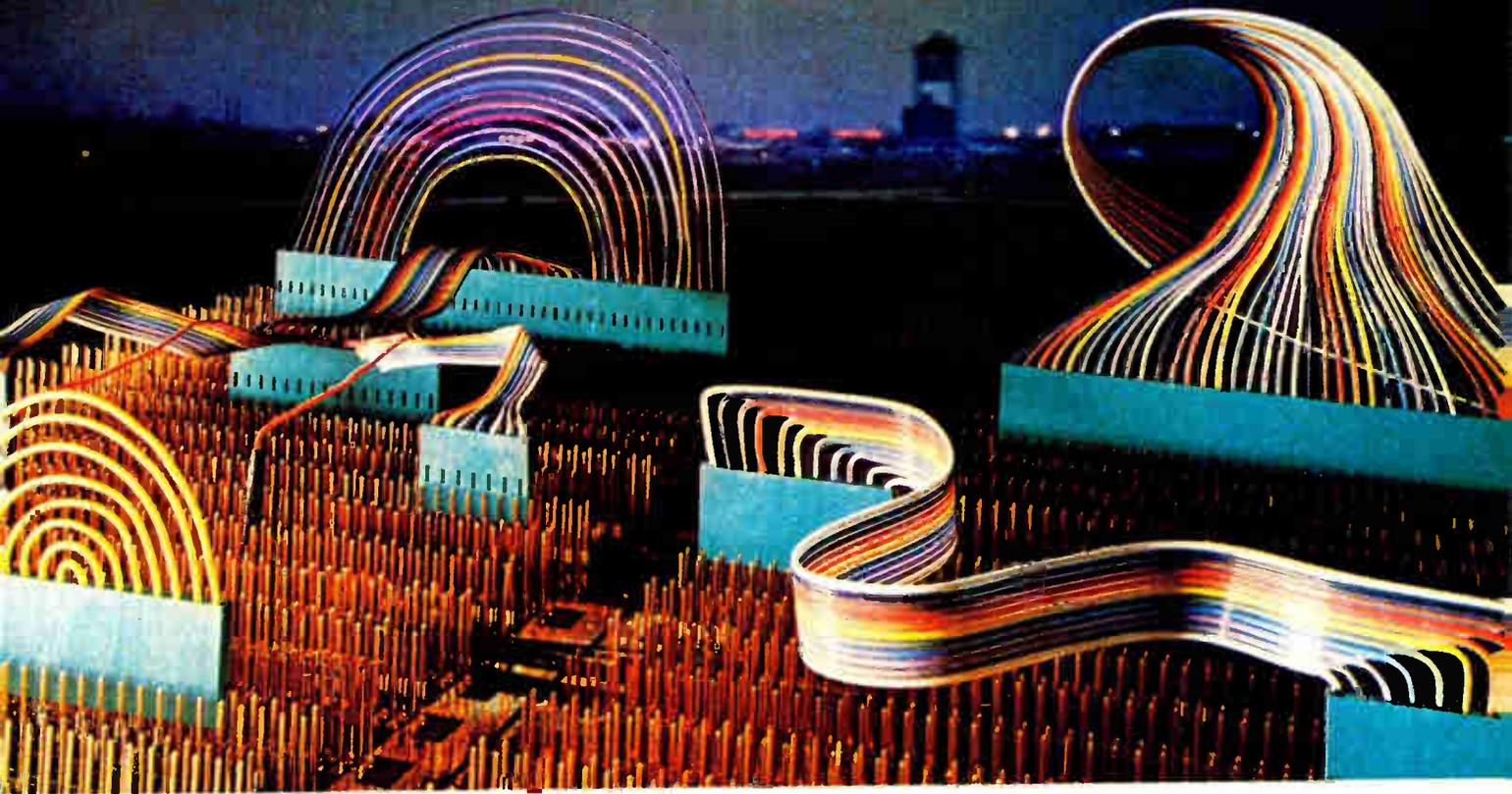
Once a fault is isolated to a card, a probe with a built-in counter is used to isolate faults on the card. While the board is exercised, transitions are counted at each wiring node and compared with known good counts until the fault is located.

Displayed. Among the features of the 2400-PDS simulator are a capacitive keyboard and a display that shows memory addresses and words. The RAM can be cleared with a wipe of the hand across the keyboard and one button. Words are displayed as they are keyed into the RAM. A switch, kept under a safety lid, actuates the PROM writing cycle. Writing rate is 10 seconds per memory page, or less than four minutes per 4,096-word card. At this speed, some PROM programming links may not fuse (the links are generally nichrome traces on the PROM chip). A PROM-RAM compare cycle detects unfused links, which are "burned" again semiautomatically.

The keyboard is connected to the programmer and the programmer to the test system through ribbon cables so they may be used remotely. Data Test is considering a phone-coupling accessory that would enable software transmitted to the field from a time-shared service to be entered directly into the RAM.

Data Test Corp., 822 Challenge Dr., Concord, Calif. 94520 [338]

Now your great ideas can fly: New PGB Connectors!



You can change circuitry. Add new functions. Advance performance or improve it. You can develop the whole new system concept you want. Or part of one. You can have it cost far less to produce and far less to service.

Yes, your great ideas can fly with new PGB Series Connectors from Winchester Electronics . . . creating the new freedom and flexibility you need to solve design problems quickly. PGB Connectors mean you don't delve into dense, busy wiring to make a change. Or face a complete rework of the back panel. Or put up with the bulk, weight and cost of adding special connectors to the panel edge (where critical signal problems may be lying in wait, anyway).

You don't, because PGB Connectors move you up to the Z₃ level of the wrap posts: where you can make effective, solid, direct input/output connections, or work in random jumpers or patchboard solutions anywhere on the back panel!

Winchester Electronics has PGB Connectors to suit

your needs. In configurations up to 51 positions. In .100 x .100, .125 x .125, .100 x .200, and .125 x .250 double row grids . . . and in .100 and .125 single row spacing. All utilize our crimp removable contacts that accept 20 gage to 30 gage wire sizes. And we have the hand crimping (and removal) tools you want . . . or a 1000 terminations/hour Automatic Crimping Machine to speed your production.

PGB. Compact, effective, economical connections on the Z₃ level. Solutions to problems in design, production and in the field. New ways to advance your system designs. Check into Winchester Electronics PGB Series Connectors, now. Your creative imagination as a packaging engineer is the only limit. Write for complete details and specifications, today, to: Winchester Electronics Division, Main Street & Hillside Avenue, Oakville, Connecticut 06779 (203) 274-8891.



WINCHESTER ELECTRONICS

Litton

Circle 131 on reader service card

Buying a function generator isn't a big deal.



Using one every day is!

Because there's not much difference in function generator prices, there is often a tendency to specify the "name" brand. But **handle-ability** can be an essential factor. When a basic signal-source goes into your lab, consider first the **day-to-day efficiency** of the instrument and its **effect on the real cost of ownership**.

For example, with sweep width a critical factor in testing network frequency response or developing a response plot, INTERSTATE's F34 allows you to precisely dial the controlled starting and end points. This, coupled with a Sweep Limit Indicator that won't let you dial an invalid output, puts it miles ahead of Wavetek's 134 for accuracy and ease-of-use.

This, and many other human engineering and price/performance differences that exist between the two function generators reflect INTERSTATE's continuing concern for the user, and are factually catalogued in our **FREE** specifier guide. Check the number below to receive it, or for more direct information, call John Norburg, (714) 772-2811.



IEC INTERSTATE
ELECTRONICS
CORPORATION
Subsidiary of A-T-O Inc.



"THE \$495 COMPARISON:
INTERSTATE F34, WAVETEK 134 FUNCTION GENERATORS."

U.S. HEADQUARTERS: Dept. 7000, Box 3117, Anaheim, CA. 92803; OVERSEAS SALES OFFICES: AUSTRALIA, Parameters Pty., Ltd.; BELGIUM-LUXEMBOURG, Regulation-Mesure S.P.R.L.; FINLAND, Havulinno Oy; FRANCE, Tekelec Airtronic, S.A.; ITALY, Tekelec Airtronic; ISRAEL, Radat International Company Ltd.; JAPAN, Asahi & Co., Ltd.; NETHERLANDS, Tekelec Airtronic, N.V.; NEW ZEALAND, David J. Reid, Ltd.; REPUBLIC OF CHINA, Bons International Co., Ltd.; SPAIN, Telco, S.L.; SWEDEN, M. Stenhardt AB.; SWITZERLAND, Traco Trading Co., Ltd.; UNITED KINGDOM, Euro Electronic Instruments, Ltd.; WEST GERMANY, Tekelec Airtronic GMBH; CANADA, Radionics, Limited. TWX U.S.A. 910-591-1197 TELEX U.S.A. 655443 & 655419

Circle 132 on reader service card

New products

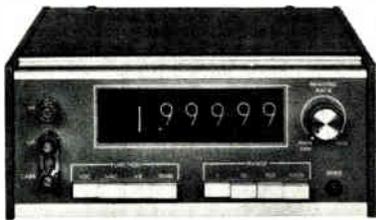
Instruments

\$750 multimeter has 5½ digits

Unit offers sensitivity to tens of microvolts, built-in BCD outputs

It wasn't so long ago that good-quality 5½-digit multimeters were selling for \$1,000 and up. Now, Keithley Instruments has put on the market a \$750 instrument that offers such significant features as sensitivity down to tens of microvolts and built-in binary-coded-decimal outputs, in addition to 5-digit precision and a basic accuracy of within 0.005%.

The sensitivity of the multimeter, designated the model 190, makes it easy to monitor small-signal variations. Its 5-digit precision, the company points out, is especially useful when performing such laboratory measurements as checking regulation on a 15-volt power supply requiring resolution to $\pm 100 \mu\text{V}$. Other



capabilities include 100% over-ranging, 1,000-megohm input resistance, and a high-level dc stability that permits long-term measurements to be made with less than 0.002%/°C variations.

Designed as a multipurpose instrument for laboratory, development design, and production-test applications, the 190's wide measurement capabilities eliminate frequent range-changing, particularly when signal variations cover two or three decades. A total of 13 ranges is available—four ranges each of ac and dc voltage and five ranges of resistance. Ac and dc volt-

age capability covers eight decades from 10 μV least-significant digit (1 V full range) to 1,600 V. In resistance modes, the 190 covers nine decades—from 10 milliohms least-significant digit (1 kilohm full range) to 20 megohms.

Short-term accuracy of the 190 is within $\pm(0.005\%$ of reading + 0.005% of range), and long-term accuracy (90 days) includes an additional 0.01% of reading, which allows for aging of precision resistors.

The BCD digital outputs and controls are factory-installed, and tested TTL outputs are complete—no extra-cost circuit cards are needed. The front-panel reading-rate control on the 190 enables the user to vary the print rate from 1 to 10 seconds per reading. An output-hold control can be used to retain data in the display and the digital output when simultaneous readings must be recorded from several measurements.

Keithley Instruments Inc., 28775 Aurora Rd., Cleveland, Ohio 44139 [351]

Signal generator covers 3.6 to 6.5 gigahertz

The model VS-340 sweep/signal generator covers the 3.6 to 6.5 gigahertz range in two bands. The low band covers 3.6 to 4.3 GHz, and the high band covers 5.825 to 6.525 GHz. Sweep width is variable from 0.5 megahertz to 700 MHz with an rf output of +10 decibels into a 50-ohm load. Flatness of sweep is ± 0.1 dB over any 50-MHz interval and ± 0.5 dB over the full frequency range. The VS-340 contains crystal-controlled markers at 5, 50, and 100 MHz. Price is \$4,650.

Texscan Corp., 2446 N.1 Shadeland Ave., Indianapolis, Ind. 46219 [355]

Recorder converts scope to a logic analyzer

Inexpensive single-beam oscilloscopes and X-Y monitors soon can also serve as multichannel logic analyzers and digital waveform-storage oscilloscopes. B.J. Moore,

president of Biomation Corp., says his firm will start delivering in January a scope accessory to perform these functions.

Although Biomation calls the \$1,950 instrument the model 810D digital logical recorder, it is conceptually akin to the Hewlett-Packard logic analyzer with its built-in display [*Electronics*, April 26, p. 139, and Sept. 27, p. 152] and to a multichannel waveform display recently developed by Digimetrics Inc. [*Electronics*, Aug. 16, p. 30].

However, Biomation's 810D converts a low-frequency scope to a high-frequency analyzer. Pulse trains from a maximum of eight channels are captured, converted into X, Y, and Z video-drive signals, and refreshed 150 times a second on the scope display. Nearly any scope with a bandwidth of 1 megahertz or more can show, for example, whether data and control signals on an eight-line computer bus are properly aligned. The presentations look like logic timing diagrams. The stored samples are also available from the recorder as 8-bit digital words at word rates of 2 to 500 kilohertz.

The recorder can handle high-speed logic outputs, such as TTL outputs, as well as slow pulse trains. The outputs are connected to the front panel and sampled at intervals set by a 10-MHz time base in the recorder from 100 nanoseconds to 50 milliseconds. A sampling threshold, which determines the logic states of the displayed waveforms, is adjustable from -10 to +10 volts. The threshold-selector picks standard MOS and bipolar switching thresholds, and a potentiometer at the rear of the case is adjustable to other thresholds. Inputs are rated at 50 picofarads and 1 megohm to reduce loading of MOS sources.

The instrument samples continuously, holding 256 samples from each input in a 256-word shift register. The recorder switches into a video framing mode when triggered by an event on the eighth input or by an external trigger. The trigger control can be set to display as many as 128 samples prior to the

New products

trigger and the remainder of the 256 samples after the trigger. A latch on each channel serves as a "glitch-catcher"—it captures a transient shorter than the sample time.

In the display-drive mode, the register-recirculation frequency drops to a rate that causes the recorder to transmit the samples in

bit-serial form during a 4-millisecond display-frame time. The resulting refresh rate of 250 Hz makes the display tube appear to be a storage tube. The display may be expanded up to five times in the X axis for close examination of pulse widths and alignments. Pulse-voltage levels are not measurable because any

pulse above the sampling threshold is shown high and any below is shown low.

Biomation Corp., 10411 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, Calif. 95014 [352]

Sound-level meter package includes recorder, calibrator

For measuring and recording sound levels on location and in the field, a self-contained package includes a Scott Instrument Laboratories type 452 sound-level meter and a compatible millivolt recorder with a 4½-



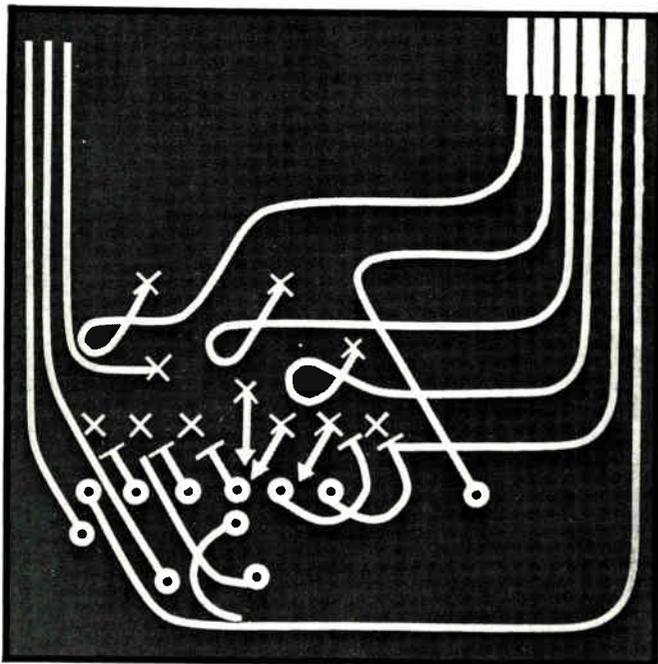
inch-wide chart. The unit measures in the 40- to 140-decibel range. The recorder plugs into the meter, and a hand-wound spring drives the chart, and a battery powers the amplifier. The package includes a calibrator.

Esterline Angus, P.O. Box 2400, Indianapolis, Ind. 46224 [353]

Flatbed plotter operates to 40 inches per second

The series 2000ADS flatbed plotter provides accuracy to within ± 0.005 inch and a ± 0.001 -in. resolution. The device makes use of magnetic and electrical forces to move the head across the paper at a maximum velocity of 40 inches per second. Applications include aircraft and automotive fields. The unit uses a Sewyer-principle motor, and thus eliminates cables, gears and lead

YOU COULD CALL IT THE OLD END-AROUND.



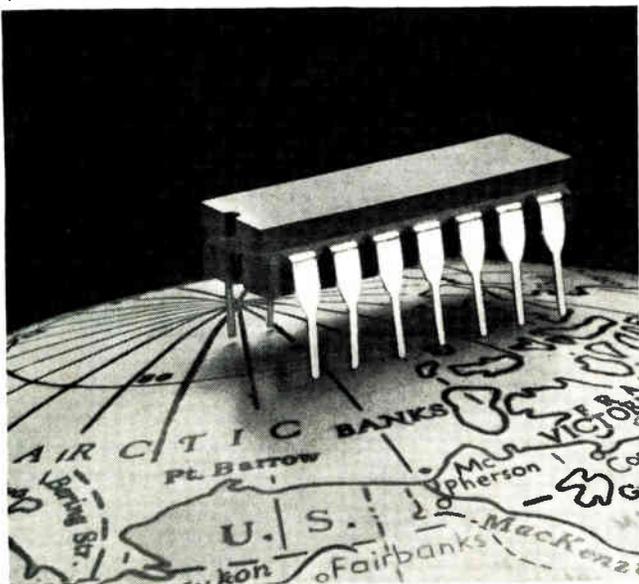
Hit 'em where they ain't. While other P.C. board manufacturers were building bigger and bigger plants, we were building five smaller plants. Plants that were small enough to maintain strict quality control through every phase of manufacture. Whether it was the lay-up of a single prototype or a production run of thousands of copper, solder, reflowed solder, nickel, gold, solder mask over bare copper circuits. In plated through two-sided, or multi-layer boards. The way we look at it, big, sprawling operations have a way of getting out of hand. So, we've kept our manufacturing operations in five manageable units. You might call it a great way to keep the quality in the manufacture of printed circuits.



3475 Edward Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95052 • (408) 249-0464
Manufacturing facilities located in Santa Clara, Stockton and Santa Ana.

RCA COS/MOS in low cost ceramic.

RCA now offers COS/MOS in a new low cost ceramic package. So you can select, from our complete line of COS/MOS circuits, an IC package to meet your exact needs for performance and price.



Our new CD4000AF Ceramic IC's feature electrical characteristics identical to the present AD and AK series weld seal ceramic COS/MOS circuits. You get a completely hermetic package designed to operate over the full military temperature range of -55°C to $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$...at a commercial price.

Compare the prices of our new ceramic IC's. If you've needed the temperature range and hermetic features of ceramic, but couldn't afford

TYPE NO.	FUNCTION	AF PRICE (1000+)
CD4001AF	Quad 2-input NOR gate	\$.98
CD4011AF	Quad 2-input NAND gate	.98
CD4013AF	Dual "D" master-slave Flip-Flop	2.03
CD4020AF	14-stage binary/ripple counter	5.90
CD4027AF	Dual J-K master-slave Flip-Flop	3.14
CD4029AF	Presetable up/down counter	7.94
CD4042AF	Quad clocked "D" latch	4.23
CD4046AF	Micropower phase- locked loop	5.63
CD4047AF	Monostable/Astable multivibrator	3.75

the price, now you can discover the digital world of COS/MOS in RCA's new low cost ceramic package.

Our complete line of COS/MOS CD4000AF Series Ceramic IC's, in 14-lead or 16-lead dual-in-line packages, are available at your local distributor. Or you can order them direct from RCA.

For complete pricing and data sheet write: RCA Solid State, Section 70J-11, Box 3200, Somerville, N.J. 08876. Or phone: (201) 722-3200.

RCA Solid
State
products that make products pay off

New products

screws normally needed for such plotters.

Xynetics Inc., 6710 Variel Ave., Canoga Park, Calif. 91303 [356]

Digital megohmmeter built for insulation testing

A miniature digital megohmmeter is designed for general-purpose insulation testing. Designated the model 15100 Minimeg, it can be used on circuit breakers, transformers, switchgear, and insulators; the unit can be used for both spot-reading and time-resistance tests to determine insulation quality when installing equipment or drying out



moisture, and, after installation, to detect possible failure. Test voltage is fixed at 500 v dc, and there is a factory-preset current limiter. Three ranges are provided, from 0 to 20, 20 to 200, and 200 to 2,000 megohms. A range from 0 to 200 ohms is provided for continuity testing. Price is \$495.

ITT Jennings, 970 McLaughlin Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95116 [354]

Pen-size logic probe tests C-MOS circuits

Compatible with C-MOS circuitry, the model LP-570 pen-size logic probe uses three-light displays to indicate logic levels. The probe is used universally for 5 to 15 v dc logic, and logic thresholds are nominally 70% of the supply for a logic 1, indicated by a red display, and 30% for logic 0, indicated by a white display. The deadband between these two states is indicated by no display. Pulse signals as fast as 100 nanose-



Now! All you need! CTS MINIATURE TTL COMPATIBLE HYBRID CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

NEW CTS TO-8 crystal oscillators eliminate one of your biggest design headaches . . . size . . . they're in a compact .07 cu. in. package. They feature a coldweld enclosure and reliable hybrid circuitry. Frequency range is 500 KHz to 25 MHz. Available as complimentary, multiple binary related outputs capable of driving 5TTL. Temperature stability: ± 25 ppm 0°C to 70°C .

(sine wave outputs optional)

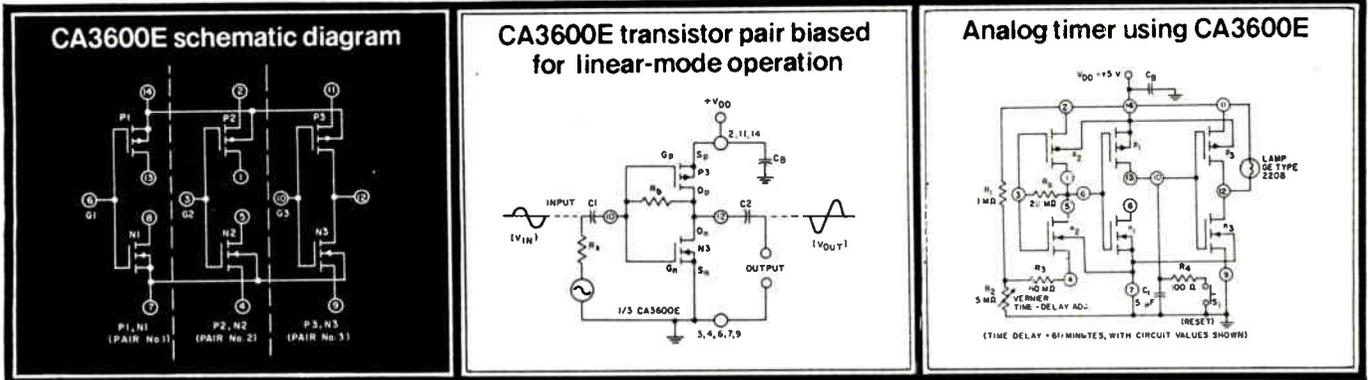
(Optional: ± 100 ppm -55°C to 125°C .) Excellent long term stability.

Prototype units are immediately available with minimal start-up time for production quantities. And, these new oscillators are low in cost. Interested? Call or write: CTS Knights, Inc., 222 Reimann Ave., Sandwich, Illinois 60548. Phone: (815) 786-8411.

CTS CORPORATION
Elkhart, Indiana



Linear COS/MOS... RCA's CA3600E premieres



Meet the linear IC with the advantages of COS/MOS. The new RCA CA3600E Transistor Array... three pairs of complementary enhancement-type MOS (p-channel/n-channel) transistors on a single chip.

The CA3600E is designed for a great variety of applications requiring virtually infinite input impedance, wide bandwidth, matched characteristics, lower power consumption and general purpose circuitry.

And that's not all. With the new CA3600E you get performance advantages that include square-law characteristics, superior cross-modulation performance, and a greater dynamic range than bipolar transistors.

Whether you're working in timing, sensing and measuring or any other applications, or if you're tired of fighting beta variation in your bipolar circuit, let your "linear" imagination run wild. The features offered in the new CA3600E COS/MOS Linear IC

are too good to pass up.

- Virtually infinite input resistance/100 gigohms
- Each transistor rated for operation up to 15V and 10 mA
- Low gate-terminal current/10 picoamps
- No "popcorn" (burst) noise
- Matched p-channel pair/gate-voltage differential ($I_o = -100\mu A$) ... $\pm 20mV$ (max)
- Stable transfer characteristics over a temperature range of $-55^\circ C$ to $+125^\circ C$
- High voltage gain/up to 53dB per COS/MOS pair.

Supplied in the 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package, the CA3600E is available in production quantities from your local distributor or direct from RCA.

For complete data sheet/application note write: RCA Solid State, Section 70J-11, Box 3200, Somerville, N.J. 08876. Or phone: (201) 722-3200.

RCA Solid State
products that make products pay off

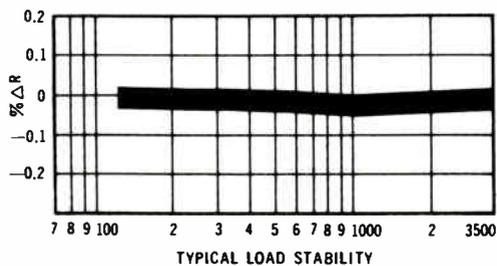
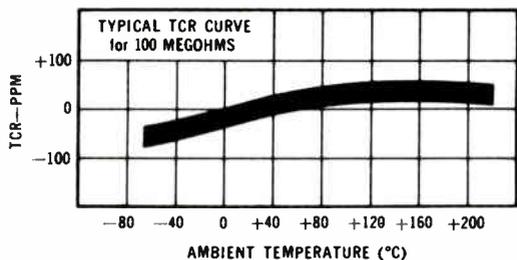
International: RCA, Sunbury on Thames, U.K., or Fuji Building, 7-4 Kasumigaseki, 3-Chome, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan. In Canada: RCA Limited, Ste. Anne de Bellevue 810, Canada.

Compare Mini-Mox to whatever film resistor you're using now.

Our Miniature Metal Oxide Resistors Can Give You up to 10,000 Megs and 5000 Volts in 1/10th the Space.

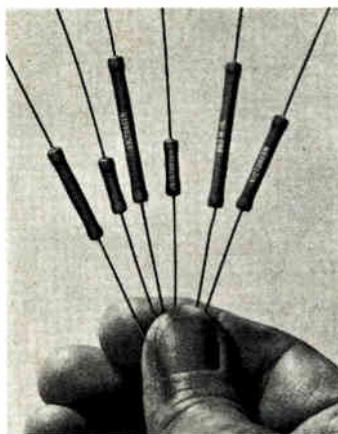
Compared to metal film resistors our tiny Mini-Mox can give you greater power handling capability and substantially better resistance to size or voltage to size ratios. Mini-Mox reliability is unmatched under high voltage conditions.

Mini-Mox outstrips conventional carbon film in every category: 100 ppm TCR; voltage to size ratio; stability; power handling capability; initial tolerance and reliability, particularly under extreme environmental conditions.



Model	Resistance	Rating @70°C	*Max. Oper. Volts	Length Inches	Diameter Inches
MOX-400	to 2500 megs	.25W	1000V	.420	.130
MOX-750	to 5000 megs	.50W	2000V	.790	.130
MOX-1125	to 10,000 megs	1.00W	5000V	1.175	.130

Mini-Mox resistors offer a new degree of design freedom in stable and dependable high voltage circuitry. They are available in a range of sizes and we stock them for prompt delivery.



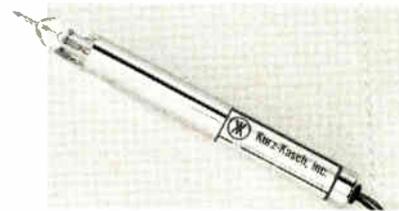
For detailed specifications on Mini-Mox send for this technical bulletin. Victoreen Instrument Div. of VLN Corp., 10101 Woodland Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44104. Telephone: 216/795-8200



Expertise in high voltage.

DMA 683

New products



conds are indicated by a blue display. Price is \$79, and a memory option is available for \$10. Delivery is from stock.

Kurz-Kasch Inc., Electronics Division, 2876 Culver Ave., Dayton, Ohio 45429 [357]

Differential ac preamplifier measures low-level noise

The model DAM-6 differential ac preamplifier is a general-purpose instrument for measuring EKG, EEG, and other low-level and low-noise



potentials. Features include a gain of 100 to 1,000, a 100-kilohertz bandwidth, 500-megohm input resistance, and high- and low-frequency filters. Common-mode rejection is 50,000 minimum at 60 hertz. A built-in calibrator is also provided. Price is \$355.

W-P Instruments Inc., 2600 State St., Hamden, Conn. 06517 [359]

Multichannel data system covers -10 to +10 volts

A multichannel data-acquisition system provides signal conditioning, data storage and playback for 14 narrow-band voltage inputs covering the range from -10 to +10 volts. Two additional channels are reserved for self-calibration at zero and full scale. The system has a resolution of 1 millivolt, and accuracy to within 2 mv. It can be, optionally, supplied with more input channels

The Macrodata MD-16



The industry's first low-cost calculator tester!

Macrodata's new low-cost MD-16 Calculator Set Tester is a dedicated bench-top test system that performs both functional and parametric testing of single or multiple chip calculator sets. Designed to be equally useful to the manufacturers of calculators or calculator chips, it can be used for engineering characterization, wafer probing, final package testing, as well as incoming inspection. It does it all at a fraction of the cost of large universal test systems.

The new MD-16 provides the most cost-effective approach for testing solid-state calculator sets yet to be introduced. It



tests continuously in the "zero overhead" technique, reducing test time and increasing throughput. In a dedicated application, it can maintain the same kind of throughput as is possible with larger universal test systems that cost up to 10 times more.

So if you'd like to cut your costs and boost your production and profits by being sure of your chip quality both *before and after* assembly — the MD-16 offers you the only low-cost solution.

For more information, use the reader service card, and for a demonstration, call us directly.

Macrodata



Macrodata Corporation, 6203 Varie! Avenue, Woodland Hills, California 91364, Phone: (213) 887-5550, Telex: 65-1345
Sales Offices: Northern California Area Tel. (408) 735-9560 • Southwestern Area Tel. (213) 644-3611 • West/Central Area — Denver Tel. (303) 934-5505 • Scottsdale Tel. (602) 947-7841 • Albuquerque Tel. (505) 299-7658 • Dallas Tel. (214) 231-2573 • Houston Tel. (713) 621-0040 • Minneapolis Area Tel. (615) 636-1770 • Chicago Area Tel. (312) 455-5100 • Cleveland Area Tel. (216) 461-8333 • New York and New England Area Tel. (914) 962-7797 • Southeast Area Tel. (205) 883-0140 • International: West Germany — Munich Tel. (0811) 34 56 00 Telex: (841) 521-5969 • Milan, Italy Tel. 871-988/899-248 Telex: (843) 34314 • Sweden and Norway — Stockholm Tel. (08) 87 03 45 • Switzerland and Austria — Bern Tel. (031) 22 44 81 Telex: (845) 33172 • Tel Aviv, Israel Tel. 25 55 69 • Tokyo, Japan Tel. (03) 985-5266 Telex: (781) 272-2171 • Buckinghamshire, England Tel. High Wycombe (0494) 36 3 81 Telex: (851)837236

Circle 139 on reader service card

When PRD makes vector voltmeters, it makes the only one that's programmable.



Our P2020—the only programmable Vector Voltmeter made—provides a wealth of information about signals and devices in the 1.5 MHz to 2.4 GHz frequency range. It measures insertion loss, gain, phase shift, group delay, scattering parameters—any measurements relying on accurate determinations of amplitude and phase.

It has 50-ohm coaxial inputs (no probes); and its control functions can be programmed through a single rear-panel connector by standard TTL logic levels. Phase locking is automatic over the entire frequency range—minimizing programming efforts and simplifying operation in the manual mode. Planning to automate your RF and microwave testing? Learn more about the cost-effective P2020 Vector Voltmeter. Write:



PRD Electronics, Inc.
A subsidiary of Harris-Intertype Corporation
1200 Prospect Avenue
Westbury, N.Y. 11590 Tel: (516) 334-7810

Circle 144 on reader service card

DIP REED RELAYS

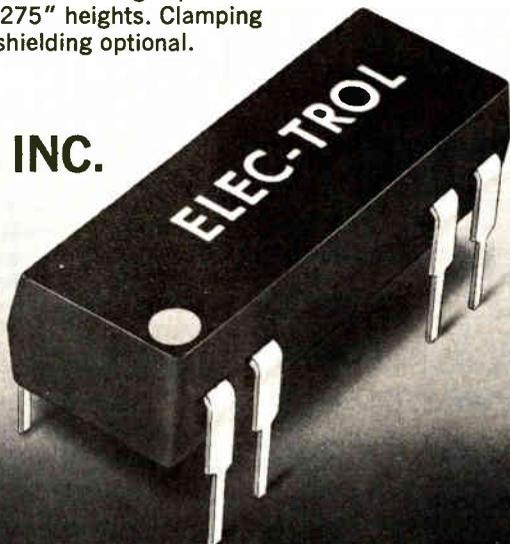
Available in all standard configurations
From distributor stock

Elec-Trol's totally encapsulated DIP REED RELAYS can be driven directly by TTL logic. Available in 1 and 2 Pole Form A, 1 Form B, 1 Form C with 5 through 24 VDC standard coil voltages. Contact ratings up to 10 watts. Available in .225" and .275" heights. Clamping diode and electrostatic shielding optional.

Phone, wire or write.

ELEC-TROL, INC.

26477 N. Golden Valley Road
Saugus, California 91350
(213) 788-7292
TWX 910-336-1556



1973-74
eem
VOL. TWO

144 Circle 185 on reader service card

New products

by counting clock pulses from the oscillator. When it reaches the programmed count, the circuit resets itself. It may also be triggered externally and synchronized to an external clock.

Eight separate pulse trains may be obtained from the counter. Interconnecting the counter pins establishes binary increments of 1 to 255 times the interval given by the RC value. Since the XR-2240's inputs and outputs are compatible with TTL and DTL logic levels, further programability may be achieved by the use of external logic controls, as well as hard-wiring or switches. In astable operation, the circuit will generate up to 256 separate frequencies or pulse patterns.

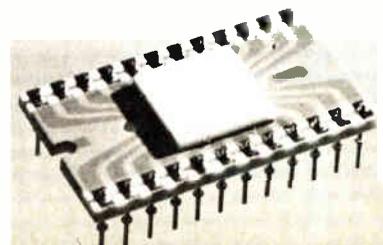
Another novel feature of the XR-2240 is a low-power extension output. When two timer units are cascaded, this output serves as a supply input to the following timers. Because it is active only during outputs of the primary unit, the power extension cuts supply drain drastically.

The XR-2240 uses single supplies from 4 volts to 15 v, drawing about 4 milliamperes of supply current at 5 v. Typical stability during supply variations is 0.07% per volt. Typical temperature stability is 30 parts per million/°C. Timing accuracy is within 0.5%, with maximum timing error no more than 2%.

Prices in 16-pin dual in-line packages in quantities of 100 and up are: \$5.75, molded plastic; \$6.60, ceramic packages with commercial specifications; and \$12.25, ceramic with military specifications. Single units cost \$8.60, \$9.85, and \$18.30. Exar Integrated Systems Inc., 750 Palomar Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086 [412]

Rhythm generator is
arranged as a ROM

A single-chip rhythm generator fabricated with nitride Planox MOS technology is designated the M250. It is arranged as a ROM with an in-



The Mark Ten B Capacitive Discharge Ignition System keeps your car in tune ... and everyone knows that a well-tuned car gets better mileage, requires less maintenance, runs longer and better, and helps in the quest for cleaner air.



... Just ask Detroit and the E.P.A.

Order your Mark Ten B today! Please send me free literature.

Enclosed is \$ _____ Ship ppd. Ship C.O.D.

Please Send: _____ Mark Ten B @ \$59.95 ppd. _____ Mark Ten B Kit @ \$44.95 ppd.

Car Year _____ Make _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____



DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.
Dept. E P.O. Box 1147 - Grand Junction,
Calif. 90501 (303) 242-9000

Circle 145 on reader service card

Is it a time code generator? Reader? Tape search unit?



**No.
It's
all
three!**

Systron-Donner's new Model 8154 is a **complete** time code generator and tape search system, compactly combined into one 3½" high instrument. Savings in packaging costs—without sacrifice of desirable features—results in a delightfully low price of \$3,500 complete. Now, what will the Model 8154 do?

As a time code **generator**, the standard Model 8154 generates a modified IRIG B format in BCD hours, minutes and seconds. As a time code **reader**, the unit decodes the incoming code during data playback in both forward and reverse directions. Used for tape **search**

and **control**, Model 8154 accepts a serial time code input, searches the recorded data, and controls the tape transport during a preset time interval.

The 8154's wide range input makes it compatible with almost any analog-recording equipment. Options include: parallel BCD outputs; 11-position bandpass filters for both playback and search speeds; slow code rates for graphic recording or visual display; and switch selectable IRIG A or B codes. .

For full details contact S-D at 10 Systron Drive, Concord, CA 94518. Phone (415) 682-6161.

SYSTRON  **DONNER**

Circle 186 on reader service card

Dialight sees a need:

(**Need:** The right switch for the right price.)

See Dialight.

For the switch buyer, choice of function and esthetics, reliability, ease of mounting, and low cost are his prime concerns. He may need a pushbutton switch for panel, sub-panel or snap-in mounting. He may need a choice of bezels with or without barriers in black, gray, dark gray or white. He may need a legend that's positive, negative, or hidden until energized... one that's white when "off" and red, green, amber, blue or light yellow when "on"... or colored both "on" and "off." He may need a highly

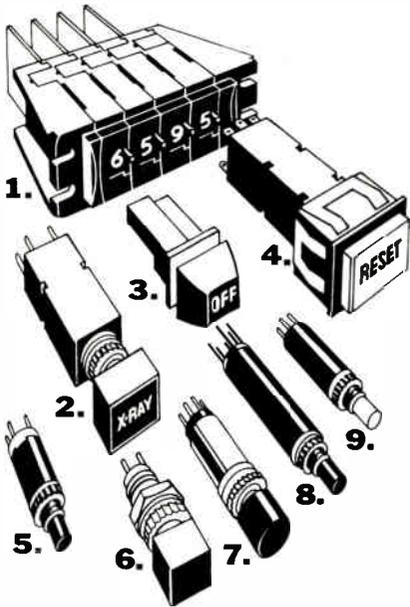


reliable switch proven in thousands of installations... available in momentary or alternate action... N.O., N.C. or two circuit (one N.O., one N.C.) or for low level, low voltage and current applications... that accommodates a T-1 1/4 bulb with midget flanged base, incandescent, in voltages from 6 to 28 V. Matching indicators with same front-of-panel appearance are also available. These are some custom needs he may face, and these switches are some off-the-shelf answers from Dialight.



Conservatively speaking, Dialight offers well over 1,879,698 switch possibilities. Dialight is a company that looks for needs... and develops solutions. That's how we developed the industry's broadest line of switches, indicator lights and readouts. No other company offers you one-stop shopping in these product areas. And no one has more experience in the visual display field. Dialight can help you do more with switches than anyone else because we have done more with them. Talk to the specialists at Dialight first. You won't have to talk to anyone else.

Here are a few products in this family: **1.** Thumbwheel switches—miniature and standard sizes **2.** Contactless solid state switch **3.** Keyboard reed switch **4.** Double pole, double throw snap action switch **5.** LED lighted momentary action switch **6.** Matching indicators **7.** Momentary snap, nonsnap, and alternate action switches **8.** Transistorized indicator with momentary switch **9.** Incandescent or neon lighted switch.



Please send data on your switches.

NAME _____
 TITLE _____
 COMPANY _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____

DIALIGHT

Dialight Corporation, A North American Philips Company
 60 Stewart Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11237 (212) 497-7600

Circle 147 on reader service card

New products

ternal automatic row decoder that enables the 32 rows to be scanned one at a time. By means of an appropriate program, it is possible to introduce 12 rhythms driving eight single outputs. The output can directly drive eight blocking oscillators, simulating percussion instruments. Price ranges from \$22.50 to \$15, depending on quantity; a one-time mask price of \$500 is applicable for orders of less than 2,000 pieces.

SGS-ATES Semiconductor Corp., 435 Newtonville Ave., Newtonville, Mass. 02160 [415]

ROM adds batch capability to desktop calculator

A plug-in read-only memory block adds batch capability to the H-P model 9830A desktop calculator. Programs can be stacked and executed consecutively without further instructions from the keyboard. The model 11278B ROM is used in either of two modes. In the card mode, it is



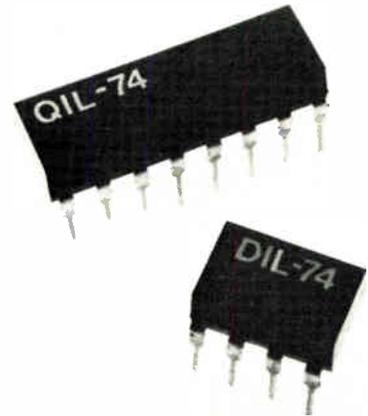
used with the 9869A calculator card reader to interpret H-P educational Basic cards. In the batch mode, the calculator will process data and program statements from ASCII-input peripheral devices. Price is \$485, and delivery is from stock.

Hewlett-Packard Co., 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304 [418]

Quad opto-isolator is housed in 16-pin DIP

A quad opto-isolator called the ILQ-74 contains four independent infrared LEDs and npn phototransis-

tors in a 16-pin DIP. Each quad channel has a 12½% minimum current transfer ratio and a low leakage current of 5 nA. Breakdown voltage



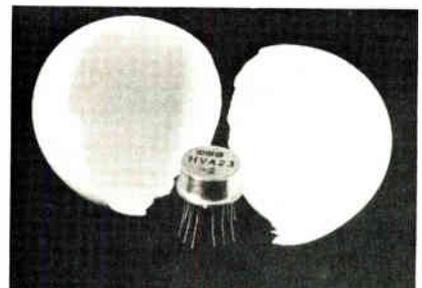
is 1,500 volts. A dual version called the ILD-74 is packaged in an eight-pin mini-DIP. Price in 1,000-lots ranges from \$1.70 to \$3.30, depending on type.

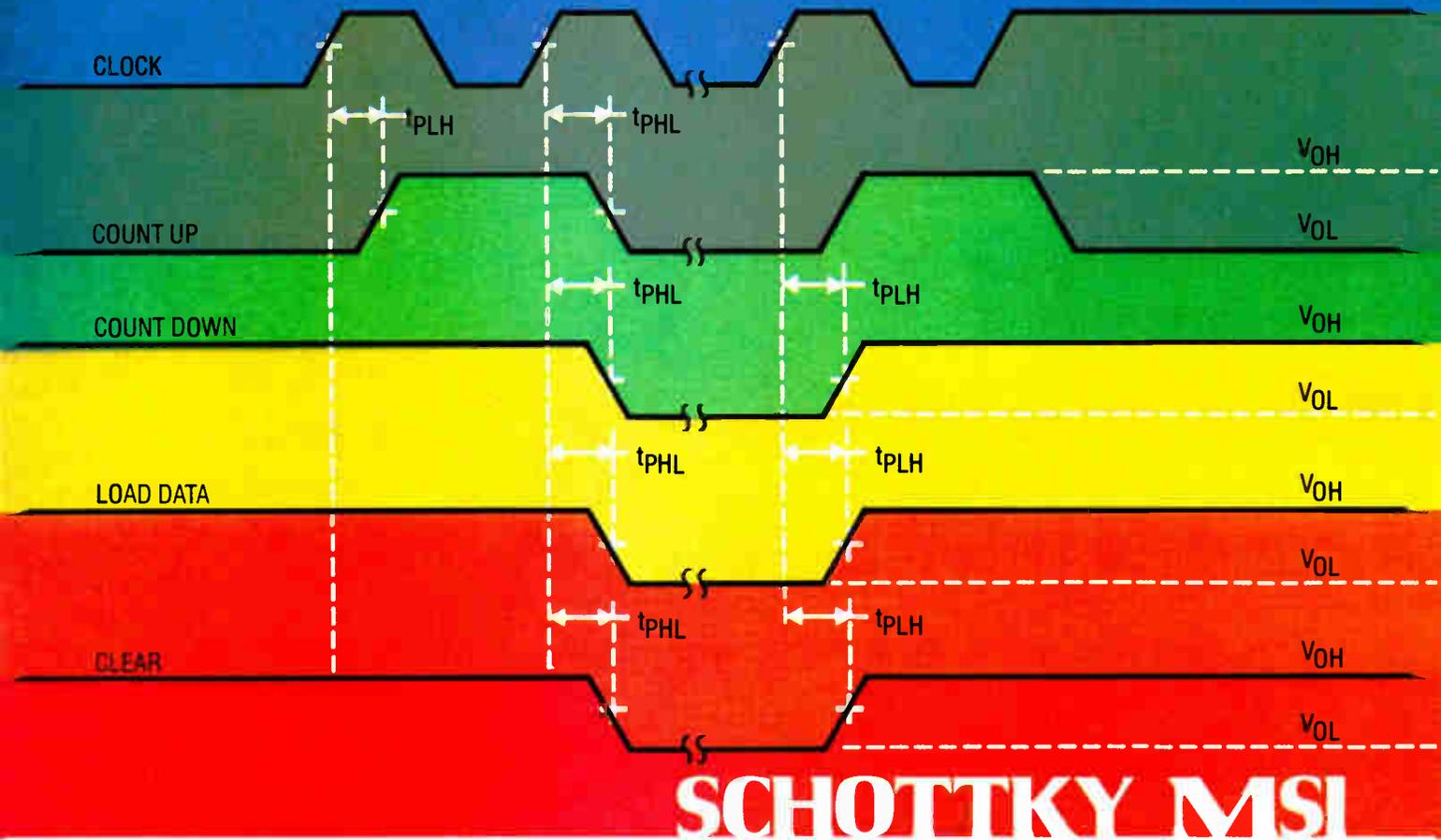
Litronix, 19000 Homestead Rd., Cupertino, Calif. 95014 [417]

Hybrid amplifier operates into video frequencies

A subminiature hybrid amplifier is capable of operation from dc to video frequency ranges and was originally developed for critical applications in airborne radar and display systems. Other applications include video data summation and pulse amplification. Called the model HVA-23-2, the unit is grounded for rf shielding, and noninverting input is available for low-frequency noise rejection and dc biasing networks.

ILC Data Device Corp., 100 Tec St., Hicksville, N.Y. 11801 [419]





SCHOTTKY MSI

Unsurpassed versatility. Perform your counting functions synchronously ...with TI's new Schottky counters.

Advanced Schottky technology brings you four new high-performance, universal, synchronous counters. Each one can expand your design horizons.

TI's Schottky counters are predictable. All counter functions—counting, programming or clearing—are synchronized with the clock's positive going edge.

These universal counter building blocks are particularly useful for implementing high speed synchronous counting of any desired bit length — without external gating or output counting spikes. The internal look-ahead circuitry extends the count frequency range to 70 MHz typically. Miscounting during the load and enabling operations is eliminated due to the fully independent clock circuitry.

The S168 and S169 are unique up/down counters in-

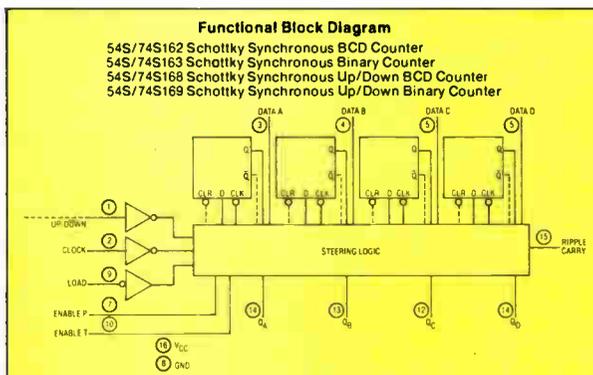
tended for use whenever bidirectional counting is required. The S162 and S163 are pin-compatible Schottky versions of the standard series 54/74 functions of the same number.

Whether your counting application is a new state-of-the-art design or upgrading an existing system, one of TI's Schottky counters can make it happen.

TI Schottky synchronous counters are available in

both industrial (0 to 70°C) and full military (55 to 125°C) temperature ranges in 16-pin plastic, ceramic or ceramic flat packages.

For data sheets or a copy of TI's new Schottky applications brochure write: Texas Instruments Incorporated, P. O. Box 5012, M/S 308, Dallas, Texas 75222



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

New products

Packaging & production

Sputterer priced under \$30,000

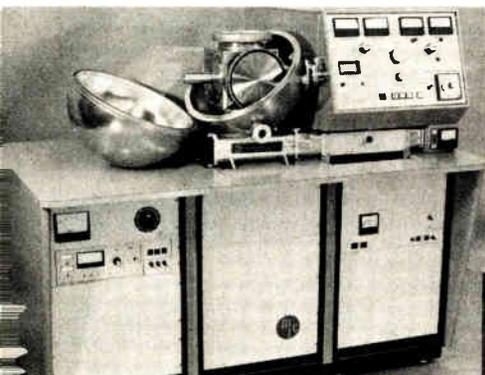
System with production capability uses turret head, automatic tuning

Full production capability for less than \$30,000—that's the promise of a turret-head sputtering system for thin-film work that was introduced this week by Materials Research Corp. at the Vacuum Show in New York City.

According to the company, the system incorporates features of equipment that sold for \$45,000 a year ago. Materials Research also says that, despite the system's capability to handle production-quantity throughput, it retains the instrumentation features of an R&D system.

Called Sputtersphere because of the spherical shape of the vacuum sputtering chamber, the machine can perform rf multitarget sputtering, rf bias sputtering, rf sputter etching, substrate cooling, and substrate heating to 600°C. It is equipped with automatic fine-tuning, parallel loading/unloading, an automatic vacuum interlock, and electrically operated vacuum valves.

The turret-head design eliminates cross-contamination, shuttering, and pallet transport—the last by rotating the targets and etch plate concentrically over a fixed heated/cooled rf-biased etch station.



The stainless-steel automatic interlock eliminates target conditioning and significantly increases the number of production runs. This throughput enhancement comes about because pallets of substrates may be transferred in and out of the vacuum chamber with a minimum loss of vacuum.

Automatic tuning not only simplifies operation but lessens the possibility of damage to the rf generators due to manual tuning.

Additional standard equipment includes a 1¼-kilowatt rf power supply with automatic load control, a high-efficiency rf matching network for sputtering, bias sputtering and sputter-etching with automatic load timing, and a 6-inch semiautomatic vacuum system.

Materials Research Corp., Equipment and Instrument Division, Orangeburg, N.Y. 10962 [391]

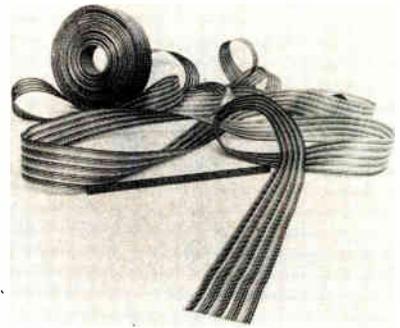
Printed-circuit connectors withstand high temperature

A family of printed-circuit edge-board connectors, available with from six to 210 contacts in a choice of double or single rows, is offered with several terminal styles. All will operate continuously at 250°C. Applications include burn-in operations and wherever else elevated temperatures tax the performances of connector insulators and contacts.

Masterite Industries, 2841 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, Calif. 90505 [396]

Ribbon cables are from 2 to 100 conductors wide

A line of flat conductor cable now includes ribbon cable, which is available in widths containing two to 100 conductors. The cable is designed for cable-to-connector applications and a variety of transmission-line interconnection systems. The round conductors, which may be either solid or stranded, are available with color-coded polyvinyl-chloride insulation in sizes 22 to 28 AWG. Multiple

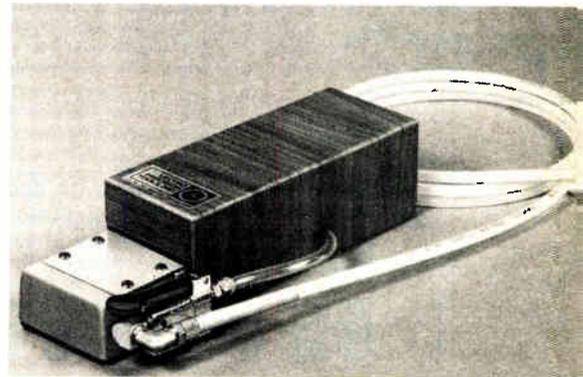


twisted-pair conductors are also available. Price of the ribbon cable is about 1 cent per conductor foot.

Hughes Connecting Devices, 500 Superior Ave., Newport Beach, Calif. 92663 [393]

Lead-cutter can handle 1,200 components an hour

Called the Accu-Speed IV, a lead-cutter handles up to 1,200 hand-fed components per hour without af-

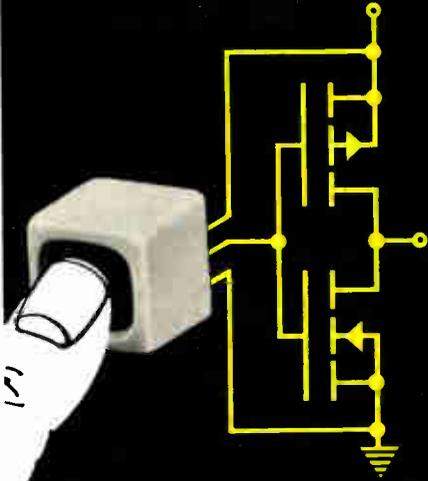


fecting electrical characteristics. The unit can cut several types of components without the need for changing dies. Cutting area is 0.900 by 1.100 inch. The machine is air-operated and fits any standard air line from 40 to 150 lbs. Price is \$124.50.

Lectro Precision Tools Inc., 14901 Minnetonka Industrial Rd., Minnetonka, Minn. 55343 [394]

Mounting sockets include guides for IC leads

A design that aligns integrated-circuit leads directly with contact pockets, even if the leads are



one touch turns on an MOS gate!

Magic Dot's new 400 Series solid-state touch-operable switches are engineered specifically for MOS gate switching applications. As with other Magic Dot switches, they operate on a unique capacitance principle and have NO MOVING PARTS to stick, jam, stretch, pit, corrode or bounce. LED's provide reliable visual indication.

The Magic Dot line also includes 200 Series switches for TTL, DTL, HTL: 300 Series switches for remote applications; industry's only solid-state touch-operable keyboards and custom capability to meet the full range of special applications.

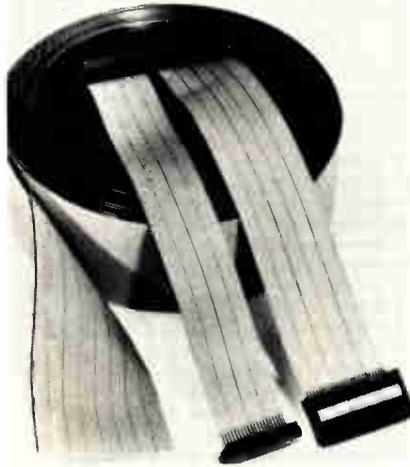
Write or call today for complete technical and applications information on industry's most reliable switches.

magic dotTM

MAGIC DOT, INC.
3361 Republic Avenue
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55426
Tel: (612) 925-4410

New products

wire on 0.050-inch centers. A complementary line of insulation-piercing connectors is also available. The



cable is called Blue Streak after a colored stripe that runs its length to indicate polarity. Another colored stripe marks every fifth conductor. The cable ranges in price from 1 cent a conductor-foot and up, and is available in 100-foot reels with 14, 16, 20, 26, 34, 40, and 50 conductors. Ansel Electronics Corp., Old Easton Rd., Doylestown, Pa. 18901 [397]

Connectors are designed for CATV systems

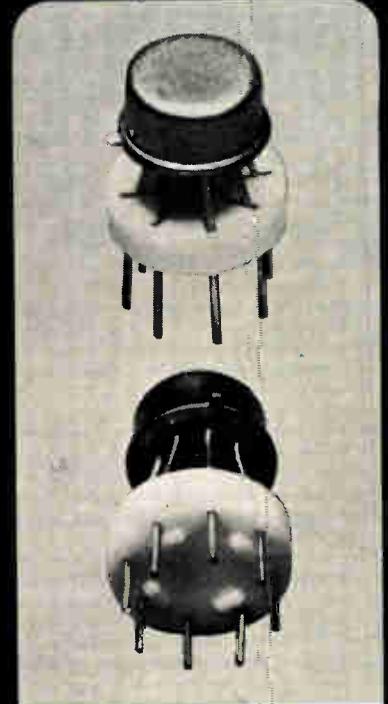
For applications in cable television, a series of connectors is said to exceed the Federal Communications



Commission's requirements for radiation suppression. Each connector contains a permanent integral radiation sleeve, and the cable sheath connection is made via the inner surface of the sleeve. Several versions are available to suit particular CATV needs.

Jerrold Electronics Corp., 200 Witmer Rd., Horsham, Pa. 19044 [375]

LEAD SPREADERS



for INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Thermalloy lead spreaders reduce your production cost and improve reliability. Wide lead-in grooves accurately align leads with circuit board pads for fast assembly. Spreading leads to a larger diameter prevents solder bridges and allows visual inspection of topside solder joints for improved reliability.

Thermalloy stocks 13 lead spreaders for 6, 8, 10 and 12 lead I.C.'s. The newly expanded line now includes 57 mounting pads and converters for TO-5, TO-18, I.C. and Epoxy cases.



FREE
Samples and
Catalog
on request

Thermalloy Inc.

P. O. Box 34829
2021 W. Valley View
Dallas, Texas 75234
Phone: 214/243-4321
TWX: 910/860-5542



When spray or dip coatings fail...

Parylene works.



You are looking at magnified cross-sectional views of copper conductors on a circuit board . . . and why parylene protection brings the highest reliability to electronic circuitry.

The spray-applied urethane coating (top photo) bridges the channel between conductors, and offers scant protection at the edges. Urethane, silicone, epoxy . . . liquid coatings are uneven, and can produce potential failure points.

Parylene forms a thin and even coating, whatever the configuration, however complicated or delicate or densely populated. Without bridging. Without pinholes, voids, bubbles. We call it a conformal coating. From conformality comes reliability.

Parylene conformal coatings can be applied in precisely controlled thicknesses from 0.002 to 3 mils. *In one step.*

Parylene is applied at *room temperature*. No heat, no melting, no cure. No coating shrinkage. In other words, no discomfort for delicate components.

Parylene provides better barrier protection than urethanes, silicones or epoxies. It is extremely resistant to chemical attack,

exceptionally low in trace metal contamination, and compatible with all electronic solvents. Dielectrics are excellent.

Parylene has qualified under the stringent requirements of MIL-I-46058C; it does so with a 0.6 mil coating—parylene excels in the micro-electronic virtue of thinness.

Parylene conformal coatings have shown excellent cost effectiveness in many applications. On delicate, sophisticated and complex circuitry, in hybrid circuits and components, they may be the most cost effective answer for long term reliability.

Union Carbide invented the parylene system. The method is gas phase deposition, which is the only route to the reliability of conformal protection. Various patents apply; commercial use of the patented technology is licensed.

You can get complete information on parylene by writing for our 16-page brochure: Union Carbide Corp., 270 Park Ave., Dept. RB36, New York, N.Y. 10017. Further investigation will no doubt indicate a trial run, which we can perform at reasonable cost. If you would like to discuss that or any other related matters, please call Bill Loeb at (212) 551-6071.

**UNION
CARBIDE** **PARYLENE**

Circle 155 on reader service card

The far-sighted approach

Gregorian reflector by
J. van der Bildt,
18th. century

Philips mini-computers save you the time and frustration of carrying out the field trials of other new ranges of mini-computers. Since we were an OEM before we started building mini-computers we know the sort of problems you're likely to come up against. So we've solved them for you. With hardware design perfectly matched to components, then proved in our own systems. Plus software packages we've had to get right, to make our own systems work properly!

On top of that you get the backing of a worldwide organisation that's there wherever your systems go. On price, too, we've something to interest you. There's a lot to be said for a mini-computer company that isn't just a mini-computer company. Full details are at the end of your phone.

Philips P800 M series plus points

Memory capacity from 0.5k to 32k 16 bit words

Cycle time down to 840 nanoseconds

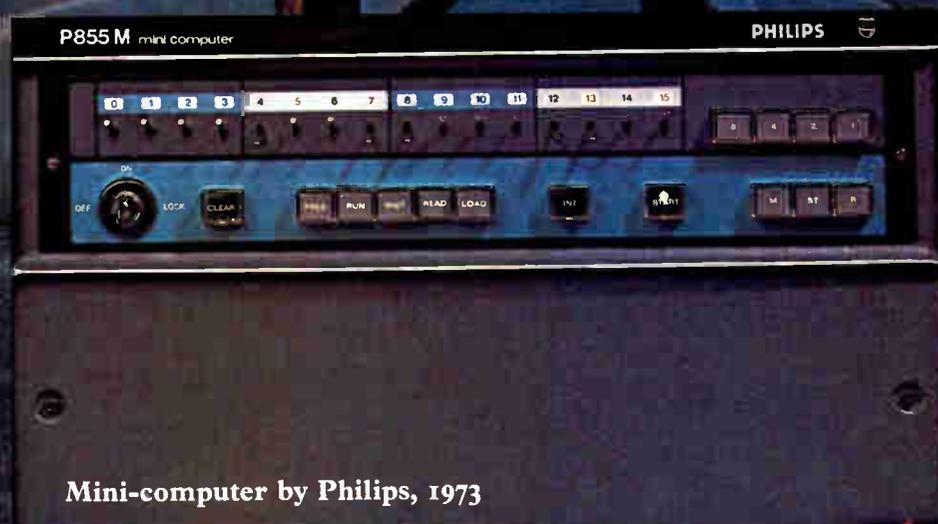
16 Hardware registers for efficient processing

Multiplex channel with 15 subchannels, plus DMA

Up to 63 interrupt lines on 48 hardware levels

Easy interfacing

OEM quantity discounts up to 41%



Mini-computer by Philips, 1973

• Apeldoorn 05760 30123 • Brussels 02193900 • Copenhagen 0127 2222 • Essen 02141 236001
• Helsinki 9017271 • London 01 730 3416 • Milan 02 643 6541 • New York 212 697 3600 • Oslo
02679380 • Paris 01 702 2991 / 01 734 7759 • Stockholm 08635000 • Tokyo 034355211 • Toronto
4167521980 • Zurich 01442211



Data
Systems

PHILIPS

Philips considers your reputation

Circle 156 on reader service card

New products

Communications

Analyzer speeds data tests

Instrument isolates errors to modem, line or terminal by combined measurements

Making many measurements at the same time, on the same data, a new data-error analyzer from Hewlett-Packard Company helps speed tests of modems, data channels, complete data-communications systems, and low-speed memories.

Designated the 1645A, the instrument uses a combination of measurements to troubleshoot a variety of malfunctions. It makes bit-error-rate and block-error-rate measurements even in the presence of dropouts. These measurements are auto-ranging and direct, requiring no recalculation or interpretation. The receiver locks automatically onto the signal, detects and counts dropouts, and relocks after interruptions. The information is stored after each measuring sequence and can be called out on the light-emitting-diode display.

At the same time, and on the same data base, the company says, the 1645A has measured peak-to-peak time jitter and total peak distortion, the sum effect of jitter and bias—percentage time asymmetry of marks and spaces in the transmission. These values are stored and available on the display. Jitter and peak-distortion values are also available to the user at a front-panel connector for study with an oscilloscope, spectrum analyzer, or voltmeter.

Threshold misalignment in a modem receiver can be quickly detected by the presence of skew in the errors, i.e., errors weighted towards 1s or 0s. The 1645A automatically analyzes the errors it detects and, on command, displays percentage of skew.

It also detects clock slips by comparing the count from a feed-for-

ward register with that from a feedback register; if there is error only in the feed-forward register, then the cause is a clock slip, i.e., a phase shift larger than a bit period. When this is detected, the instrument counts it, automatically resynchronizes, and blanks the error-rate collector for whatever time the clock was perturbed. Thus, the instrument is not only immune to errors caused by phase hits; it also detects and analyzes them.

The data-error analyzer consists of an independent transmitter and receiver in one unit. One analyzer can make loop-around tests; end-to-end measurements can be made with two. Test-pattern length can be set from 10^2 to 10^9 bits, or the instrument can be set to run continuously. Tests may be commanded one at a time, or automatically sequenced. The transmitter provides pseudo-random and mark/space patterns that exceed CCITT requirements, and a long sequence of 1s or 0s— $2^{20}-1$ —can be called up.

Interfacing to systems is through rear-panel plug-in cards. Standard is an RS232C connection. U.S. price of the 1645A is \$2,150. Delivery time is estimated at less than 90 days.

Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard Company, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304 [401]

Module gives service monitor an a-m capability

An a-m module is designed to be added to the Singer FM 10-C and FM-10 two-way radio service moni-



tors, enabling them to service both fm and a-m systems. The module, called the OAM-1, displays recovered audio on an oscilloscope so that transmitter problems can be checked and percentage of modulation measured. The OAM-1 measures a-m up to 95% with accuracy to within 10% and generates a-m from 0% to 30% with 3% distortion. Price is \$648, and delivery time is 8 weeks.

Singer Instrumentation, 3211 S. LaCienega Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90016 [405]

Line monitor displays data between EDP devices

The series 400 line monitor is an ASCII device that displays line and data information flowing between two EDP units. The information may



be shown on either a video monitor or an ordinary TV set. In the line-monitor mode, the information displayed includes alphanumeric equivalents of normally transparent control signals. Price ranges from \$1,100 to \$1,470, depending on configuration.

Digi-Log Systems Inc., Babylon Rd., Horsham, Pa. 19044 [404]

Level-measuring set covers 200 Hz to 2 MHz

A level-measuring set for the range of from 200 hertz to 2 megahertz, called the PSM-8, checks critical performance parameters during the

FREE

1973 Edition . . .
General Electric's
condensed reference
guide to industry's
broadest line of
microwave devices



You can "one-stop shop" with this new catalog of microwave devices from General Electric . . . your source for the most complete line of microwave devices. The new microwave guide is clearly indexed to give fast, easy reference to devices for all popular microwave applications. To get your free copy, use the reader service card or write: *General Electric Company, 316 East 9th Street, Owensboro, Kentucky 42301.*



GENERAL ELECTRIC

360-08

New products

manufacture of telecommunications devices like channel modems, filters, and two- and four-pole networks. It



can also be used for undersea-cable testing and other monitoring operations. The modular system adapts easily to different test and measurement applications. Price of the basic set of tuning unit, generator, and receiver is \$12,680, and options are available.

W&G Instruments Inc., 6 Great Meadow Lane, Hanover, N.J. 07936 [403]

Data controller polls telephone traffic



Telephone traffic data is automatically polled by the model 820 programmable controller, which obtains data from up to 20 remote locations. Two output ports offer access directly onto teletypewriter or CRT displays or, by dataset or magnetic tape, to a computer for further calculations. An X-Y peg matrix permits programming dial-up numbers.

Cost is about \$200 per station.

Alston Division, Conrac Corp., 1724 S. Mountain Ave., Duarte, Calif. 91010 [406]

Terminal is aimed at CATV applications

The IT 800 NL intelligent terminal is specifically aimed at cable-television applications. The unit is a dual-input color-character generator with minicomputer capabilities for the display of newswires and locally

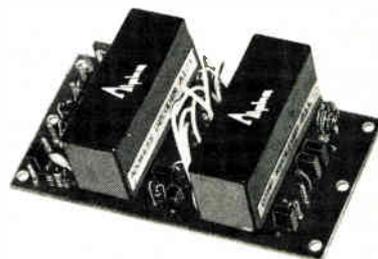


originated data. The model 800 will display data in full- or split-screen formats and can show a page at a time, in which items are stored and then spilled onto the screen at 300 words per minute. Price is \$4,250.

Megadata Corp., 10 Evergreen Pl., Deer Park, N.Y. 11729 [407]

Decoders are compatible with Touch Tone format

A line of Touch Tone-compatible decoders is designated the 600 series Selectone. The units are field-programmable to decode any two-, three-, four-, seven-, or 10-digit number and will also activate up several single-digit commands after the access number has been decoded. The receiver portion of the model 600 will accept any of the 16 possible Touch Tone combinations,

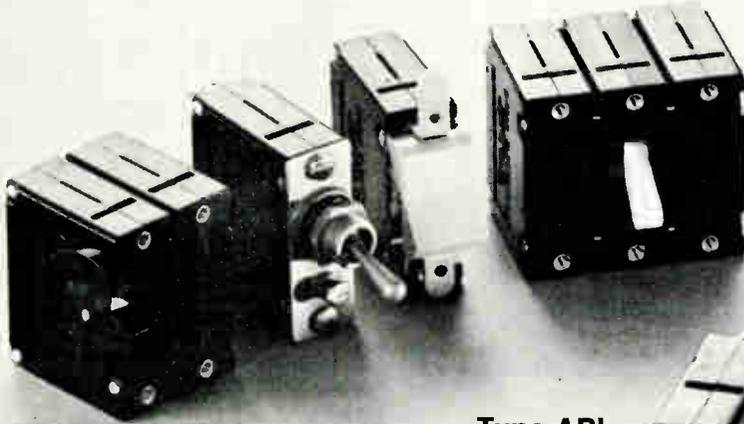


AIRPAX™

CIRCUIT PROTECTORS

Airpax magnetic protectors provide reliable, low cost circuit protection for industrial applications and ground support military equipment. Handle action is trip-free, making it impossible to hold the circuit

closed against a fault. Multi-pole assemblies can be furnished with a mix of ratings, delays, and internal circuit configurations. All Airpax circuit protectors shown here are UL Recognized.

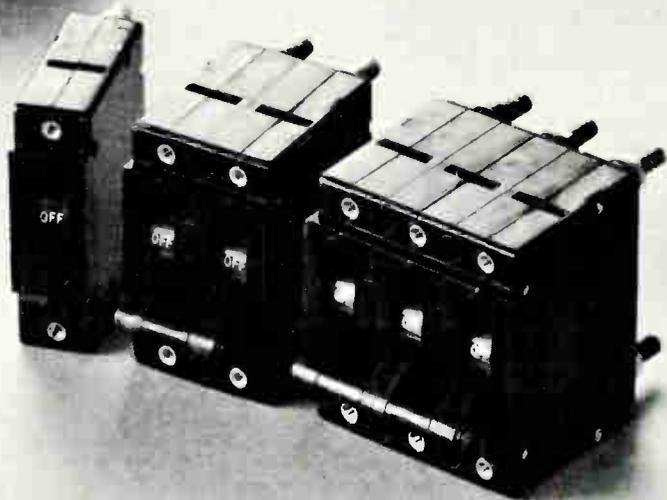


Type APG

Type APG protectors offer a choice of actuators: toggle, thumbwheel, rocker arm, and panel seal. Two and three pole assemblies have single actuators, a unique feature which simplifies mounting. A SPDT auxiliary switch for remote signaling or alarm, rated at 5 amps, can be supplied with series trip types. Current range is 0.02 to 50 amperes. Ask for Bulletin 16 E-16.

Type APL

Type APL protectors have a higher interrupting capacity than any other comparable protector on the market. They are available with extended delay times to accommodate high inrush or motor starting currents without tripping. The APL-RS has a single-pole, double-throw snap switch, rated 5 amps, that is independent of breaker contact. Operates ONLY on electrical overload, does NOT operate when breaker is switched by hand. Full load current ratings from 0.02 to 100 amperes. Ask for Bulletin 2002.



Type 203

Type 203 protectors combine positive over-current protection, ON-OFF switch function, snap-in front panel mounting or optional flush mounting, and plain or illuminated single-rocker actuator. Choice of case, rocker arm, and illumination color combinations. Accurate current ratings from 0.02 to 20 amperes. Ask for Bulletin 2009.



AIRPAX™

ELECTRONICS

Cambridge Division, Cambridge, Maryland 21613
Phone (301) 228-4600

LOOK

to

erc

electronic research co. • a lextron div.

THE PEOPLE DOING THINGS THAT MATTER... IMAGINATIVELY

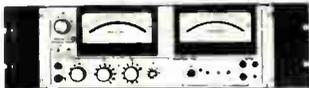
IN FREQUENCY CONTROL PRODUCTS: Quartz Crystals, TCXO's, VCXO's, TCVCXO's, Hybrid Oscillators, and Frequency Standards • **DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS:** Clocks, Timers, Comparators, Counters, Panel Meters, Thermometers, Scanners, and Systems Components •

IN FACT: For anything concerned with time, temperature or frequency... CALL, WRITE, or TWX your SOUL SOURCE at:

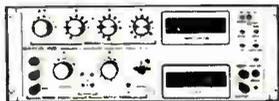
Telephone (913) 631-6700
7618 Wedd
Overland Park, Kansas 66204
Mail to: P.O. Box 913, Dept. 786
Shawnee Mission • Kansas 66201
TWX: (910) 749-6477

FREQUENCY RESPONSE ANALYZERS

.005 - 20,000 HZ; AMPLITUDE RATIO & PHASE SHIFT; 40 db NOISE AND HARMONIC REJECTION; ONE & TWO CHANNEL; SWEEP AND PLOT OR POINT BY POINT.



LOW COST - DUAL METERS



DUAL DIGITAL READOUT OF AMPLITUDE RATIO (db) AND PHASE SHIFT



60 db DYNAMIC RANGE TWO CHANNEL-SWEEP AND PLOT AMPLITUDE RATIO (db) AND PHASE SHIFT VS. LOG FREQUENCY

BAFCO, INC.

717 MEARNS ROAD
WARMINSTER, PENNSYLVANIA 18974
TEL.: (215) 674-1700 • TWX No. 510-665-6860

New products

making the number of possible 10-digit number codes exceed 1 trillion. Alpha Electronic Services Inc., 8431 Monroe Ave., Stanton, Calif. 90680 [408]

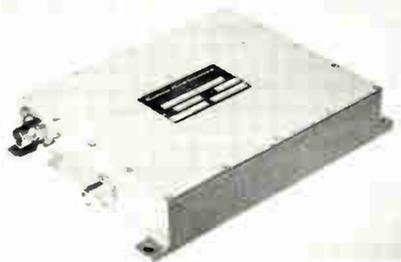
Multiplex, microwave systems aimed at industrial jobs

The MS-228 microwave radio relay system with a frequency band of 2 GHz, and the MX-128 multiplex radio are aimed at the industrial microwave market. The MS-228 provides plug-in modular construction while the MX-128 is fully synchronous and designed for low-density applications. The MX-128 is a single-sideband suppressed-carrier frequency-division unit; it uses CCITT frequency allocations and is compatible with existing high-density equipment.

Collins Radio Co., 1200 N. Alma, Richardson, Texas 75080 [409]

Airborne TV transmitter offers high-output capability

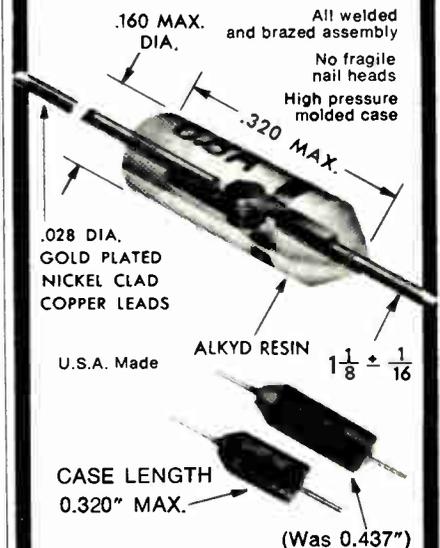
Efficiencies in the order of 25% allow power outputs of 10, 15, and 20 watts minimum to be attained with the series VT-4900L with less than half the heat dissipation of other types of L-band video transmitters for airborne applications. The 40-



ounce units provide a peak deviation of ± 6 MHz and are factory-set to any frequency in the range of 1,435 to 1,540 megahertz or 1,710 to 1,850 MHz, with a stability of within $\pm 0.03\%$ under all combinations of input voltage variations and environmental conditions.

Emhiser Rand Industries, 7721 Convoy Court, San Diego, Calif. 92111 [410]

NEW SHORTER CASE! SCHAUER 1-WATT ZENERS



SAME LOW PRICES FOR 1% TOLERANCE ZENERS ANY VOLTAGE FROM 2.0 TO 18.0

Quantity	Price Each
1-99	\$1.07
100-499	.97
500-999	.91
1000-4999	.86
5000 up	.82

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT Send for rating data and 20%, 10%, 5% and 2% tolerance prices.

Semiconductor Division

SCHAUER

MANUFACTURING CORP.

4514 Alpine Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio 45242
Telephone 513/791-3030

WE TOOK A SIMPLE IDEA AND MADE IT SIMPLER.

We put a whole GHz into a low-cost universal counter. By uncomplicating a basic design. For \$775 you get superversatility and 100MHz. For \$1070, 500MHz. And for \$1370, you get 1GHz plus.

Our new Model 700 Counter measures frequency from DC to 1 GHz, period, period averaging, time interval, frequency ratio, totalizing and time (stopwatch). Standard features include frequency range to 100 MHz, proportional oven-controlled time base (1×10^{-8} /day), 7 digit Sperry planar display, BCD outputs and remote control of Mode and Time Base.

Options include 9-digit Sperry readout, high accuracy

time base (3×10^{-9} /day), and field-expandable plug-in pre-scalers to 512 MHz or 1000 MHz.

All ICs are socket-mounted for easy maintenance. And our optional IC spares kit makes component replacement a snap.

Get all the facts on the universal counter with everything except a high price. Circle the reader service number or write Newport Laboratories, Inc., 630 East Young Street, Santa Ana, California 92705. For immediate information, call collect. Dial (714) 540-4914. Ask for Walt Boris. Or TWX: 910-595-1787

NEWPORT



Newport Laboratories B.V., P.O. Box 7759, Schiphol-0, Holland, Tel: 020-45-20-52



Does your plant have an air about it?

Economical, high-efficiency Master Electronic Air Cleaners . . . the world's widest selection. Each model features a Multi-Stage process that removes smoke, odors, dust, and other particulate matter to create a healthy, fresh atmosphere in offices or assembly areas. Employees work refreshed and precision, contaminate-free production is assured. And, in many cases, Master Air Cleaners satisfy all OSHA requirements!

Contact your Master representative or write for free full line brochure.



MAF
High Capacity



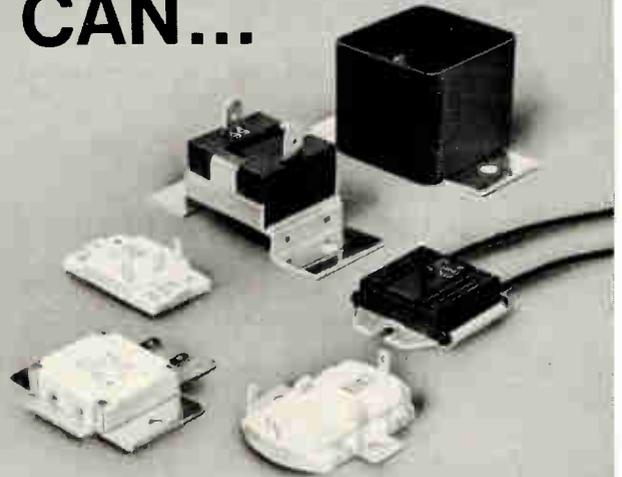
ME-90
Portable

MASTER

appliance corporation Racine, Wisconsin 53403

In Canada, contact Martin Industrial Sales,
P.O. Box 576, 4445 Harvest Road, Burlington, Ontario.

THE LITTLE DEVICES THAT CAN...



- Start Motors
- Heat Appliances and Ovens
- Control Temperature

MURATA'S NEW POSISTORS!®

What's more, Murata's new Posistors can perform all of these functions with pure, solid state reliability. No contacts. No bi-metal strips. No centrifugal switches. No complex semiconductor circuitry.

Posistors are powerful positive temperature coefficient devices that can switch motor starting windings in and out at up to 12 amps. They can generate enough heat for small appliances and ovens while precisely controlling temperature at the same time. All without moving parts or exotic expensive circuitry.

And, we're sure that you will find applications that we've never dreamed of. Why not find out exactly what Posistors can do for you. Write for complete technical information today.

muRata

MURATA CORPORATION OF AMERICA

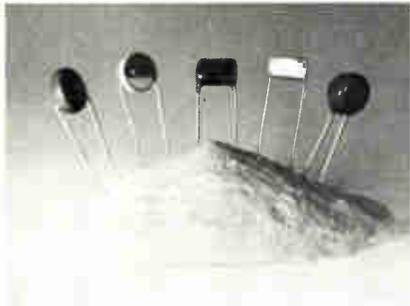
2 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, New York 10523

Telex: MURATA EMFD 137332

Phone: 914/592-9180

A Subsidiary of
Murata Mfg. Co., Ltd., Japan

New products/materials



A family of Novaloy epoxy powders serves a variety of uses for electronic sealing and coating applications. The 6500- and 6400-series powders are heat-cured solid materials that provide a fusing temperature of 125°C and controlled flow to eliminate pinholes or sagging. The materials also provide resistance to abrasion and good adhesion properties. Polymer Products Division, Amicon Corp., 25 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, Mass. 02173 [476]

High-alumina-content ceramic thick-film integrated-circuit substrates fabricated from dry tape are available in various configurations that include holes or scoring, as specified. The substrates, designed for LSI and hybrid packages, offer thermal shock resistance, easy metalizing, and good thermal conductivity.

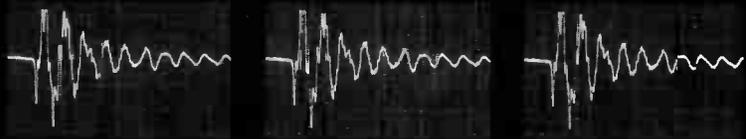
Diamonite Products Division, U.S. Ceramic Tile Co., Shreve, Ohio 44676 [477]

EZ-cast 521 is a single-component liquid molding compound for use in making molds for ceramic or plastic casting. The material requires no mixing or measuring and has an almost indefinite pot life. It hardens to a tough, pliable rubber-like composition after a cure at 300°F. Price is \$30 per gallon.

Aremco Products Inc., Box 429, Ossining, N.Y. 10562 [478]

For use in optical instruments and sensor applications, Parylene conformal coatings allow control of coating thickness and uniformity, and they provide tough pinhole-free coatings as thin as 0.004 mil. The material, which resists most solvents and corrosives, exhibits good dielectric characteristics. It can be applied

Make History Repeat Itself



again...and again...and again...

Recording and analyzing non-repetitive waveforms is a challenge. But a Biomation waveform recorder is the best answer—better than your storage scope, tape recorder, or light beam oscillograph.

Our recorders digitize waveform information and store it in a semiconductor memory. Once stored, the rest is easy. Transfer information to your computer for analysis. Display the reconstructed waveshape on any oscilloscope. Output to a plotter for a permanent hard copy.

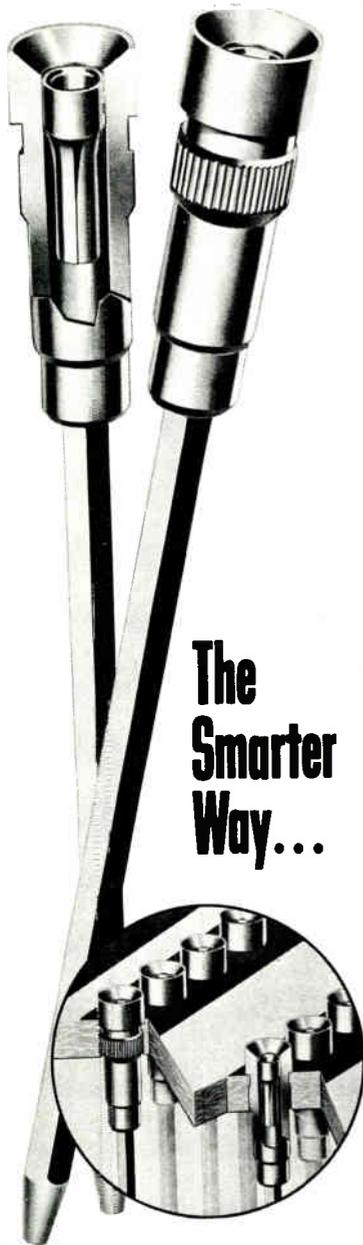
Our unique pretrigger recording capability even lets you record information before the triggering event.

No more clumsy equipment, miles of paper, poor chart traces, costly maintenance. Best of all, there's a Biomation waveform recorder, fast or slow, fitted to your particular application. Recording bandwidths up to 25 MHz. Resolution up to 1 part in 1000.

Enter a whole new era in frustration-free waveform recording. Call Biomation, 10411 Bubb Road, Cupertino, California 95014, (408) 255-9500.

Strobe photograph courtesy of General Radio Company.

biomation
Always a trace ahead.



The
Smarter
Way...

EMC's Pin-in-Board

Still best! EMC's high density Wire-Wrap® non-warping epoxy panels assure accurate true position, especially on 1/16" boards. Edgeboard finger patterns, power and ground planes, and new TIP-DIPTM for double density! Funnel-Entry design simplifies lead insertion; Nurl-Loc® terminals prevent twist during wrap. Standard and Custom panels for every requirement, too.

ELECTRONIC MOLDING CORP.
96 Mill St., Woonsocket, R. I. 02895
Phone (401) 769-3800

Write or phone for latest
Computer Products Catalog



New products/materials

in a one-step deposition.

Union Carbide Corp., 270 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017 [479]

Soft-solder-clads using a variety of base metals and solder alloys are for application in microelectronics, including preforms and lead frames. The combinations range from a single-clad to as many as five cladding layers. The process yields materials of uniform wetting characteristics, as well as uniform deposition. Polymetallurgical Corp., 262 Broadway, N. Attleboro, Mass. 02761 [480]

Square and rectangular substrates are among those being offered with white or black glazed or unglazed 96% alumina and 99.5% aluminum-oxide substrates. The latter units provide surface finishes of 4 micro-inches or better as fired. Both are offered in a variety of sizes, shapes and hole patterns.

Comco Inc., 9421 Telfair Ave., Sun Valley, Calif. 91352 [372]

Designated Abletherm 511, thermally conductive epoxy preforms are said to offer good adhesion to normally difficult-to-bond materials. The preforms are basically an adhesive so that they eliminate the time and mess encountered in mounting nonadhesive thermal conductors. The material is nonflowing and will withstand continuous exposure to 300°F and intermediate exposure to 400°F. The material cures for 45 minutes at 350°F.

Ablestik Laboratories, 833 W. 182nd St., Gardena, Calif. 90248 [373]

An epoxy adhesive paste, which is resistant to temperature cycling, produces thermally conductive bonds between heat sinks and power devices and in fabricated heat sinks. Material 1520 is a thixotropic paste and can also serve as an electrical insulator. Low shrinkage is offered, as well as the ability to bond to a number of substrates. The two-part material is available with several hardeners for room-temperature and heat cure. Price is \$31.50 per gallon.

Castall Inc., Weymouth Industrial Park, E. Weymouth, Mass. 02189 [374]

increase your
electronic
vocabulary...



sample copy

38 pages
4x5
size

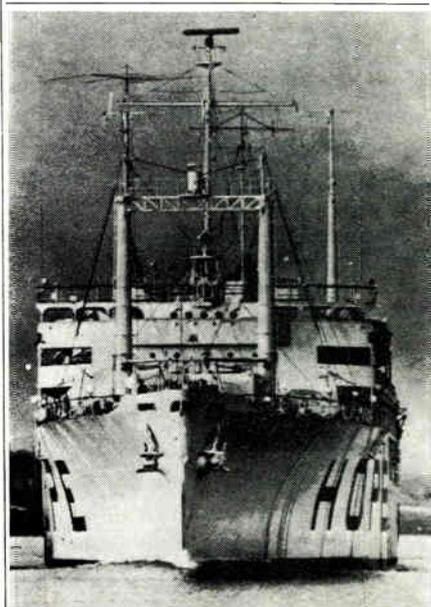
\$1.50 each postpaid



send check to:

HENRY Lavin Associates inc.
12 promontory drive, cheshire, ct. 06410

Circle 192 on reader service card



S.S. HOPE, M.D.

Doctor... teacher... friend to millions on four continents—this floating hospital is a symbol of America's concern for the world's disadvantaged. Keep HOPE sailing.

**PROJECT
HOPE**

Dept. A, Washington, D.C. 20007



10 MHz to 18 GHz

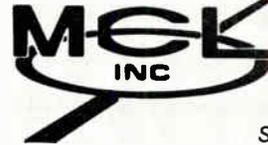
MCL is now a leader in solving your high power r-f and microwave testing problems.

Many customers remember us for the "extras" engineered and built into our microwave cavities, e.g., our potted anode bypass assembly.

But some may not be aware that MCL currently offers one of the industry's largest and most diverse power oscillator, amplifier and systems lines.

The same extra margin of reliability and performance customers have learned to expect from our cavities is also a feature of our instrumentation products.

For a recommended solution to your high power testing problem—without obligation—write us today. MCL, Inc., 10 North Beach Avenue, La Grange, Illinois 60525. Or call (312) 354-4350.



See us in
EEM-Vol. 1 pp. 551-566

Circle 165 on reader service card

Companies "on-the-move" are moving to Metro-Phoenix



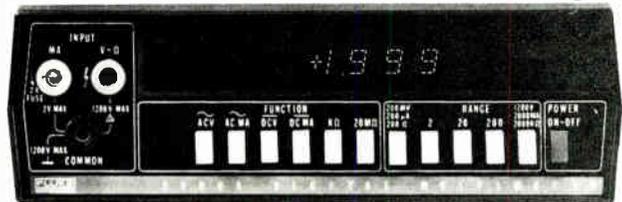
Equitable taxes, a trained labor force and the vast West Coast market combine to make Phoenix the ideal LOCATION FOR YOUR PLANT. And, with wide open spaces and room to run and grow, Phoenix can be as good for your people as it can for your company.

Send for your free booklet, "Industrial Assets of Greater Phoenix", a planning guide for companies interested in moving to Phoenix.

Write on your company letterhead to Area Development, Salt River Project, P.O. Box 1980, Phoenix, Az. 85001.



Circle 193 on reader service card



Think of it as the best tester in your bag. Only \$299

Now you can get a high performance Model 8000A Digital V.O.M. from Fluke, America's foremost maker of quality digital multimeters, especially designed for TV, radio, stereo and audio service. No other digital V.O.M. gives you the resistance range to check breakers and switches, the high resolution voltage to look at emitter base and other transistor voltages, excellent ac accuracy and full accuracy with a 30 second warm-up.

Measures in 26 ranges 100 μ V to 1200 V, 0.1 μ A to 2A, and 100 milli Ω to 20 meg Ω with a basic dc accuracy of 0.1%. Full year guarantee. Low cost options include rechargeable battery pack, printer output, deluxe test leads, HV, RF & 600-amp ac current probes, carrying case, and rack mount. Unique self zero eliminates offset uncertainty. Electronics securely mounted in high-impact case. Service centers throughout U.S., Canada, Europe and Far East for 48-hour turnaround repair.



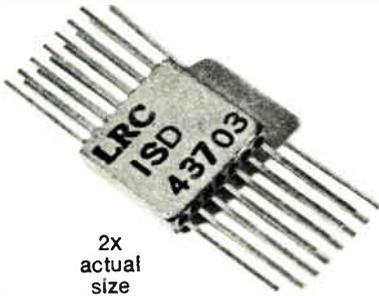
P. O. Box 7428,
Seattle, Washington 98133.

Get all the details from your nearest Fluke sales office. Dial toll-free 800-426-0361 for address of office nearest you.

Circle 194 on reader service card 165

CONTENTS:

4 PIN Diode Switches 4 Drivers



10 to 1000 MHz

Four switches and four drivers are integrated into each $\frac{3}{16}$ " flatpack package in the new ISD-43700 series from LRC, INC. These exceptionally compact devices are designed for RF control applications from 10 to 1000 MHz. With hybrid reliability, they are providing:

- **LOW COST**
- **LOW-LOSS**
1.0, 1.2 and 1.5 db (max.)
- **HIGH ISOLATION**
20, 30 and 40 db (min.)
- **1.3 VSWR (max.)**
- **TTL COMPATIBLE
DRIVER INPUTS**
- **SWITCHING SPEEDS**
5 μ sec (max.)

All three models in the series operate from a ± 5 V power supply (20 mA maximum). They require no bias connections or DC blocks in the RF line. Fail-safe feature provides an isolation state when the input gate level is open circuited. And these integrated switch/drivers are available with MIL-STD 883 screening.

*For complete details
call or write:*



11 Hazelwood Road
Hudson, N.H. 03051
(603) 883-8001
(603) 883-9351
TWX 710 228-1377

New literature

Modem. International Communications Corp., 7620 N.W. 36th Ave., Miami, Fla. 33147. An 8-page data sheet describes the Modem 4600/48, a 4,800-bits-per-second dataset that has a simplified type of manual equalization. Included are details of the unit's remote-control test features, which permits an operator at one site to test the full system. Circle 421 on reader service card.

Gases for electronics. A guide to gases and gas-handling equipment used in the electronics industry has been issued by Matheson Gas Products, P.O. Box 85, East Rutherford, N.J. 07073. The brochure includes information on gases and materials-handling for silicon chemical vapor deposition, etching, diffusion, and production of light-emitting diodes. [422]

Mercury sliprings. Descriptive literature about Rotocon mercury sliprings is available from Meridian Laboratory Inc., 2415 Evergreen Rd., Middleton, Wis. 53562. The sliprings are designed for power and control applications at speeds to 30,000 revolutions per minute, and they are said to have no resistance deviation at speeds above 600 rpm. Standard models are available with 2 to 160 terminals. [423]

Diodes. A four-page brochure published by Raytheon Co., Special Microwave Devices Operation, 130 Second Ave., Waltham, Mass. 02154, describes p-i-n and n-i-p diodes. Eight types in the series are used in rf control applications through Ku band and have switching speeds of less than 5 nanoseconds. Each can be bought in either p-i-n or n-i-p version to provide a choice of biasing polarity. [424]

Reed relays. Struthers-Dunn Inc., Lambs Rd., Pitman, N.J. 08071. A two-page illustrated bulletin gives full design information on a new half-DIP reed relay, which has its pins centered so that two relays can be inserted in a single socket. Bulletin B/3201 tabulates coil characteristics, contact ratings, and life expectancy. It gives socket diagrams

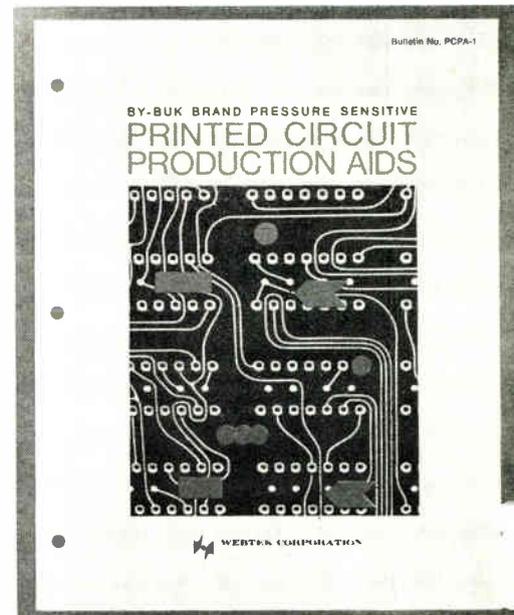
and full-dimension drawings, and options are discussed. [425]

Telemetry. Solid State Electronics Corp., 15321 Rayen St., Sepulveda, Calif. 91343, has published a 32-page catalog describing its line of telemetry products, including voltage-controlled oscillators, fm discriminators, frequency-to-dc converters, amplifiers, and other units. All have a miniaturized, ruggedized design and are recommended for industrial and military applications. [426]

Temperature controllers. A 20-page brochure is being offered by West Instrument Division, Gulston Industries Inc., 3860 N. River Rd., Schiller Park, Ill. 60176, that describes the line of analog and digital solid-state temperature controllers. [429]

Amplifier. A brochure for system engineers describes characteristics of logarithmic amplifiers and is available from American Astrionics, 291 Kalmus Dr., Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626 [430]

Printed-circuit boards. A four-page bulletin is available from Webtek Corp., 4326 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif., that provides information on a line of products especially for use in the production of printed-circuit boards. [433]



Special Introductory Offer
for NEW MEMBERS ...

**ANY
ONE**
for
only
\$ 1⁰⁰

**MAIL
THIS
POSTPAID
CARD TODAY**

*... A bonus book
if you join the*

**ELECTRONICS and CONTROL
ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB**

Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club

1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020

Please enroll me as a member of the Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club and send me the two books indicated below. I am to receive the higher priced of the two for just \$1, and my first selection at the special Club price. These books are to be shipped on approval, and I may return them both without cost or further obligation. If I decide to keep the books, I agree to purchase as few as four additional books during the next two years at special Club prices (approximately 15% below list).

Write Code # of
higher priced
selection here

Write Code # of
lower priced
selection here

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

E33231

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT No. 26

NEW YORK, N.Y.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

**Electronics and Control
Engineers' Book Club**

1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020

Att. 25 Fl.

When you join . . .

the Electronics and
Control Engineers'
Book Club *guarantees . . .*

LIBERAL SAVINGS. At least 15% less than
the publisher's price is assured.

THE BEST IN PROFESSIONAL BOOKS.
Top authors, up-to-date coverage, wide
variety.

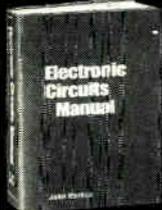
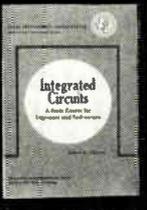
AN EFFORTLESS PLAN for automatically
bringing to your door the books needed to
keep an engineer's library abreast of mod-
ern developments.

TAX DEDUCTIONS. Books taken through
the club are fully tax-deductible as a pro-
fessional expense.

and more . . . so join today

NO MEMBERSHIP FEES • NO DUES

Another introductory offer to new members of the ELECTRONICS AND CONTROL ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB

	404/445 ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS MANUAL by J. Markus Pub. price, \$19.75 Club price, \$15.75		286/515 INTEGRATED CIRCUITS: A Basic Course for Engineers and Technicians by R. G. Hibberd Pub. price, \$9.95 Club price, \$8.45
	637/458 DESIGNING WITH TTL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS by Texas Instruments Inc. Pub. price, \$18.50 Club price, \$13.50		100/810 MOS/LSI DESIGN AND APPLICATION by Carr & Mize Pub. price, \$18.50 Club price, \$13.50
	404/437 SOURCEBOOK OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS by J. Markus Pub. price, \$19.75 Club price, \$14.75		313/059 HANDBOOK OF SEMI-CONDUCTOR ELECTRONICS, 3/e by P. Hunter Pub. price, \$27.50 Club price, \$21.50
	259/607 COMMUNICATION SYSTEM ENGINEERING HANDBOOK by D. H. Hamsher Pub. price, \$29.50 Club price, \$22.50		287/341 STANDARD HANDBOOK OF ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS by T. G. Hicks Pub. Price, \$18.50 Club Price, \$14.25
	491/364 THE DESIGN OF DIGITAL SYSTEMS by J. B. Peatman Pub. price, \$15.50 Club price, \$11.75		124/035 HANDBOOK OF PHYSICS, 2/e by Condon and Odishaw Pub. price, \$34.75 Club price, \$14.95

ANY ONE
of these great professional books
for only **\$1.00**
VALUES FROM \$9.95 to \$34.75

Special \$1.00 bonus book comes to you with your first club selection

	571/422 ELECTRONIC FUNDAMENTALS FOR TECHNICIANS by R. L. Shrader Pub. price, \$11.95 Club price, \$9.25		649/170 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS by Tobey, Graeme & Huelsman Pub. price, \$15.00 Club price, \$11.50
	353/387 MINICOMPUTERS FOR ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS by Korn & Korn Pub. price, \$17.75 Club price, \$10.50		209/731 STANDARD HANDBOOK FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS, 10/e by Fink and Carroll Pub. price, \$32.50 Club price, \$24.95

Save time and money by joining the Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club



HERE is a professional club designed specifically to meet your day-to-day engineering needs by providing practical books in your field on a regular basis at below publisher prices.

How the Club operates: Basic to the Club's service is its publication, the *Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club Bulletin*, which brings you news of books in your field. Sent to members without cost, it announces and describes in detail the Club's featured book of the month as well as alternate selections which are available at special members' prices.

When you want to examine the Club's feature of the month, you do nothing. The book will be mailed to you as a regular part of your Club service. If you prefer one of the alternate selections—or if you want no book at all for that month—you notify the Club by returning the convenient card enclosed with each *Bulletin*.

As a Club member, you agree only to the purchase of four books over a two-year period. Considering the many books published annually in your field, there will surely be at least four that you would want to own anyway. By joining the Club, you save both money and the trouble of searching for the best books.

MAIL ATTACHED POSTPAID CARD

(If card removed, send coupon below)

ELECTRONICS AND CONTROL ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB
582 Princeton Road, Hightstown, N.J. 08520

Please enroll me as a member of the Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club and send me the two books indicated below. I am to receive the bonus for just \$1.00, and my first selection at the special Club price shown. These books are to be shipped on approval, and I may return them both without cost or further obligation. If I decide to keep the books, I agree to purchase as few as four books during the next two years at special Club prices (at least 15% below list).

Write Code No. of bonus book here

Write Code No. of first selection here

Name

Address

City

State Zip

E33231



**Ready-to-go
for
immediate
sampling . . .**

**28 standard
axial,
centrifugal
and
transverse-
flow
blowers.**

**(And the
price
is light.)**

No test-sample delays if one of our standard blowers meets your spec demands. We have 28 models on the shelf, ready to be sent to you at once. (Your production orders will go out speedily, too.)

Save time. Write or call now for our catalog with complete performance and spec data. Everything you need to know.

Torin Corporation,
Kennedy Drive,
Torrington, Con-
necticut 06790.
(203) 482-4422; or
16300 Roscoe
Blvd., Van Nuys,
California 91401.
(213) 892-0741

 **Torin**

Torin Corporation
United States: Torrington, Ct.
Van Nuys, Calif.
Rochester, Ind., Elgin, Ill.
Canada: Oakville, Ont.
England: Swindon, Wilts.
Belgium: Nivelles
Australia: Sydney

New books

Minicomputers for Engineers and Scientists, Graninc A. Korn, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 303 pp., \$17.75.

Recent new developments in mini-computers and the vast growth in their market—resulting largely from their versatility—present technical people with difficulty in choosing and using only what they need. This book will assist potential buyers to understand the literature distributed by minicomputer manufacturers, to choose their equipment intelligently, and use it efficiently.

The book is comprehensive and reasonably well written. The rather steep price is almost justified merely to get the set of tables in the back of the book—the most extensive this reviewer has seen in one place. And, many additional tables are included in the text.

The book is divided into seven chapters. Korn first describes where and how minicomputers are used, as well as the basics of digital computers—including such topics as binary, octal, and hexadecimal notation, alphanumeric codes commonly used in minicomputers, logic and arithmetic techniques, and memory. Then he presents a generalized discussion of the design and operation of a basic minicomputer—sort of a combination of the major features of the principal models now on the market. In Chapter 3, the author gets a little more specific, describing the operation and programming techniques without reference to symbolic languages or the assembly programs required to convert a program into a form that the computer can use. Since most mini-computers are most efficiently programmed in symbolic languages, however, Chapter 4 gets down to the nitty-gritty of using a mini-computer—machine language is too detailed and tedious for even the most efficient clerk to work with, and the higher-level languages such as Fortran, although easiest to use for programs, require cumbersome compiler programs that don't fit easily in the limited memory space that most minicomputers have available. In Chapter 5, the author deals with what he calls "the most important

Help college help you.

Businesses like yours gave over \$340,000,000 to higher education last year.

It was good business to do so. Half of all college graduates who seek work go into business. The more graduates there are, and the better educated they are, the more college serves the business community.

Your money was vital to colleges. It relieved financial pressures, made planning more flexible, and contributed to the kind of basic and applied research that puts new knowledge and technology at the service of industry.

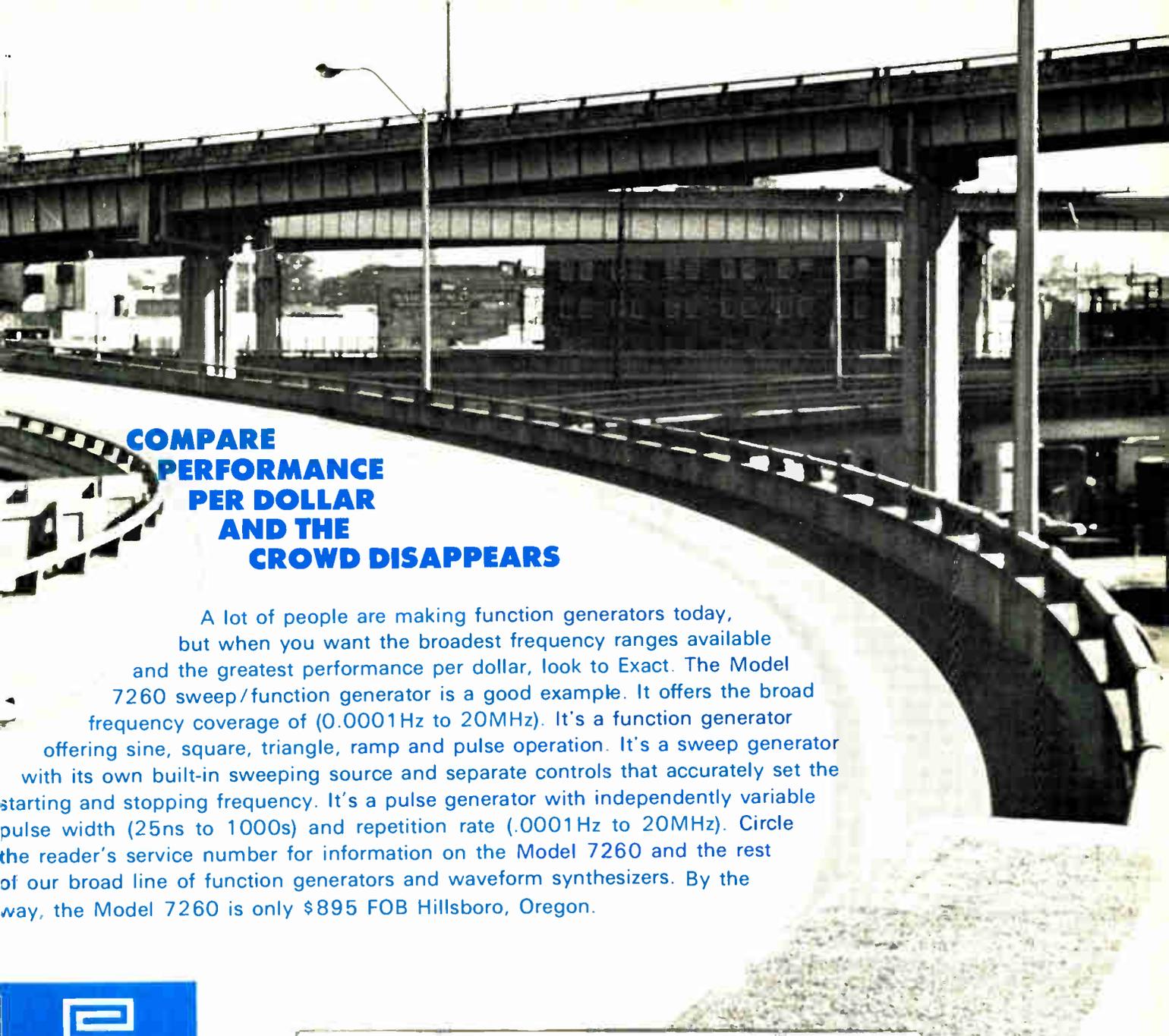
So that colleges can continue to help you, give to the college of your choice now. For information on ways to do it, please write on your letterhead to Council for Financial Aid to Education, Inc., 6 East 45th Street, New York, N.Y. 10017. Ask for the free booklet, "How Corporations Can Aid Colleges and Universities."



Council for Financial Aid to Education, Inc.

Advertising contributed for the public good.





**COMPARE
PERFORMANCE
PER DOLLAR
AND THE
CROWD DISAPPEARS**

A lot of people are making function generators today, but when you want the broadest frequency ranges available and the greatest performance per dollar, look to Exact. The Model 7260 sweep/function generator is a good example. It offers the broad frequency coverage of (0.0001Hz to 20MHz). It's a function generator offering sine, square, triangle, ramp and pulse operation. It's a sweep generator with its own built-in sweeping source and separate controls that accurately set the starting and stopping frequency. It's a pulse generator with independently variable pulse width (25ns to 1000s) and repetition rate (.0001Hz to 20MHz). Circle the reader's service number for information on the Model 7260 and the rest of our broad line of function generators and waveform synthesizers. By the way, the Model 7260 is only \$895 FOB Hillsboro, Oregon.

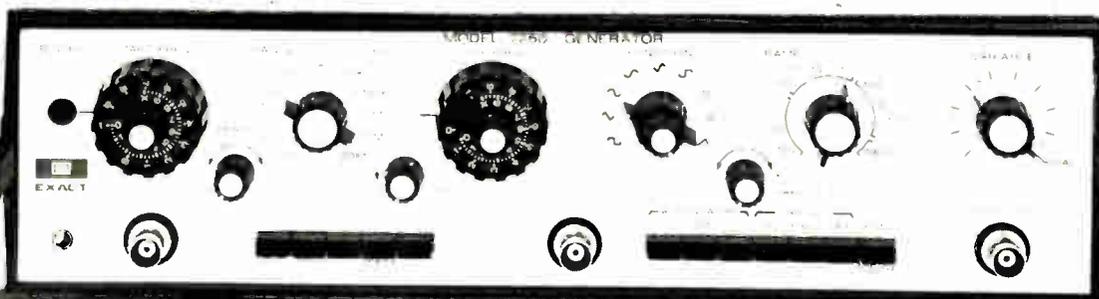


EXACT
electronics. inc.

Box 160
Hillsboro, Oregon 97123

(503) 648-6661
TWX 910-460-8811

a subsidiary of
Danalab Inc.



Circle 171 on reader service card

The First Thing You Put On Your CRT Should Be A Celco Yoke.



Go Ahead And Call CELCO.
All You've Got To Lose Are Your Yoke Problems.

Celco

MAHWAH, N. J. 07430 TEL. 714-982-0218
UPLAND, CAL. 91786 TEL. 201-327-1123

CONSTANTINE ENGINEERING LABORATORIES COMPANY

New books

single feature of the new mini-computers . . . their ability to interact inexpensively with devices in the outside world"—such as analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters, transducers, and controllers. He discusses interrupts, direct-memory access, block transfer of large amounts of data, noise compensation, and input-output software. Korn treats in general terms the comparative architectures of mini-computers with 8-, 12-, 16-, and 18-bit word lengths, and then describes in considerable detail Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-11 series and gives some information on Data General's Nova series and GRI Computer Corp.'s GRI-909. (Other companies' products are also mentioned from time to time in the book.) Finally, Chapter 7 discusses numerous applications.

The tables in the back of the book include a table of powers of 2 up to 2^{100} (a number of 31 digits, or more than one nonillion) and down to $2^{0.001}$ to 15 places; powers of 10 and mathematical constants in octal notation, exhaustive octal-decimal conversion tables going to nine octal digits, six-place octal fractions and eight-place decimal fractions; powers of 16 in decimal notation; hexadecimal addition and multiplication tables; and tables of Teletype and ASCII codes. —Wallace B. Riley

Recently published

Cybernetic Engineering, John F. Young, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 153 pp., \$11.95.

Design of Modern Transistor Circuits, Maurice Yunik, Prentice-Hall Inc., 365 pp., \$16.

Electronic Display and Data Systems, C.J. Richards, McGraw-Hill Inc., 460 pp., \$22.50.

Frequency Synthesis, V.F. Kroupa, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 295 pp., \$27.50.

Guide to Electronic Measurements and Laboratory Practice, Stanley Wolf, Prentice-Hall Inc., 494 pp., \$14.95.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

SEARCHLIGHT SECTION

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
USED OR SURPLUS EQUIPMENT

PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY WITH ECONOMY

We Can Fulfill Your Needs!

Electronics and Electro-Optics For Laboratory Prototype, Production & Field Including

- RF Multimeters and Accessories
- RF Detectors
- Reflection Coefficient Bridges and Sets
- Terminations and Calibrated Mismatches
- Broadband RF Amplifiers and Multicouplers (2MHz to 1GHz)
- L-C and Crystal Filters
- Voltage Controlled RF Attenuators
- Opto-Electronic Detector/Amplifiers
- Active Probes and Adapters
- Peak-N-Notch Tunable Active Filters
- "500" Series Analog Modules (To 1MHz)
- Custom Engineered RF Signal Processing Subsystems

Call • Write • Circle-The-Number • Now
For Data and Application Info

Radiation Devices Co.
P.O. Box 8450
Baltimore, Maryland 21234, U.S.A.
Telephone (301) 665-2764



CIRCLE 951 ON READER SERVICE CARD

free catalog
POTTING APPLICATORS
MANUAL OR AIR OPERATED
2 1/2cc 6cc 12cc 30cc
FOR POTTING, ENCAPSULATING ETC.

PHILIP FISHMAN CO., INC.
7 CAMERON ST, WELLESLEY, MASS. 02181

CIRCLE 952 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY Minis & Peripherals DEC—HIS SEL—HP—MOHAWK

CPU, Card, Printer, Tape, Disk
NEW • MOHAWK 4320 PRINTERS
• DATA PRINTER V132
• CENTRONICS 101A

\$750 Minis

TELETYPE 35 & 37

For Sale/Rent
617/261-1100

Send for Free Report "Maintenance of Computers"
AMERICAN USED COMPUTER CORP.
P.O. Box 68, Kenmore Sta., Boston, MA 02215

CIRCLE 953 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE ALARM CATALOG

Full line of professional burglar and fire alarm systems and supplies. 80 pages, 400 items. Off-the-shelf delivery, quantity prices.



mountain west alarm
4215 n. 16th st., phoenix, az. 85016

CIRCLE 954 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUTOTRACK MOUNT



AUTOTRACK SCR-584 RADARS

360 degree azimuth, 210 degree elevation sweep with better than 1 mil. accuracy. Missile velocity acceleration and slowing rates. Amplitude and servo control. Will handle up to 20 ft. dish. Supplied complete with control chassis. ALSO in stock - 10 cm. van mounted radar system. Conical scan. PPI. 6 ft. dish. Ideal for S band telemetry, weather, balloon trk. missile trk, rocket trk, ECM range. Write for complete data. 600 pg. instr. bk. avail. at \$25 ea.

1 MEV LINEAR ACCELERATOR

Dual Mode, Ion or Electron. RF Drive, 300 KHZ at 45 KW. Includes control console, RF unit, accelerator, etc.

MOD IV HIGH RESOLUTION TRACKER

Instrumentation radar; freq. 8.5-9.6 GHz, Pwr: 250 KW, 1 mil tracking accuracy, 6" Fresnel lens antenna with 4 horn monopulse feed. Tracking range 50 or 200 miles. Formerly used as range safety radar at Cape Kennedy.

PULSE MODULATORS

245 KW LINE PULSER Output 16 KV at 16 amp. .25 μ s at 4000 PPS.

405 KW FLOATING DECK PULSER Output 20 KV at 20 amp. 1 μ s to 10 milisecond pulse.

500 KW LINE PULSER Output 22 KV at 28 amp. 4/1.75/2.25 μ s at 2500/550/300 PPS.

1 MW HARDTUBE MIT MODEL 9 Output 25 KV at 40 amp. .25-2 μ s at .002 D.C.

2.0 MW LINE PULSER Output 30 KV at 70 amp. 1/2 μ s at 600/300 PPS.

3 MW LINE PULSER Output 39 KV at 75 amp. .25/1 μ s at 500 PPS.

10 MW LINE PULSER Output 76 KV at 135 amp. 2.5 μ s at 350 PPS.

17 MW LINE PULSER Output 17 KV at 1000 amp. 2-5 μ s at 150-2000 PPS.

HV POWER SUPPLIES

6.3 KV @ 5. Amp; 20KV @ 1.3 Amps; 35KV @ 1.5 Amps; 28KV, 70MA; 12KV @ 800MA
18KV @ 2.25 Amps; 17.5KV @ 1.8 Amps.

HUNDREDS MORE IN STOCK
LARGEST RADAR
INVENTORY
IN WORLD.
WRITE
FOR
CATALOG
ON YOUR
LETTERHEAD

Radio-Research Instrument Co. INC.

3 Quincy St., Norwalk, Conn. 06850 • 203-853-2600

CIRCLE 956 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

HARD-TO-FIND PRECISION TOOLS

Lists more than 1700 items—pliers, tweezers, wire strippers, vacuum systems, relay tools, optical equipment, tool kits and cases. Also includes four pages of useful "Tool Tips" to aid in tool selection.

JENSEN TOOLS
4117 N. 44th Street, Phoenix, Ariz. 85018

CIRCLE 957 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPACE PROBLEMS

USE RESISTOR NETWORKS—14 And 16 Pin DIP Thick Film Ceramic, All Popular Values 68 ohms to 1M ohm. Custom Network to Your Specifications.

EPITEK ELECTRONICS LTD.,

19 Grenfell Cres. Ottawa Ont.
K2G 0G3. (613) 825-3356

CIRCLE 958 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTRACT WORK WANTED

Quality metal parts? Try us! Coppers, steels and stainless (.001-.040 base metal) accurately photo chemically machined—burr free, stress free. Plating, forming and heat treating available. Prompt quotations and delivery. Yesterdays prices today! Micro Parts, Inc./222 N. Second St./Minneapolis, Minn. 55401/(612) 335-6739.

RESUME KIT

Free Engineer's Resume Kit for Electrical, Mechanical and Industrial Engineers. Scientific Placement, Inc., Employment Service, 5051 Westheimer, Houston, Texas 77027.

RECON DRONE CONTROL RADARS

X Band systems autotrack and search complete with plotting boards. Fully mobile van mounted. Gives PPI, slant range, altitude data. Ground to air control links and beacons also in stock. AN/MPQ-29 & AN/UPW-1

RADAR DATA MICROWAVE LINK

Freq. 7.1-7.9 GHz, Pwr. 100 mw., 4 channels. Transmits video, pulse, synchro, and voice information. Mfr: Motorola.

SPARE PARTS IN STOCK

Nike Ajax, Nike Hercules, M-33, MPS-19, TPS-ID, TPS-10D, FPS-6, SPS8, SCR-584, HIPAR

RADAR & RF PKGS.

3ghz 40kw Pulse RF pkg
24ghz 40kw Pulse bomb toss system
16ghz 130 kw Pulse B-58 search radar system
X BAND SEARCH 40 KW PULSE WEATHER RADAR
X BAND AUTOTRACK 250KW PULSE M-33
compl w / plot boards

X BAND BEACON 400 W PULSE AN/DPN-62

X BAND AUTOTRACK 50KW PULSE B-47
fire control complete

C BAND WEATHER RADAR 250 KW PULSE

C BAND HEIGHT FINDER

AN/FPS-26 5 megawatt output.

AN/TPS-37, 1 megawatt output.

C BAND 1 MEGAWATT AUTOTRACK

10ft dish mortar locator MPQ-21

C BAND 285KW PULSE Search AN / SPS-5

S BAND AUTOTRACK 500 KW PULSE 10' DISH

S BAND 1 MEGAWATT COHERENT AN / FPS-18

S BAND 1 MEGAWATT PULSE NIKE ACQ.

S BANDS MEGAWATT HEIGHT FINDER AN/FPS-6

S BAND BEACON 1 KW PULSE

L BAND 500KW PULSE AN / TPS-ID / E

L BAND 5 to 20KW PULSE

400mhz 1KW CW AN / FPS-23

225mhz 1 MEGAWATT PULSE AN/TPS 28

2-30mhz 100KW PULSE

CW 950-5ghz 150 WATTS

CW 1.5mhz-10.5ghz 5 WATTS

CW 7.4 GHZ 2 KW

AN / GPG-1 SKYSWEEP TRACKER

3 cm. auto. tracking radar system. Comp. pkg. w / indicator sys. Full target acquisition & auto tracking. Input 115v 60 cy. new.

In stock for immed. del. Entire sys. 6' x 3' x 10'. Ideal for infrared tracker, drone tracker, missile tracker. R & D.

HELP!

Q. How do I reply to a box number ad?

A. Address an envelope with the box number indicated in the ad, c/o Electronics, Class. Adv. Dept., P.O. Box 900, NY, NY 10020

Q. Whom do I contact or call to renew my classified ad or make corrections?

A. Write Electronics, Class. Adv. Dept., P.O. Box 900, NY, NY 10020 or call: (212) 997-6585 or 6586. Give full company name, size of ad, & date or dates it is scheduled to appear.

† Acopian Corp. Mort Barish Associates, Inc.	69	* George C.K. Withof GmbH Lovell and Rupert Curtis Ltd.	12E	* Sescosem Perez Publicite	10E-14E, 15E-27E
Advanced Micro Devices Keye/Donna/Pearlstein	10&11	■ Gould, Inc./Instrument Systems Div. Carr Liggett Adv., Inc.	175	Signetics Corp., Sub. of Corning Glass Works Hall Butler Blatherwick, Inc.	27,73
* Advanced Micro Devices Keye/Donna/Pearlstein	24E	‡ Guardian Electric Mfg. Co. Kolb/Tookey and Associates, Inc.	28&29	* Silac Electronics France M-1	25E
■ Airpac Electronics Welch, Mirabile & Co., Inc.	159	Hansen Mfg. Company Keller-Crescent Co.	85	Siliconix Robertson West, Inc.	108
Allen-Bradley Company Hoffman, York, Baker & Johnson, Inc.	34	Harris Semiconductor Tucker Wayne & Company	79	Simpson Electric Co. Amerad Advertising Services, Inc.	88
American Electronic Laboratories, Inc. Ernest Williams Greenfield, Inc.	52	■ Hewlett-Packard, Electronics Products Group Corporate Marketing Communications	17-26	Singer Instrumentation-Alfred Div. N. W. Ayer/Jorgensen/MacDonald, Inc.	51
Amperex Electronic Corp. Sam Groden, Incorporated	1	Hickok Electrical Instrument Co. Carr Liggett Advertising, Inc.	130	* Sodoco PF Service	4E
■ Analog Devices, Inc. Schneider Parker Guy, Inc.	90	■ Hlptronics, Inc. Kenmarc Advertising, Inc.	152	■ Sprague Electric Company Harry P. Bridge Company	8
* AOIP DP Industrie	29E	Hughes Aircraft Company Foote, Cone & Belding	46&47,68	SRC Division/Moxon, Inc. Ron Jenner & Company	78
■ APM-Hexseal The Sommer Agency, Inc.	140	■ ILC Data Device Corporation Marchin Weltman Advertising, Inc.	16	Stewart-Warner Microcircuits JMR Advertising	7
Atlantic Richfield Co. Needham, Harper & Steers, Inc.	184	■ Interstate Electronics Corporation Chrs Art Studio, Inc.	132	■ Systron Donner Concord Instruments Bonfield Associates	9,186
■ BAFCO, INC. Designex Company	160	■ Intronic Impact Advertising Incorporated	6	Tektronix, Inc. McCann Erickson, Inc.	43,45
Baldwin Electronics, Inc. Baer, Kemble & Spicer, Inc.	175	ITT Semiconductors Hall & McKenzie Advertising	86	Teradyne, Inc. Quinn & Johnson, Inc.	74
Blomation, Inc. Hal Lawrence, Inc.	163	Krohn-Hite Corporation Impact Advertising, Inc.	5	Texas Instruments Incorporated, Semiconductor Group Tracy-Locke Advertising, Inc.	148
‡ Bourns, Inc. Marlborough Assoc., Inc.	49	Henry Lavin Associates, Inc. Werbeagentur	164	Thermalloy Warren-Guild	154
Burr-Brown Research Corp. N. A. Winter Advertising Agency	151	* Leonische Drahtwerke A.G. Werbeagentur	67	■ Thomson CSF Electron Tubes, Inc. Mohr & Co.	128
■ Bussman Mfg. Division of McGraw-Edison Co. Henderson Advertising Company	77	Lika Corporation Moorhead Marketing	134	Torin Corporation Viscom International, Inc.	171
■ Cambridge Thermionic Corporation Chrurg and Cairns, Inc.	26E	LRC, Inc. Robert J. Allen	166	■ Trygon Electronics Subsidiary of Systron Donner Corporation RAMA Advertising	30
Carpenter Technology Corp. Beaumont, Heller & Sperling, Inc.	153	* LTT Publibel	32E	* Teledyne Relays S. Michelson Advertising	49
■ CELCO (Constantine Engineering Laboratory Co.) Stano Advertising	172	Lyon Metal Products, Inc. Reincke Meyer & Finn, Inc.	183	Union Carbide Corp. J.J. Lane, Inc.	155
‡ Centraib Electronics Div., Globe-Union, Inc. Action Communicators	32-33	Macrodata Company JMR Advertising	139	United Airlines, Ski the Rockies Leo Burnett U.S.A.	177
■ Chicago Dynamic Industries, Inc. Burton Browne Advertising	176	Magic Dot, Inc. Allan & Alan, Inc.	154	United Systems Corp., A Sub. of Monsanto Co. Advertising & Merchandising, Inc.	89
† Cinch Connectors, Operation of TRW Electronic Components Stral Advertising Company, Inc.	67	■ Magnetics, Inc. Lando, Inc.	2	U.S. Capacitor Corp. S. Michelson Advertising	142
* CIT Alcatel Promotion Industrielle	28E	Master Appliance Klau-Van Pietersom-Dunlap, Inc.	162	■ Unitrode Corporation Impact Advertising	37
Columbia Technical Publications Computervision Corp. Davis Advertising, Inc.	152 53	MCL, Inc. Carr Liggett Advertising, Inc.	165	■ Varo Semiconductor, Inc. Warren-Guild	150
CTS Corporation Reincke Meyer & Finn, Inc.	136	* Microwave & Electronic Systems Ltd. Hall Advertising Ltd	21E	Versatec, Inc. Hal Lawrence, Inc.	54
■ Dale Electronics, Inc., A Sub. of The Lionel Corporation Swanson, Sinky, Ellis, Inc. Advertising	4th cover	Molex Incorporated Howard H. Monk and Associates, Inc.	71	Victoreen Instrument Division Dix & Eaton, Inc.	138
■ Datal Systems, Inc. John Dolan Advertising	3rd cover	Monolithic Memories, Inc. Paul Pease Advertising, Inc.	55	Wagner Electric Corporation Coordinated Communications, Inc.	127
Delta Products, Inc. The William Loughran Company	145	Mostek Corporation Kaufmann Advertising, Inc.	15	* Wandel und Goltermann Werbeagentur	31E
■ Dialight Corporation Michel-Cather, Inc.	146,147	Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. E B Lane & Associates, Inc.	61	Wavetek, San Diego Chapman Michetti Advertising	58
■ Dynascan Corporation (B & K Division) HWH Associates, Inc.	141	Murata Corp. of America Kenmarc Advertising, Inc.	162	* Wayne Kerr Co., Ltd. Dennis & Garland Ltd.	31E
■ Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., Industrial Chemicals J. Walter Thompson Company	50	■ Newport Labs Hall Butler Blatherwick, Inc.	161	Westinghouse Electric Corp. Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	178,179
Elec-Trol, Inc. S. Michelson Advertising	144	* Oscilloquartz SA, Neuchatel M.R. Hofer Werbeagentur BSR/EAAA Bern	20E	Westinghouse Electric Corp., Fluorescent & Vapor Lamp Div. Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	180,181
Electronic Measurements, Inc. Hill Advertising Agency	2nd cover	* Philips Elcoma Tag Intermarco	9E,16E	White Instruments, Inc. Wilson & Associates, The Art Studio, A Div. of Graphic Studios	150
Electronic Memories and Magnetics R & M Advertising	122	Philips Electrológica TAG Intermarco Delamar	156	■ Winchester Electronics Renaccio Advertising & Marketing, Inc.	131
■ Electronic Molding Corp. The Williams Company	164	* Philips N.V. Pit/T & M Division Marsteller International S.A.	64	Xerox Corporation Telecopies Needham, Harper & Steers, Inc.	182
■ Electronic Navigation Industries Hart Conway Co., Inc.	14	* Plessey Capacitors Roles and Parker Ltd.	11E,13E		
■ Electronic Research Co. ERC Advertising	160	* Plessey, Inc. Materials Div. TCI Adv.	23E		
Electronics & Control Engineers Book Club	167,168,169	Powercube Corporation, Div. of Unitorde Advertising Assistance, Inc.	70		
Elgar Corporation Chapman Michetti Advertising	83	PRD Electronics, Inc. Caroe Marketing, Inc.	144		
* English Electric Valve Co., Ltd. The London Advertising Partnership	18E, 19E	Pulse Engineering Manning/Bowen and Associates	175		
■ Erie Technological Products Co., Inc. Altman Hall Associates Advertising	31	* R2E Sagha	2E&3E		
Exact Electronics Exact Advertising Agency	171	* Radiometer Copenhagen	62		
Fairchild Semiconductor, Inc. Carson/Roberts, Inc. Adv., Division of Ogilvy & Mather, Inc.	12&13	Raytheon Semiconductor Durel Advertising	56&57		
Fluke Manufacturing Co., John Bonfield Associates	165	* RCA Electronic Components Al Paul Lefton Company, Inc.	69		
Fuji Electrochemical Co., Ltd. General Advertising Agency, Inc.	140	RCA Solid State Division Al Paul Lefton Company, Inc.	135,137		
* Ganz Measuring Instruments Hungexpo, Varosiget	22E	† Rental Electronics, Inc. Hempthry Browning MacDougall, Inc.	64		
■ General Electric Co., Semiconductor Products Department Advertising & Sales Promotion Syracuse Operation	38	Rochester Gas & Electric - Advertising Group Hutchins Advertising Company, Inc.	6		
■ General Electric Company, Tube Products Department Robert S. Cragin, Inc.	158	* Rohde & Schwarz Salt River Project Bennett, Luke & Teawell Adv., Inc.	1E-7E 165		
		Schauer Manufacturing Corp. Nolan, Keeler & Sittes	160		
		* Schlumberger Solartron Scott MacTaggart Advertising	28&29		
		† Schneider Electronics N. A. Winter Advertising Agency	62		
		* Schneider Electronique Intermedia	8E		
		* Schoeller Sigma Studio 1	26E		

Classified & Employment Advertising

F. J. Eberle, Manager 212-971-2557

EQUIPMENT (Used or Surplus New) For Sale	
American Used Computer Corp.	173
Epitek Electronics Ltd.	173
Philip Fishman Co., Inc.	173
Jensen Tools	173
Radiation Devices Co.	173
Radio Research Instrument Co.	173

■ For more information on complete product line see advertisement in the latest Electronics Buyer's Guide
* Advertisers in Electronics International
‡ Advertisers in Electronics domestic edition

Have only 5VDC available?

... you can now get
Baldwin accuracy
and dependability in
single voltage Optical Encoders!



- Absolute, in 8 through 14-bit resolutions
- Incremental, in 60 — 48,000 counts per turn
- Extended life light source, field replaceable without re-calibration
- TTL internal electronics

Special codes are no problem for the Baldwin Divided Circle Machine. Write for literature or phone today about your encoder application.

BALDWIN® ELECTRONICS, INC.

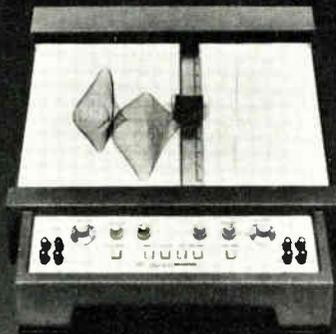
1101 McAlmont St., Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
Phone (501) 375-7351 TWX 910-722-7384

Circle 195 on reader service card

The Brush XY recorder. You get your money's worth.

You'll have a hard time finding another XY recorder that offers you so much for so little. Like pressurized ink writing that assures crisp clear traces at pen speeds to 40 in/sec. Our Metrisite® servo-loop feedback system that assures 99.85% linearity. Built-in preamps, and electrostatic paper holddown.

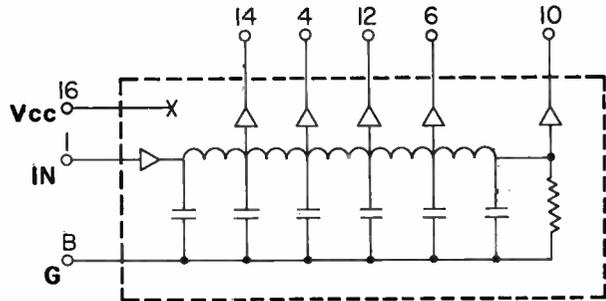
Write Gould Inc., Instrument Systems Division, 3631 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44114. Or Kouterveldstraat Z/N, B 1920 Diegem, Belgium.



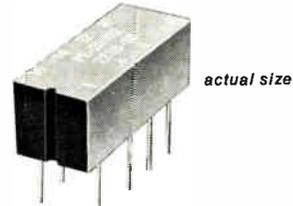
 **GOULD**

Circle 196 on reader service card

NOW Available Without DELAY



Exclusive from Pulse Engineering
DIGITAL DELAY MODULE



Designed specifically for TTL and DTL compatibility.

Built-in interface allows direct plug-in without additional components.

Module load incorporation reduces number of required components for specific delays, offering your most economical approach to precision digital timing.

Valuable board space saved because all drivers, buffers, terminations contained in the DDM.

PE No.	Delay Time	Delay/Tap	No/Taps	Rise Time
20330	50ns	10ns	5	4ns
20331	100ns	20ns	5	4ns
20332	250ns	50ns	5	4ns

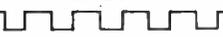
SPECIFICATIONS

Supply Voltage Vcc +4.5 to 5.5 V DC
Logic 1 Input Current 50 μ a Max.
Logic 0 Input Current -2 ma Max.
Logic 1 Vout 2.4V Min.
Logic 0 Vout 0.4V Max.

Drive Capabilities:

Logic 0 Output 10 TTL Loads/Tap Max.
(20 TTL Loads/Unit Max.)
Logic 1 Output 20 TTL Loads/Unit Max.

**Pulse
Engineering
Inc.**



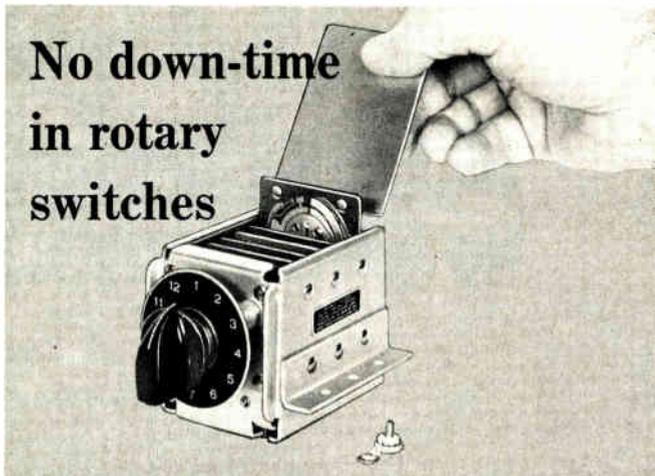
A Varian Subsidiary

Pulse Engineering, Inc.

P.O. Box 12235 • San Diego, Calif. 92112
Phone 714-279-5900 • TWX 910-335-1527

Circle 175 on reader service card 175

No down-time
in rotary
switches



Unique 5-second water replacement obsoletes other switches. Simply lift out old wafer, slip in new wafer. No unsoldering . . . no disassembling . . . no wire removing.

CDI patented switches with dust covers are available in sizes 2" x 2", 3" x 3", and 4" x 4" with lengths to accommodate up to 36 wafers. Switches can be customized to your specifications.

Operation may be manual, motor or solenoid for use in any rotary selector switch application. Now supplied for numerous military and commercial applications.

Mfd. under Tabet U. S. Patents 2,841,660, 2,971,066, 3,015,000, 2,956,131, 2,988,607.

CHICAGO DYNAMIC INDUSTRIES, INC.



PRECISION PRODUCTS DIVISION

1725 Diversey Blvd., Chicago, Ill. 60614. Phone 312, WE 5-4600

Circle 176 on reader service card



YOU'RE WHISTLING IN THE DARK...

if you think that heart disease and stroke
hit only the other fellow's family.

**GIVE ... so more will live
HEART FUND**



Contributed by the Publisher

Advertising Sales Staff

Pierre J. Braudé [212] 997-3485
Advertising Sales Manager

Atlanta, Ga. 30309: Joseph Lane
100 Colony Square, 1175 Peachtree St., N.E.
[404] 892-2868

Boston, Mass. 02116: James R. Pierce
607 Boylston St. [617] 262-1160

Chicago, Ill. 60611:
645 North Michigan Avenue
Robert W. Bartlett (312) 751-3739
Paul L. Reiss (312) 751-3738

Cleveland, Ohio 44113: William J. Boyle
[716] 586-5040

Dallas, Texas 75201: Charles G. Hubbard
2001 Bryant Tower, Suite 1070
[214] 742-1747

Denver, Colo. 80202: Harry B. Doyle, Jr.
Tower Bldg., 1700 Broadway
[303] 266-3863

Detroit, Michigan 48202: Robert W. Bartlett
1400 Fisher Bldg.
[313] 873-7410

Houston, Texas 77002: Charles G. Hubbard
2270 Humble Bldg. [713] CA 4-8381

Los Angeles, Calif. 90010: Robert J. Rielly
Bradley K. Jones, 3200 Wilshire Blvd., South Tower
[213] 487-1160

New York, N.Y. 10020
1221 Avenue of the Americas
Warren H. Gardner [212] 997-3617
Michael J. Stoller [212] 997-3616

Philadelphia, Pa. 19102: Warren H. Gardner
Three Parkway,
[212] 997-3617

Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222: Warren H. Gardner
4 Gateway Center, [212] 997-3617

Rochester, N.Y. 14534: William J. Boyle
9 Greylock Ridge, Pittsford, N.Y.
[716] 586-5040

San Francisco, Calif. 94111: Don Farris
Robert J. Rielly, 425 Battery Street,
[415] 362-4600

Paris: Alain Offergeld
17 Rue-Georges Bizet, 75 Paris 16, France
Tel: 720-73-01

Geneva: Alain Offergeld
1 rue du Temple, Geneva, Switzerland
Tel: 32-35-63

United Kingdom: Keith Mantle
Tel: 01-493-1451, 34 Dover Street, London W1

Milan: Robert Sidel
1 via Baracchini Phone 86-90-656

Brussels: Alain Offergeld
23 Chaussee de Wavre
Brussels 1040, Belgium
Tel: 13-73-95

Stockholm: Brian Bowes
Office 17, Kontor-Center AB, Hagagarten 29,
113 47 Stockholm, Tel: 24 72 00

Frankfurt/Main: Fritz Krusebecker
Liebigstrasse 27c
Phone 72 01 81

Tokyo: Tatsumi Katagiri, McGraw-Hill
Publications Overseas Corporation,
Kasumigaseki Building 2-5, 3-chome,
Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan
[581] 9811

Osaka: Ryji Kobayashi, McGraw-Hill
Publications Overseas Corporation, Kondo
Bldg., 163, Ume-gae-cho Kita-ku [362] 8771

Australasia: Warren E. Ball, IPO Box 5106,
Tokyo, Japan

Business Department

Stephen R. Weiss, Manager
[212] 997-2044

Thomas M. Egan,
Production Manager [212] 997-3140

Carol Gallagher
Assistant Production Manager [212] 997-2045

Dorothy Carter, Contracts and Billings
[212] 997-2908

Frances Vallone, Reader Service Manager
[212] 997-6057

Electronics Buyers' Guide

George F. Werner, Associate Publisher
[212] 997-3139

Regina Hera, Directory Manager
[212] 997-2544

Rocky Mountain Highs

United Air Lines and Hertz invite you to the finest skiing anywhere.

And twelve of the finest resorts in the world offer you winter as you've never experienced it.

What sets the Rockies apart is the powder. Powder that's light and dry—carefully groomed slopes and untracked trails. You'll find the best powder snow in the world. So the skiing is as free and easy, or as challenging as you want it.

And Rocky Mountain Weather is beautiful; golden sunshine and crisp, clean air.

You get two days of excitement in every day.

When your day of skiing has ended, another day begins. Unusual little shops, cozy fires, intimate dining, exciting music and dancing. As much or as little as you want.

And as part of our exclusive program you can travel in a Hertz "Skierized" Ford from one resort to another. All in the same vacation.

Brush up on your technique and save some money.

Purchase a ski lesson package and get the first one free. Every resort features the new Graduated Length Method (GLM) of instruction, to speed and simplify learning. Even if you're a novice, you can be on the slopes—skiing—the very day you arrive. And be sure to take advantage of our "Rocky Mountain Lows"—early December, January and April. When the crowds are small and the prices are low.

Drop the coupon in the mail. Then give United or your Travel Agent a call. And get ready for the vacation of a lifetime.



There's more. And we'll send you a mountain of exciting information in United's special "Ski the Rockies" brochure.

**United Air Lines, Dept. 21
111 N. Canal St., 12th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60606**

**The friendly skies of your land.
United Air Lines**

ASPEN • ASPEN HIGHLANDS • BRECKENRIDGE • CRESTED BUTTE
SNOWMASS • STEAMBOAT • VAIL • WINTER PARK
PARK CITY • SNOWBIRD • TAOS • JACKSON HOLE

Rocky Mountain High used by permission, Cherry Lane Music Co.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

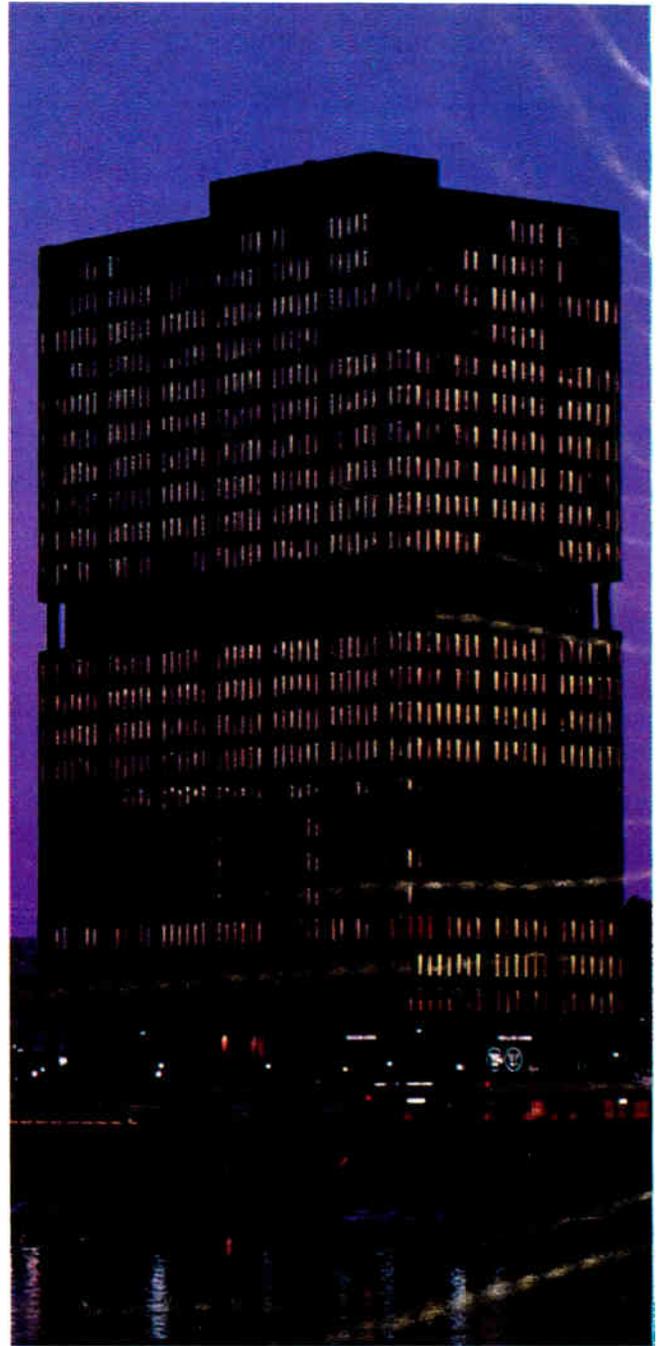
State _____ Zip _____

My Travel Agent _____

Another way to skin an energy crisis: products that use less energy.



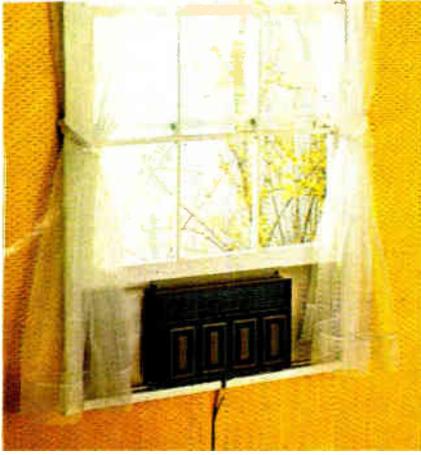
This home saves fuel by using environmental energy—with a Westinghouse heat pump. Amazingly efficient way to heat and cool—it “borrows” energy from the outside air. It’s a machine to make heat flow: into the house in winter, out of the house in summer.



This building has a Westinghouse system that recycles energy. Fuel energy saving: 14%. It collects and stores the “waste” heat produced by the lighting system, and uses it to heat the building. Most winter days, no additional heat is needed. In summer, the system reduces office heat, so air conditioning takes less power.



Westinghouse



This new Westinghouse room air conditioner uses 21% less power than last year's model. Same cooling capacity, just a more efficient design. Makes possible fuel savings at the local power plant.



Westinghouse-powered commuter trains carry people on far less fuel energy than autos would use. For commuters in autos, the energy in a gallon of fuel is good for 18 passenger miles. For commuters riding trains, the same amount of fuel energy is good for 60 passenger miles.

Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222

helps make it happen

If you've got the sockets, we've got the savings... 5 exclusive ways.



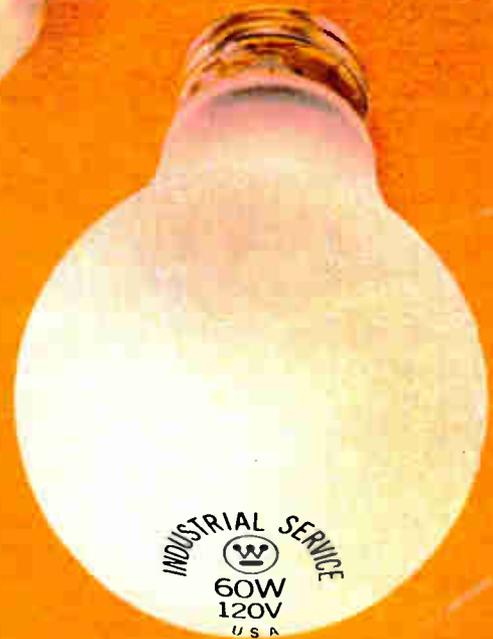
Westinghouse 3500 hour Industrial Ser- vice Lamp

Don't settle for 2500 hour extended service lamps when you can get an extra 1000 hours of service life, and cut your maintenance costs by some 40% with our exclusive 3500 hour Industrial Service lamp. If you switch from 1000 hour general service lamps, you save even more.



Westinghouse 3500 hour Industrial Rough Service Lamp

This Westinghouse exclusive has a special filament that defies shock and vibration. It far outlasts the standard 1000 hour rough service bulb, so you replace it only twice in the time you'd have to change others 7 times. Yet the price of our Industrial Rough Service lamp is less than double the cost of others.



Westinghouse 3500 hour Industrial Service Tuff-Skin® Lamp

Nothing beats the rubber-like coating of Tuff-Skin for preventing bulb-shattering from moisture contact or accidental impact. But only Westinghouse beats the 1000 hour standard coated type. Ours gives you 250% more life for savings in replacement.



Westinghouse 4000 hour Krypton-filled 150W and 250W PAR-38 Lamps

Westinghouse—using Krypton gas—gives you a 150 watt PAR-38 lamp with twice the life, for less than twice the price. Interchangeable with standard 150 watt PAR lamps, the result is a solid 50% saving in replacement and purchasing expense. Or substitute Krypton-filled, 4000 hour, 250 watt PAR-38 for R-38 or 250 watt PAR Halogen lamps and really save.

For more details on any of these exclusive money-savers, contact your Westinghouse representative or write: Westinghouse Incandescent Lamp Division, Bloomfield, N.J. 07003. You can be sure if it's Westinghouse.

Westinghouse 12000 hour Krypton-filled Street Lighting Lamps

Smart socketry, putting these 105 watt and 205 watt street lights to work indoors! They last 4 times longer than 3000 hour standard street lights of equal light output—for little more than twice the price. On a 10 hour burning cycle, it's about 4 years between changes—compared to every year for the standard.

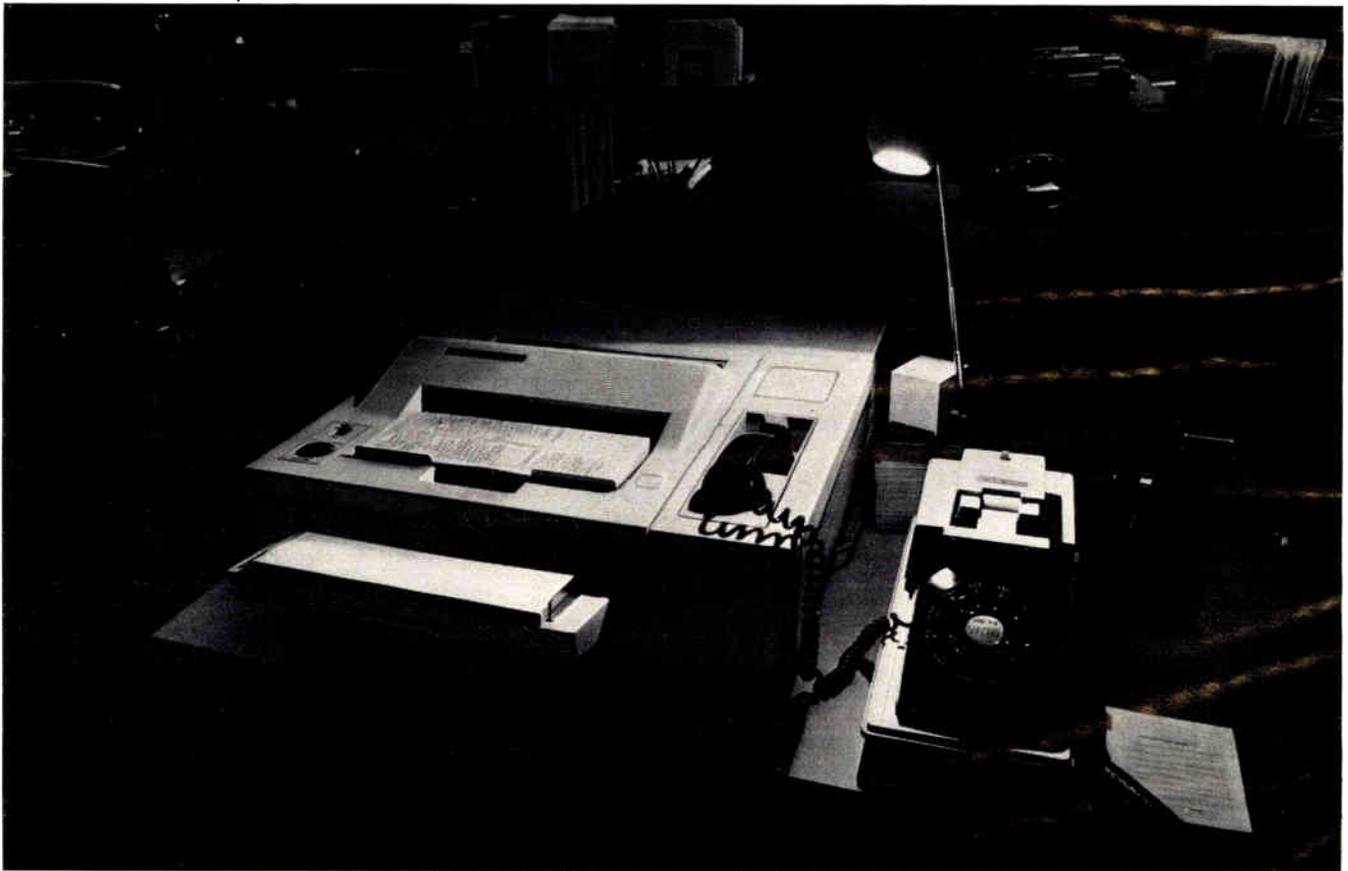


**Westinghouse
helps make it happen**

Xerox introduces the insomniac.

Thought you locked up your office for the night and everyone went home? Then how come information is coming in at one in the morning?

Because you were smart enough to get yourself a new Xerox Telecopier 410 transceiver.



Just like our original Telecopier, it lets you send copies from one place to another in minutes. With one big difference: It does the job by itself.

To send, a person simply dials the number, places up to 75 documents in the automatic feeder, and the Telecopier 410 does the rest.

Meanwhile, the automatic answering device on your machine answers the phone and the 410 takes everything down exactly as it was sent. Even when there's no one in the office.

To find the phone number of any other Telecopier user, just call our toll-free number, (800) 255-4180.

The new Telecopier 410 transceiver. It never sleeps.

XEROX



**IT'S GOOD TO KNOW
YOU HAVE THE LEADING
SERVICE GOING FOR YOU**

We do many things to maintain our leadership. And they all work in your favor! We make sure there's a dealer in your area to make it easy for you to buy Lyon products. We provide the largest number of field men to assure you regular personal service. And we maintain four strategically located plants for your convenience.

Everything works in your favor when you buy Lyon. We live up to our reputation for precision quality. We offer a broad selection (more than 1600 stock items). Our products are easy to order. Our packaging is the finest. Our delivery is prompt.

And we keep giving you new reasons to stay with us. For instance, we're now a single source for both furniture and equipment!

Call where you have leadership going for you. Call your Lyon Dealer today! Lyon Metal Products, Inc. General Offices: 1075 Monroe Ave., Aurora, Ill. 60507. Plants in Aurora, Ill., York, Pa., Los Angeles. Dealers and Branches in All Principal Cities

YOU'RE IN LYON COUNTRY



LYON

METAL PRODUCTS

For Business, Industry and Institutions

LYON METAL PRODUCTS, INC.
1075 Monroe Avenue, Aurora, Illinois 60507
Please send me a copy of Catalog No. 100

Name _____
Firm _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Look for us in the Yellow Pages under LYON "STEEL SHELVING," "LOCKERS," or "SHOP EQUIPMENT"

Petroleum and You (A History of the Former)

Chapter Five: Threshold of a New Horizon

The advent of the automobile wrought unparalleled changes which made themselves felt throughout the entire spectrum of the industrial world within a few short years.* And none was to know greater upheaval than the petroleum industry, for as a consequence an oft-neglected product of the refinery—gasoline—was to emerge as the very bread and butter of the industry, which explains why people in the oil business have always had such a hard time getting anybody to drop by for brunch.

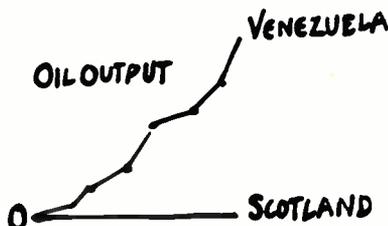
And of course the automobile required not only gasoline, but a host of lubricants, greases and motor oils without which it would soon grind to either a halt or a standstill, depending on the skill of the driver. Thus, an ever-increasing demand for petroleum was triggered. Exploratory ventures were undertaken, and by 1900 "It's a gusher!" had become a familiar cry throughout California and the Southwest. Not only that, a year later oil was discovered.

In the meantime an Englishman named William Knox D'Arcy completed negotiations to establish an oil industry in Persia, and later contracted to supply fuel oil to the Royal Navy. This was the same William Knox D'Arcy who had previously made a fortune gold-mining in Australia, not to be confused with the William Knox D'Arcy who owned a tobacco shop on Edgeware Road and who usually overcooked his vegetables.



Overcooked carrots from kitchen of the wrong William Knox D'Arcy.

In the Western Hemisphere substantial oil discoveries in 1914 in the Lake Maracaibo area soon made Venezuela a name to be reckoned with, especially for poor spellers. Within a decade and a half the country ranked second only to the United States among the world's oil-producing countries, not to mention an even higher ranking among the non-oil-producing countries.



Seven-year comparison chart in which Venezuela comes out looking extra good.

The First World War accelerated even more the spiraling demand for petroleum. The airplane came into prominence, first as a means of reconnaissance and later as a weapon, joining the growing family of vehicles that depend upon petroleum for their lifeblood. Ships, by this time, ran almost exclusively on fuel oil. And modern-thinking proponents of the diesel-powered submarine were making significant inroads against advocates of the less-efficient wind-up submarine, which tended to go very fast at first but then gradually ran down, often leaving the crew stranded miles from the nearest key.



Wind-up key for early submarine, often confused with key used to open early railroad tank cars.

This is the fifth chapter in a seven-part series presented as a salute to the industry. In addition we would like you to know that we offer a full line of lube oils, greases, cutting oils, fuels, motor oils, white oils, LP-Gas, and specialty products, with a complete network of service facilities.

For further information and for a booklet of all seven chapters of the *Petroleum and You* series write to Mr. Frank Laudonio, Atlantic Richfield Company, P.O. Box 71169, Los Angeles 90071. (You might also indicate any product interest and your business.)

*Some historians contend that these years were not short at all, pointing out that 1908 in particular was well above average height.

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Petroleum Products of
Atlantic Richfield Company

It puts the entire environment within the reach of the computer.

LOW POWER CASSETTE DATA ACQUISITION AND LOGGING SYSTEM

- Sixteen channel analog input
- Digital input for timing information
- 12 bit A/D resolution
- 12VDC battery operated
- 900 milliwatts maximum power consumption
- C/MOS logic throughout
- True incremental recording
- Certified Phillips cassette
- 2.2 million bit capacity
- Total weight 2 lbs.
- Cassette reader for computer entry

Datel Systems announces a new approach to the Data Logging system, a complete *Data Logging system in a Module*, occupying only 4.5" x 3.8" of rack space, weighing less than 2 lbs. and operating from a single 12VDC source requiring only 900 milliwatts when recording and microwatts during standby.

The LPS-16 Data Logging System is a complete package for recording multi-channel analog data and single channel digital data. It features low power consumption and compactness making it especially suitable for remote data logging applications in unattended areas over long time periods. It will accommodate up to 16 channels of analog input and any number of 16 bit bytes of digital data in serial form. The analog data inputs can be sequentially or randomly multiplexed, converted into digital form, formatted and stored on a standard Phillips cassette. Approximately 120,000 samples of data (2 million bits) along with identifying channel number can be stored on one cassette.

Send for FREE 16-page catalog giving complete statistics and specifications.

DATEL SYSTEMS, INC.

1020 Turnpike St., Canton, Mass. 02021

■ TEL. (617) 828-6395

■ TWX: 710-348-0135

■ Telex: 924461

DATELEK SYSTEMS GMBH

8 Munchen 71, Becker-Gundahl-Strasse 1
Telefon: 089/ *784045



DATEL
SYSTEMS, INC.
DATA LOGGER

Circle 901 on reader service card



Start with Dale

...when you need openwound resistors.

There's a Dale wirewound resistor potted inside Chrysler Corporation's unique new electronic ignition control. Openwound models like this are one of our fastest growing product lines. We make them from high quality resistance wire wound on a specially impregnated fiberglass core... with end caps and leads locked on to prevent "opens". The result is nothing fancy. But just the same, you'll find Dale CA and CR resistors in a growing number of high prestige consumer applications. In some, our quality is most important; in others, it's our price. In either case, it's the same Dale resistor. Need openwounds fast...call Dale at 402-564-3131 for complete information.

OPENWOUND SPECIFICATIONS

Styles: Axial (CA) and Radial (CR) leads

Power: To 5 watts per inch

Resistance: .1 ohm to 7K ohms, depending on core length

Tolerance: $\pm 10\%$ standard, $\pm 5\%$ available

(Available with special smokeproof coating for abrasion protection.)



DALE ELECTRONICS, INC., 1300 28th Ave., Columbus, NE 68601
A subsidiary of The Lionel Corporation In Canada: Dale Electronics Canada, Ltd.

Circle 902 on reader service card